

**STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY**

**RESEARCH REPORT 2007**

Editor: Senior Director  
(Research and Innovation)  
Stellenbosch University  
Stellenbosch  
7602



---

# CONTENTS

---

CONTENTS .....	i
<b>FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY SCIENCE .....</b>	<b>1</b>
Agricultural Economics .....	1
Agronomy .....	1
Animal Sciences .....	2
Conservation Ecology and Entomology .....	4
Food Science .....	6
Forest and Wood Science .....	8
Genetics .....	9
Horticultural Science .....	12
Oenology and Viticulture .....	14
Plant Pathology .....	14
Soil Science .....	15
Institute for Plant Biotechnology .....	16
Institute for Wine Biotechnology .....	16
<b>FACULTY OF ARTS .....</b>	<b>17</b>
Afrikaans and Dutch .....	17
Ancient Studies .....	19
Drama .....	21
English .....	22
Geography and Environmental Studies .....	24
History .....	24
Information Science .....	26
Journalism .....	25
Linguistics .....	28
Modern Foreign Languages .....	29
Music .....	29
Philosophy .....	31
Political Science .....	32
Psychology .....	34
Social Work .....	35
Sociology and Social Anthropology .....	37
Visual Arts .....	38
Centre for Chinese Studies .....	41
Centre for Knowledge Dynamics and Decision-Making .....	40
Centre for Language and Speech Technology .....	42
Centre for Theatre Research .....	41
<b>FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE .....</b>	<b>44</b>
Accounting .....	44
Business Management .....	45
Economics .....	47
Graduate School of Business .....	48
Industrial Psychology .....	49
Logistics .....	49
School for Public Management and Planning .....	50
Statistics and Acturial Science .....	52
Bureau for Economic Research .....	53
Institute for Futures Research .....	53

FACULTY OF EDUCATION .....	55
Curriculum Studies .....	55
Education Policy Studies .....	56
Educational Psychology .....	58
Sport Science .....	57
FACULTY OF ENGINEERING .....	60
Civil Engineering .....	60
Electric and Electronic Engineering .....	62
Industrial Engineering .....	69
Mechanical and Mechatronic Engineering .....	71
Process Engineering .....	73
FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES .....	76
Anatomical Pathology .....	76
Anatomy and Histology .....	77
Anesthesiology and Critical Care .....	78
Cardiothoracic Surgery .....	78
Chemical Pathology .....	78
Community Health .....	79
Dean's Office (Tygerberg) .....	80
Dermatology .....	80
Emergency Medicine .....	81
Forensic Medicine .....	81
Family Medicine and Primary Care .....	81
Haematological Pathology .....	82
Human Nutrition .....	83
Internal Medicine .....	84
Medical Microbiology .....	88
Medical Physiology .....	89
Medical Virology .....	90
Molecular Biology and Human Genetics .....	90
Nuclear Medicine .....	95
Nursing Science .....	95
Obstetrics and Gynaecology .....	96
Ophthalmology .....	97
Orthopedics .....	99
Otorhinolaryngology .....	99
Pediatrics and Child Health .....	99
Pharmacology .....	105
Physiotherapy .....	105
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery .....	106
Psychiatry .....	106
Radiation Oncology .....	110
Radiology .....	110
Speech-Language and Hearing Therapy .....	114
Surgery .....	115
Urology .....	116
Ukwanda (Centre for Rural Health) .....	118
Unit for Bio-Ethics (Tygerberg) .....	118
FACULTY OF LAW .....	119
Mercantile Law .....	119
Private Law .....	119
Public Law .....	121

FACULTY OF MILITARY SCIENCE .....	124
Economics (Mil.) .....	124
Industrial Psychology (Mil.) .....	124
Mercantile Law (Mil.) and Criminal Law (Mil.) .....	125
Military Geography .....	125
Military History .....	125
Military Strategy .....	125
Political Science (Mil.) .....	126
Public and Development Management (Mil) .....	126
FACULTY OF NATURAL SCIENCES .....	127
Applied Mathematics .....	127
Biochemistry .....	128
Botany and Zoology .....	129
Chemistry .....	139
Computer Science .....	142
Geology .....	142
Mathematics .....	144
Microbiology .....	145
Physics .....	148
Physiological Science .....	149
Institute for Plant Biotechnology .....	150
Institute for Polymer Science .....	150
Institute for Theoretical Physics .....	152
SACEMA (SA Centre for Epidemiological Modelling and Analysis) .....	153
FACULTY OF THEOLOGY .....	154
Old and New Testament .....	154
Practical Theology and Missiology .....	155
Systematic Theology and Church History .....	157
Bureau for Continuing Theological Training and Research .....	160
GENERAL .....	161
Academic Support .....	161
Centre for Student Counselling .....	161
Centre for Teaching and Learning .....	161
Information Technology .....	162
Institutional Research and Planning .....	162
Language Centre .....	162
Office of the Vice-Rector (Research) .....	163



---

# FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY SCIENCE

---

## AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

### Journal articles

1. DE LANGE W, KLEYNHANS TE. Towards more inclusive long-term bulk water resource management. *Agrekon* 2007; **46**(3): 317-397.
2. FILATOTCHEV I, STRANGE, PIESESE J, LIEN Y-C. FDI by firms from newly industrialized economies in emerging markets: Corporate governance, entry mode and localisation. *Journal of International Business Studies* 2007; **38**: 556-572.
3. PIESESE J, FILATOTCHEV I, LIEN Y-C. Corporate governance in family-controlled firms in Taiwan. *International Review of Economics* 2007; **54**: 176-193.
4. PIESESE J, ISRASENA N, THIRTLE C. Volatility transmission in Asian bond markets. *Asia Pacific Business Review* 2007; **13**(4): 585-603.
5. SANDREY R, VINK N. The deregulation of agricultural markets in South Africa and New Zealand: A comparison. *Agrekon* 2007; **46**(3): 323-350.
6. THIRTLE C, PIESESE J. Governance, agricultural productivity and poverty reduction in Africa, Asia and Latin America. *Irrigation and Drainage* 2007; **56**(2-3): 165-177.

### Books

1. SANDREY R, JENSEN HG, VINK N, FUNDIRA T. *South Africa's Way Ahead: Trade Policy Options*. Trade Law Centre with association with Australian High Commission, Stellenbosch, 2007. 386 pp.

## AGRONOMY

### Journal articles

1. DE VILLIERS RJ, AGENBAG GA. Effect of chemical seed treatment, seeding rate and row width on plant populations and yield of canola (*Brassica napus var. oleifera*). *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2007; **24**(2): 84-87.
2. FOURIE JC, AGENBAG GA, LOUW PJE. Cover crop management in a Chardonnay/99 Richter vineyard in the Coastal region, South Africa. 3. Effect of different cover crops and cover crop management practices on organic matter and macro-nutrient content of a medium-textured soil. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2007; **28**(1): 61-68.
3. FOURIE JC, AGENBAG GA, LOUW PJE. Cover crop management in a Sauvignon Blanc/Ramsey vineyard in the semi-arid Olifants River Valley, South Africa. 3. Effect of different cover crops and cover crop management practices on organic matter and macro-nutrient content of a sandy soil. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2007; **28**(2): 92-98.
4. FOURIE JC, LOUW PJE, AGENBAG GA. Cover crop management in a Sauvignon Blanc/Ramsey vineyard in the semi-arid Olifants River Valley, South Africa. 2 Effect of different cover crops and cover crop management practices, on grapevine performance. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2007; **28**(2): 81-91.
5. GEBREMESKEL K, PIETERSE PJ. Impact of grazing around a watering point on soil status of a semi-arid rangeland in Ethiopia. *African Journal of Ecology* 2007; **45**(1): 72-79.
6. PIENAAR D, COMBRINK NJJ. The effects of N-source, shading and root zone cooling on two Disa hybrids. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2007; **24**(3): 166-171.
7. YU Q, CAIRNS A, POWLES SB. Glyphosate, paraquat and AC case multiple herbicide resistance evolved in a *Lolium rigidum* biotype. *Planta* 2007; **225**: 499-513.

### Proceedings national

1. OWOEYE LG, PIETERSE PJ. *Opportunities for enhancement of crop-livestock integration in the Northern Guinea Savannah of Nigeria*. Combined Congress 2007. Badplaas, 2007: 21.
2. PIETERSE PJ, CAIRNS A. *Herbicide resistance in South Africa*. Combined Congress 2007. Badplaas, 2007: 27.

## ANIMAL SCIENCES

### Journal articles

1. BOTHA SSTC, HOFFMAN LC, BRITZ TJ. Physical meat quality characteristics of hot-deboned ostrich (*Struthio camelus var. domesticus*) Muscularis gastrocnemius, pars interna during post-mortem aging. *Meat Science* 2007; **75**: 709-718.
2. BRAND TS, SMITH N, HOFFMAN LC. Anti-nutritional factors in canola produced in the Western and Southern Cape areas of South Africa. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2007; **37**(1): 45-49.
3. CHIKWANHA OC, HALIMANI TE, CHIMONYO M, DZAMA K, BHEBHE E. Seasonal changes in body condition scores of pigs and chemical composition of pig feed resources in a semi-arid smallholder farming area of Zimbabwe. *African Journal of Agricultural Research* 2007; **2**(9): 468-474.
4. CHIMONYO M, DZAMA K. Estimation of genetic parameters for growth performance and carcass traits in Mukota pigs. *Animal* 2007; **1**(3): 317-323.
5. CLOETE JJE, CLOETE SWP, OLIVIER JJ, HOFFMAN LC. Terminal crossbreeding of Dorper ewes to Ile de France, Merino Landsheep and SA Mutton Merino sires: Ewe production and lamb performance. *Small Ruminant Research* 2007; **69**: 28-35.
6. CLOETE SWP, OLIVIER JJ, DU TOIT E, DREYER FH. Genetic analysis of faecal worm egg count in South African Merinos under natural challenge. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2007; **37**(4): 237-247.
7. DU PLESSIS I, HOFFMAN LC. Effect of slaughter age and breed on the carcass traits and meat quality of beef steers finished on natural pastures in the arid subtropics of South Africa. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2007; **37**(3): 143-153.
8. HOFFMAN LC, BOTHA SSTC, BRITZ TJ. Muscle pH and temperature changes in hot- and cold-deboned ostrich (*Struthio camelus var. domesticus*) Muscularis gastrocnemius, pars interna and Muscularis iliofibularis during the first 23 h post mortem. *Meat Science* 2007; **75**: 343-349.
9. HOFFMAN LC, BRAND MM, MULLER M, CLOETE SWP. Carcass and muscle yields of ostriches as influenced by genotype. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2007; **37**(4): 256-260.
10. HOFFMAN LC, KROUCAMP M, MANLEY M. Meat quality characteristics of springbok (*Antidorcas marsupialis*). 1. Physical meat attributes as influenced by age, gender and production region. *Meat Science* 2007; **76**: 755-761.
11. HOFFMAN LC, KROUCAMP M, MANLEY M. Meat quality characteristics of springbok (*Antidorcas marsupialis*). 2. Chemical composition of springbok meat as influenced by age, gender and production region. *Meat Science* 2007; **76**: 762-767.
12. HOFFMAN LC, KROUCAMP M, MANLEY M. Meat quality characteristics of springbok (*Antidorcas marsupialis*). 3. Fatty acid composition as influenced by age, gender and production region. *Meat Science* 2007; **76**: 768-773.
13. HOFFMAN LC, KROUCAMP M, MANLEY M. Meat quality characteristics of springbok (*Antidorcas marsupialis*). 4. Sensory meat evaluation as influenced by age, gender and production region. *Meat Science* 2007; **76**: 774-778.
14. HOFFMAN LC, SALES J. Physical and chemical quality characteristics of warthog (*Phacochoerus africanus*) meat. *Livestock Research for Rural Development* 2007; **19**(10): 1-8.
15. KOEP KSC, DICKS L, HOFFMAN LC, SLINDE E. Chemical composition of meat and blubber of the Cape fur seal (*Arctocephalus pusillus pusillus*). *Food Chemistry* 2007; **100**: 1560-1565.



16. KÖHN TA, HOFFMAN LC, MYBURGH KH. Identification of myosin heavy chain isoforms in skeletal muscle of four Southern African wild ruminants. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A – Molecular & Integrative Physiology* 2007; **148**: 399-407.
17. LEHMAN M, MEESKE R, CRUYWAGEN CW. Milk production and *in sacco* disappearance of pasture NDF in grazing Jersey cows receiving a barley based concentrate. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2007; **37**(2): 81-89.
18. MAKGAHLELA ML, BANGA CB, NORRIS D, DZAMA K, NG'AMBI JW. Genetic correlations between female fertility and production traits in South African Holstein cattle. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2007; **37**(3): 180-188.
19. MAPIYE C, CHIMONYO M, MUCHENJE V, DZAMA K, MARUFU MC, RAATS JG. Potential for value-addition of Nguni cattle products in the communal areas of South African: A review. *African Journal of Agricultural Research* 2007; **2**(10): 488-495.
20. MOSTERT R, HOFFMAN LC. Effect of gender on the meat quality characteristics and chemical composition of kudu (*Tregelaphus strepsiceros*), an African antelope species. *Food Chemistry* 2007; **104**: 565-570.
21. SWANEPOEL JW, VAN WYK JP, CLOETE SWP, DELPORT GJ. Inbreeding in the Döhne Merino breed in South Africa. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2007; **37**(3): 176-179.
22. TODOROV SD, KOEP KSC, VAN REENEN CA, HOFFMAN LC, SLINDE E, DICKS LMT. Production of salami from beef, horse, mutton, Blesbok (*Damaliscus dorcas phillipsi*) and Springbok (*Antidorcas marsupialis*) with bacteriocinogenic strains of *Lactobacillus plantarum* and *Lactobacillus curvatus*. *Meat Science* 2007; **77**: 405-412.
23. VILJOEN M, HOFFMAN LC, BRAND TS. Prediction of the chemical composition of mutton with near infrared reflectance spectroscopy. *Small Ruminant Research* 2007; **69**: 88-94.

### Proceedings international

1. ENGELBRECHT E, CLOETE SWP, VAN WYK JB. *Genetic parameters for ostrich slaughter and skin traits*. 17th Bennial Conference of the Association for the Advancement of Animal Breeding and Genetics (AAABG). University of New England, Armidale, Australia, 2007: 533-536.
2. MATEBESI PA, CLOETE SWP, VAN WYK JB. *Genetic parameters for subjectively assessed and objectively measured wool and live weight traits in South African Merinos*. 17th Bennial Conference of the Association for the Advancement of Animal Breeding and Genetics (AAABG). University of New England, Armidale, Australia, 2007: 332-335.
3. OLIVIER JJ, CLOETE SWP. *Genetic change in some South African merino studs participating in the Merino Plan*. 17th Bennial Conference of the Association for the Advancement of Animal Breeding and Genetics (AAABG). University of New England, Armidale, Australia, 2007: 324-327.
4. OLIVIER WJ, CLOETE SWP, OLIVIER JJ. *Genetic change in South African Merino resource flocks*. 17th Bennial Conference of the Association for the Advancement of Animal Breeding and Genetics (AAABG). University of New England, Armidale, Australia, 2007: 320-323.

### Chapters in books

1. BRAND TS, CLOETE SWP. Achievements of research in the field of ostrich production. In: Rosati A, Tewolde A, Mosconi C, (eds). *Animal Production and Animal Science Worldwide*. Wageningen Academic Publishers, Wageningen, The Netherlands, 2007: 189-194.
2. BRAND TS, GOUS RM. Feeding ostriches. In: Bels V, (ed.). *Feeding in Domestic Vertebrates: From Structure to Behavior*. CABI, Wallingford, United Kingdom, 2007: 136-155.

## CONSERVATION ECOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BOONZAAIER C, McGEOCH MA, PARR CL. Fine-scale temporal and spatial dynamics of epigeic ants in Fynbos: Sampling implications. *African Entomology* 2007; **15**(1): 1-11.
2. BOTES A, McGEOCH MA, CHOWN SL. Ground-dwelling beetle assemblages in the northern Cape Floristic Region: Patterns, correlates and implications. *Australian Ecology* 2007; **32**: 210-224.
3. CHOWN SL, SLABBER S, McGEOCH MA, JANION C, LEINAAS H-P. Phenotypic plasticity mediates climate change responses among invasive and indigenous arthropods. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B – Biological Sciences* 2007; **274**: 2531-2537.
4. DAMAVANDIAN MR, PRINGLE KL. The field biology of subterranean populations of the woolly apple aphid, *Eriosoma lanigerum* (Hausmann) (Hemiptera: Aphididae), in South African apple orchards. *African Entomology* 2007; **15**(2): 287-294.
5. DE VILLIERS M, PRINGLE KL. Seasonal occurrence of vine pests in commercially treated vineyards in the Hex River Valley in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *African Entomology* 2007; **15**(2): 241-260.
6. DIJKSTRA KB, SAMWAYS MJ, SIMAIKA JP. Two new relict *Syncordulia* species found during museum and field studies of threatened dragonflies in the Cape Floristic region (*Odonata: Corduliidae*). *Zootaxa* 2007; **1467**: 19-34.
7. FASSEN H, WATTS WS. Local community reaction to the "no-take" policy on fishing in the Tsitsikamma National Park, South Africa. *Ecological Economics* 2007; **64**: 36-46.
8. GILIOME E, VENTER E, WOHLFARTER M. Mediterranean black fig fly, *Silba adipata* McAlpine (*Diptera: Lochaetidae*), recorded from South Africa. *African Entomology* 2007; **15**(2): 383-384.
9. GOMERSALL DP, SMIT NJ, PENZHORN BL, LESLIE AJ. Molecular phylogenetic analysis of crocodilian blood protozoans of the genus Hepatozoon. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 2007; **78**: 99-113.
10. GRANT PBC, SAMWAYS MJ. Ectoparasitic mites infest common and widespread but not rare and red-listed dragonfly species. *Odonatologica* 2007; **36**(3): 255-262.
11. GRANT PBC, SAMWAYS MJ. Montane refugia for endemic and red-listed dragonflies in the Cape floristic region biodiversity hotspot. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2007; **16**: 787-805.
12. HUI C. Negative correlation between dynamical complexity and metapopulation persistence: A reply. *Ecological Modelling* 2007; **2007**: 271-272.
13. HUI C, McGEOCH MA. A self-similarity model for the occupancy frequency distribution. *Theoretical Population Biology* 2007; **71**: 61-70.
14. HUI C, McGEOCH MA. Capturing the "droopy-tail" in the occupancy-abundance relationship. *Ecoscience* 2007; **14**(1): 103-108.
15. HUI C, McGEOCH MA. Modelling species distributions by breaking the assumption of self-similarity. *Oikos* 2007; **116**: 2097-2107.
16. HUI C, McGEOCH MA. Spatial patterns of Prisoner's Dilemma Game in metapopulations. *Bulletin of Mathematical Biology* 2007; **69**: 659-676.
17. JACOBS SM, BECHTOLD JS, BIGGS HC, GRIMM NB, LORENTZ S, McCLAIN ME, NAIMAN RJ, PINAY G, PERAKIS SS, SCHOLLES MC. Nutrient vectors and riparian processing: A review with special reference to African semiarid Savanna ecosystems. *Ecosystems* 2007; **10**: 1231-1249.
18. JACOBS SM, PETTIT NE, NAIMAN RJ. Nitrogen fixation by the savanna tree *Philenoptera violacea* (Klotzsch) Schrire (Apple leaf) of different ages in a semi-arid riparian landscape. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; **73**: 163-167.
19. JACOBSON AL, AGENBAG L, ESLER KJ, PRATT RB, EWERS FW, DAVIS SD. Xylem density, biomechanics and anatomical traits correlate with water stress in 17 evergreen shrub species of the Mediterranean-type climate region of South Africa. *Journal of Ecology* 2007; **95**: 171-183.
20. KAPONGO JPT, KEVAN PG, GILIOME E. Control of Mediterranean fruit fly *Ceratitidis capitata* (*Diptera: Tephritidae*) with the parasitoid muscidifurax raptor (*Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae*) in vineyards. *Hortscience* 2007; **42**(6): 1400-1404.

21. LE MAITRE DC, MILTON SJ, JARMAIN C, COLVIN CA, SAAYMAN I, VLOK JHJ. Linking ecosystem services and water resources: Landscape-scale hydrology of the Little Karoo. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 2007; **5**(5): 261-270.
22. LOVELY C, PITTMAN CJ, LESLIE AJ. Normal haematology and blood biochemistry of wild Nile crocodiles (*Crocodylus niloticus*) in the Okavango Delta, Botswana. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 2007; **78**(3): 137-144.
23. MATTHEE S, HORAK IG, BEAUCOURNU J, DURDEN LA, UECKERMANN EA, McGEOCH MA. Epifaunistic arthropod parasites of the four-striped mouse, *Rhabdomys pumilio*, in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *Journal of Parasitology* 2007; **93**(1): 47-59.
24. McGEOCH MA, SCHROEDER M, EKBOM B, LARSSON S. Saproxylic beetle diversity in a managed boreal forest: importance of stand characteristics and forestry conservation measures. *Diversity and Distributions* 2007; **13**: 418-429.
25. MILTON SJ, DEAN WRJ, O'CONNOR TG, MILLS AJ. Scaling up from site-based research to a national research and monitoring network: Lessons from Tierberg Karoo Research Centre and other design considerations. *South African Journal of Science* 2007; **103**: 311-317.
26. MILTON SJ, WILSON JRJ, RICHARDSON DM, SEYMOUR CL, DEAN WRJ, IPONGA DI, PROCHES S. Invasive alien plants infiltrate bird-mediated shrub nucleation processes in arid savanna. *Journal of Ecology* 2007; **95**: 648-661.
27. PRYKE JS, SAMWAYS MJ. Current control of phytosanitary insect pests in table grape vineyards of the Hex River Valley, South Africa. *African Entomology* 2007; **15**(1): 25-36.
28. REYERS B, McGEOCH MA. A biodiversity monitoring framework for South Africa: progress and directions. *South African Journal of Science* 2007; **103**: 295-300.
29. RICHARDSON DM, HOLMES PM, ESLER KJ, GALATOWITSCH SM, STROMBERG JC, KIRKMAN SP, PYSEK P, HOBBS RJ. Riparian vegetation: degradation, alien plant invasions, and restoration prospects. *Diversity and Distributions* 2007; **13**: 126-139.
30. SAMWAYS MJ. Connecting biodiversity. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 2007; **22**: 60.
31. SAMWAYS MJ. Insect conservation: A synthetic management approach. *Annual Review of Entomology* 2007; **52**: 465-487.
32. SAMWAYS MJ. Rescuing the extinction of experience. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2007; **16**: 1995-1997.
33. SAMWAYS MJ, LU S. Key traits in a threatened butterfly and its common sibling: Implications for conservation. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2007; **16**: 4095-4107.
34. SMITH J, SAMWAYS MJ, TAYLOR S. Assessing riparian quality using two complementary sets of bioindicators. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2007; **16**: 2695-2713.
35. TIMM AE, WARNICH L, GEERTSEMA H. Morphological and molecular identification of economically important Tortricidae (*Lepidoptera*) on tropical and subtropical fruit in South Africa. *African Entomology* 2007; **15**(2): 269-286.
36. VELDTMAN R, McGEOCH MA, SCHOLTZ CH. Can life-history and defence traits predict the population dynamics and natural enemy responses of insect herbivores? *Ecological Entomology* 2007; **32**: 662-673.
37. VELDTMAN R, McGEOCH MA, SCHOLTZ CH. Fine-scale abundance and distribution of wild silk moth pupae. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 2007; **97**: 15-27.
38. WINTER SJ, PROZESKY HE, ESLER KJ. A case study of landholder attitudes and behaviour toward the conservation of Renosterveld, a critically endangered vegetation type in Cape Floral Kingdom, South Africa. *Environmental Management* 2007; **40**: 46-61.

### Proceedings international

1. ESLER KJ, MILTON SJ. *The movers and the shakers: Invasive alien plant dispersal interactions with disturbances in arid environments*. Medecos XI Conference. Perth, Western Australia, Australia, 2007: 79-80.
2. HAN X, HUI C. *Formation and maintenance of "spatial polymorphism induced by Niche Construction"*. Third International Conference on Natural Computation, School of Life Science. Lanzhou, China, 2007: 705-714.
3. HOLMES PM, ESLER KJ. *Restoration protocols for fynbos riparian vegetation following alien plant invasion*. Medecos XI Conference. Perth, Western Australia, 2007: 121-122.

4. JACOBS S, SWIFT C, ESLER KJ, CROUS C. *Water relations in woody riparian species in South African fynbos rivers*. Medecos XI Conference. Perth, Western Australia, 2007: 125-126.

### Proceedings national

1. THERON N, ESLER KJ, DREYER LL, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, RAMBAU RV. *Genetic and morphological comparisons of a potentially invasive weed (Argemone ochroleuca) from its natural (Mexico) and invaded (South Africa) habitat*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 338-339.

### Books

1. ARONSON J, MILTON SJ, BLIGNAUT JN. *Restoring Natural Capital: Science Business and Practice*. Island Press, Washington DC, USA, 2007. 416 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. ARONSON J, MILTON SJ, BLIGNAUT JN. Restoring natural capital: Definitions and rationale. In: Aronson J, Milton SJ, Blignaut JN, (eds). *Restoring Natural Capital. Science, Business and Practice*. Island Press, Washington DC, USA, 2007: 3-8.
2. McGEOCH MA. Insects and bioindication: Theory and progress. In: Stewart AJA, New TR, Lewis OT, (eds). *Insect Conservation Biology*. CABI, Wallingford, United Kingdom, 2007: 144-174.
3. MILTON SJ, ARONSON J, BLIGNAUT JN. Restoring natural capital: Experiences and lessons introduction. In: Aronson J, Milton SJ, Blignaut JN, (eds). *Restoring Natural Capital. Science, Business and Practice*. Island Press, Washington DC, USA, 2007: 55-56.
4. SAMWAYS MJ. Implementing ecological networks for conserving insect and other biodiversity. In: Stewart AJA, New TR, Lewis OT, (eds). *Insect Conservation Biology*. CABI, Wallingford, United Kingdom, 2007: 127-143.
5. SAMWAYS MJ. Threat levels to odonate assemblages form invasive alien tree canopies. In: Rivera A, (ed.). *Forest and Dragonflies*. Pensoft Publishers, Sophia, Bulgaria, 2006: 209-224.

## FOOD SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. BOTHA SSTC, HOFFMAN LC, BRITZ TJ. Physical meat quality characteristics of hot-deboned ostrich (*Struthio camelus* var. *domesticus*) Muscularis gastrocnemius, pars interna during post-mortem aging. *Meat Science* 2007; **75**: 709-718.
2. DUVENAGE W, GOUWS PA, WITTHUHN RC. PCR-based DGGE identification of bacteria present in pasteurised South African fruit juices. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2007; **28**(1): 56-60.
3. HOFFMAN LC, BOTHA SSTC, BRITZ TJ. Muscle pH and temperature changes in hot- and cold-deboned ostrich (*Struthio camelus* var. *domesticus*) Muscularis gastrocnemius, pars interna and Muscularis iliofibularis during the first 23h post mortem. *Meat Science* 2007; **75**: 343-349.
4. HOFFMAN LC, BRAND MM, MULLER M, CLOETE SWP. Carcass and muscle yields of ostriches as influenced by genotype. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2007; **37**(4): 256-260.
5. HOFFMAN LC, KROUCAMP M, MANLEY M. Meat quality characteristics of springbok (*Antidorcas marsupialis*). 1. Physical meat attributes as influenced by age, gender and production region. *Meat Science* 2007; **76**: 755-761.
6. HOFFMAN LC, KROUCAMP M, MANLEY M. Meat quality characteristics of springbok (*Antidorcas marsupialis*). 2. Chemical composition of springbok meat as influenced by age, gender and production region. *Meat Science* 2007; **76**: 762-767.

7. HOFFMAN LC, KROUCAMP M, MANLEY M. Meat quality characteristics of springbok (*Antidorcas marsupialis*). 3. Fatty acid composition as influenced by age, gender and production region. *Meat Science* 2007; **76**: 768-773.
8. HOFFMAN LC, KROUCAMP M, MANLEY M. Meat quality characteristics of springbok (*Antidorcas marsupialis*). 4. Sensory meat evaluation as influenced by age, gender and production region. *Meat Science* 2007; **76**: 774-778.
9. KEYSER M, BRITZ TJ, WITTHUHN RC. Fingerprinting and identification of bacteria present in UASB granules used to treat winery, brewery, distillery or peach-lye canning wastewater. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2007; **28**(1): 69-79.
10. MANLEY M, JOUBERT E, BOTHA M. Monitoring of bio-active compounds in honeybush (*Cyclopia*), an indigenous South African fynbos plant. *NIR News* 2007; **18**(2): 4-6.
11. MANLEY M, JOUBERT E, MYBURGH L, LOTZ E, KIDD M. Prediction of soluble solids content and post-storage internal quality of Bulida apricots using near infrared spectroscopy. *Journal of Near Infrared Spectroscopy* 2007; **15**: 179-188.
12. POWELL JE, WITTHUHN RC, TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. Characterization of bacteriocin ST8KF produced by a kefir isolate *Lactobacillus plantarum* ST8KF. *International Dairy Journal* 2007; **17**: 190-198.
13. SIGGE GO, BRITZ TJ. UASB treatment of a highly alkaline fruit-cannery lye-peeling wastewater. *Water SA* 2007; **33**(2): 275-278.
14. SIGGE GO, GREEN J, DU PLESSIS KR, BRITZ TJ. Investigating the effect of ozone on the biodegradability of distillery wastewater. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2007; **28**(2): 155-162.
15. SNIJMAN PW, SWANEVELDER S, JOUBERT E, GREEN IR, GELDERBLOM WCA. The antimutagenic activity of the major flavonoids of rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*). Some dose-response effects on mutagen activation – flavonoid interactions. *Mutation Research – Genetic Toxicology and Environmental Mutagenesis* 2007; **631**: 111-123.
16. TODOROV SD, POWELL JE, MEINCKEN M, WITTHUHN RC, DICKS LMT. Factors affecting the adsorption of *Lactobacillus plantarum* bacteriocin bacST8KF to *Enterococcus faecalis* and *Listeria innocua*. *International Journal of Dairy Technology* 2007; **60**(3): 221-227.
17. VERHOOG NJD, JOUBERT E, LOUW A. Evaluation of the phytoestrogenic activity of *Cyclopia genistoides* (Honeybush) methanol extracts and relevant polyphenols. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2007; **55**: 4371-4381.
18. WITTHUHN RC, DUVENAGE W, GOUWS PA. Evaluation of different growth media for the recovery of the species of *Alicyclobacillus*. *Letters in Applied Microbiology* 2007; **45**(2): 224-229.
19. WITTHUHN RC, KEMP F, BRITZ TJ. Isolation and PCR detection of *Enterobacter sakazakii* in South African food products, specifically infant formula milks. *World Journal of Microbiology & Biotechnology* 2007; **23**: 151-157.

### Proceedings international

1. BOTHA M, MANLEY M, JOUBERT E. *Use of near infrared spectroscopy (NIRS) in quality control of green rooibos tea*. 12th International Conference of Near Infrared Spectroscopy, Auckland, New Zealand Near Infrared Spectroscopy Society Incorporated. New Zealand, 2007: 333-337.
2. EBERLE K, MANLEY M. *Rapid quality control of South African extra virgin olive oil by NIRS. Comparison of prediction models built from spectra collected on two spectrophotometers at different resolutions and path lengths*. 12th International Conference of Near Infrared Spectroscopy, New Zealand Near Infrared Spectroscopy Society Incorporated. Auckland, New Zealand, 2007: 412-417.
3. MULLER CA, MANLEY M, LAMBRECHTS M, PRETORIUS IS, NIEUWOUDT HH. *Identification of wine yeast strains with FT-NIRS and effect of spectral variation due to sample preparation and repeated analyses*. 12th International Conference on Near Infrared Spectroscopy, New Zealand Near Infrared Spectroscopy Society Incorporated. Auckland, New Zealand, 2007: 765-769.
4. NIEUWOUDT HH, PRIOR BA, PRETORIUS IS, MANLEY M, BAUER FF. *Evaluation of principal component analysis as a tool to design calibration sets for glycerol quantification in wine with Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy*. 12th International

Conference of Near Infrared Spectroscopy, New Zealand Near Infrared Spectroscopy Society Incorporated. Auckland, New Zealand, 2007: 234-238.

## FOREST AND WOOD SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. CHIRWA WP, BWANALI RJ, MEKE G, SAGONA W, MUNTHALI CRY, MWABUMBE L. Growth and phenology of a three- to four-year-old *Sclerocarya birrea* international provenance trial in Malawi. *Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal* 2007; **69**(1): 49-54.
2. CHIRWA WP, BWANALI RJ, SAGONA W. Growth and development of a six-year old *Uapaca kirkiana* provenance trial at Nauko Forest Reserve, Malawi. *Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal* 2007; **69**(1): 55-58.
3. CHIRWA WP, ONG CK, MAGHEMBE JA, BLACK CR. Soil water dynamics in cropping systems containing *Gliricidia sepium*, pigeonpea and maize in southern Malawi. *Agroforestry Systems* 2007; **69**: 29-43.
4. ELKASEH AAO, BUTTNER U, MEINCKEN M, HARDIE G, SRINIVASU V, PEROLD WJ. Nanoplough-constrictions on thin YBCO films made with Atomic Force Microscopy. *Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology* 2007; **7**(9): 3348-3349.
5. GELDENHUYS CJ. Weeds or useful medicinal plants in the rural home garden. *Food and Nutrition Bulletin* 2007; **28**(Supplement 2): 392-397.
6. LÄNGIN DW. Higher Forestry Education in the 21st century – positive developments in the South African forestry sector. *Southern African Forestry Journal* 2007; **69**(3): 1-2.
7. MEINCKEN M. Atomic force microscopy used to determine the surface roughness and surface polarity of cell types of hardwoods commonly used for pulping. *South African Journal of Science* 2007; **103**(1/2): 4-6.
8. SCHEEPERS GC, MOREN T, RYPSTRA T. Liquid water flow in *Pinus radiata* during drying. *Holz Als Roh – und Werkstoff* 2007; **65**(4): 275-283.
9. TODOROV SD, POWELL JE, MEINCKEN M, WITTHUHN RC, DICKS LMT. Factors affecting the adsorption of *Lactobacillus plantarum* bacteriocin bacST8KF to *Enterococcus faecalis* and *Listeria innocua*. *International Journal of Dairy Technology* 2007; **60**(3): 221-227.
10. TURAHABWE N, GELDENHUYS CJ, WATTS WS. Local organisations and decentralised forest management in Uganda: Roles challenges and policy implications. *International Forestry Review* 2007; **9**(2): 581-596.
11. TURAHABWE N, GELDENHUYS G, WATTS WS, BANANA AY. Technical and institutional capacity in local organizations to manage decentralized forest resources in Uganda. *Southern African Forestry Journal* 2006; **208**: 63-78.
12. TURAHABWE N, GELDENHUYS CJ, WATTS WS, OBUA J. Local organisations and decentralised forest management in Uganda: roles, challenges and policy implications. *International Forestry Review* 2007; **9**(2): 581-596.

### Proceedings international

1. CHIRWA WP, BLACK CR, ONG CK. *The potential of site specific measurements (SSM) and modelling in agroforestry research and development*. Precision Forestry in Plantations, Semi-Natural and Natural Forests. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 383-396.
2. CHIRWA WP, BWANALI RJ, SAGONA W. *Traditional Agroforestry Systems of the Lower Shire Valley of Malawi: An adaptation to low rainfall regimes*. SADC Land and Water Management Applied Research Programme Scientific Symposium. Gaborone, Botswana, 2007: 1-2.
3. DU TOIT B. *Changes in growth resource availability and production ecology of a young Eucalyptus grandis stand resulting from intensive residue and site management operations*. IUFRO Working Group. Durban, South Africa, 2007: 57-58.
4. DU TOIT B, DOVEY SB, SMITH CW. *The effects of slash and site management treatments on soil properties, nutrition and growth of a Eucalyptus grandis plantation in South Africa*. Seventh International Workshop on Site Management and Productivity in

- Tropical Plantation Forests Rotations, Centre for International Forestry Research (CIFOR), Institute for Commercial Forestry Research (ICFR). Bogor, Indonesia, 2006: 1-24.
5. KACHAMBA DJ, ROZANOV A, ACKERMAN PA. *Modern information and communication technologies in mechanized harvesting operations – the validation of ProFor in South African Forestry Industry*. 3rd International Forest Engineering Conference, FERIC. Mont Tremblant, Quebec, Canada, 2007: 12.
  6. KLASH ARMA, MEINCKEN M. *Identification and quantification of chemical components on pulp fibres*. 14th International Symposium on Wood Fibre and Pulping Chemistry (ISWFPC). Durban, South Africa, 2007: 35.
  7. LÄNGIN DW, ACKERMAN PA. *Transforming forestry education: Challenges and opportunities – a South African perspective*. First Global Workshop on Improving Forestry Education, Centre for Agroforestry Research, ANAFE. Nairobi, Kenya, 2007: 177-191.
  8. LÄNGIN DW, OBERHOLZER F, ACKERMAN PA. *Forestry in South Africa – mechanisation of forest operations and the future role of contractors*. 3rd Forest Engineering Conference. Mont Tremblant, Quebec, Canada, 2007: 15.
  9. MEINCKEN M. *Localisation and quantification of polar groups on pulp fibres*. 14th International Symposium on Wood Fibre and Pulping Chemistry (ISWFPC). Durban, South Africa, 2007: 50.
  10. MEINCKEN M, TODOROV SD. *The effect of bacteriocins on target cells and visualization of their mode of action studied by Atomic Force Microscopy. Antimicrobial and antiparasitic drugs in human and veterinary medicine. Session: Drug resistance*. National Scientific Conference. Stara Zagora, Bulgaria, 2007: 11.
  11. UNDERWOOD CI, BLAKEWAY F, KHUMALO P, LÄNGIN DW. *South African forestry, integrating the first and second economies: A curriculum template for the African Forester*. First Global Workshop on Improving Forestry Education, Centre for Agroforestry Research, ANAFE. Nairobi, Kenya, 2007: 258-272.

### Proceedings national

1. CHIRWA WP, MWABUMBA L, NGULUBE MR. *Socio-economic aspects of Miombo Woodlands in Malawi: The case of non-timber forest products*. Natural Forests and Woodlands Savanna Symposium, Department of Water Affairs and Forestry. Port Elizabeth, 2006: 356-367.
2. RYPSTRA T. *Moisture content in kiln-dried Eucalyptus grandis utility poles*. 10th SA Lumber Driers Educational Association (SALDEA). Benoni, 2007: 1-2.

### Books

1. VAN LAAR A, AKÇA A. *Forest Mensuration*. Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2007. 383 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. GELDENHUYS C, ARONSON J, MILTON SJ, BLIGNAUT JN. Restoring natural forests to make medicinal bark harvesting sustainable in South Africa. In: Aronson J, Milton SJ, Blignaut JN, (eds). *Restoring Natural Capital. Science, Business and Practice*. Island Press, Washington DC, USA, 2007: 170-178.
2. LÄNGIN DW. Die südafrikanische Forstwirtschaft im Wandel – Unternehmereinsatz und Mechanisierung der Holzerntesysteme. In: Lewark K, Mühlsiegl N, (eds). *Berufserfahrung Nach Wissenschaftlicher Arbeit in Forstbenutzung und Arbeitswissenschaft*. Universität Freiburg, Freiburg, Germany, 2007: 59-70.
3. LEWARK S, LÄNGIN DW. Lehren und Lernen im forstwissenschaftlichen Studium über das Internet – Beispiel aus Arbeitswissenschaft und Genderlehre. In: Schneider G, Coune B, Gayer C, Vögele E, Weber C, (eds). *Neue Medien als Strategische Schrittmacher an der Universität Freiburg*. Universität Freiburg, Freiburg, Germany, 2007: 149-160.

## GENETICS

### Journal articles

1. BADENHORST D, ROODT-WILDING R. Application of various DNA extraction methodologies on abalone, *Haliotis midae*, larvae and juveniles for fluorescent AFLP analysis. *Aquaculture Research* 2007; **38**: 546-549.



2. D'AMATO ME, ESTERHUYSE MM, VAN DER WAAL BCW, BRINK D, VOLCKAERT FAM. Hybridization and phylogeography of the Mozambique Tilapia *Oreochromis Mosambicus* in southern Africa evidenced by mitochondrial and microsatellite DNA genotyping. *Conservation Genetics* 2007; **8**: 478-488.
3. DU TOIT LJ, BURGER JT, McLEOD A, ENGELBRECHT M, VILJOEN A. *Iris yellow spot virus* in Onion Seed Crops in South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2007; **91**: 1203.
4. TOFA KC, GEBHARDT GS, REBELLO G, GEISSBUEHLER V, MOSER R, STOLK M, HILLERMANN-REBELLO R. Altered circulating neurokinin B (NKB) levels are not due to sequence variants in the encoding genes. *European Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology and Reproductive Biology* 2007; **140**(1): 135-136.
5. GEISSBUEHLER V, MOSER R, ZIMMERMANN K, HILLERMANN-REBELLO R, CZARNIECKI J, GEBHARDT GS, EBERHARD J. Altered plasma neurokinin B-levels in patients with pre-eclampsia. *Archives of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 2007; **276**: 151-157.
6. GOMNA A, RANA K. Inter-household and intra-household patterns of fish and meat consumption in fishing communities in two states in Nigeria. *British Journal of Nutrition* 2007; **97**: 145-152.
7. HEMMINGS SMJ, KINNEAR C, LOCHNER C, CORFIELD VA, MOOLMAN H, STEIN DJ, VAN DER MERWE L. Investigating the role of the brain-derived neurotrophic factor (BDNF) *val66met* variant in obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD). *World Journal of Biological Psychiatry* 2008; **9**(2): 126-134.
8. HITZEROTH A, NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, BOTES WC, DELEUZE JF, WARNICH L. Association between the *MnSOD* Ala-9Val polymorphism and development of schizophrenia and abnormal involuntary movements in the Xhosa population. *Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology & Biological Psychiatry* 2007; **31**: 664-672.
9. LOCHNER C, SEEDAT S, HEMMINGS SMJ, MOOLMAN-SMOOK H, KIDD M, STEIN DJ. Investigating the possible effects of trauma experiences and 5-HTT on the dissociative experiences of patients with OCD using path analysis and multiple regression. *Neuro-Psychobiology* 2007; **56**: 6-13.
10. MOORE SW, APFELSTAEDT J, ZAAHL MG. Familial medullary carcinoma prevention, risk evaluation, and RET in children of families with MEN2. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery* 2007; **42**: 326-332.
11. MOORE SW, ZAAHL MG. Association of endothelin-beta receptor (EDNRB) gene variants in anorectal malformations. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery* 2007; **42**(7): 1266-1270.
12. PORTER DR, BAKER CA, CARVER BF, MARAIS GF. Registration of STARS 0601W wheat germplasm. *Journal of Plant Registrations* 2007; **1**: 170-171.
13. PRETORIUS ZA, PAKENDORFF K, MARAIS GF, PRINS R, KOMEN JS. Challenges for sustainable cereal rust control in South Africa. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Research* 2007; **58**: 593-601.
14. ROODT-WILDING R. Abalone ranching: A review on genetic considerations. *Aquaculture Research* 2007; **38**: 1229-1241.
15. ROODT-WILDING R, SPIES JJ. Phylogenetic relationships in southern African chloridoid grasses (*Poaceae*) based on nuclear and chloroplast sequence data. *Systematics & Biodiversity* 2006; **4**(4): 401-415.
16. SAMMAR M, STOLK M, GEBHARDT GS, PICK-GOLAN E, MEIRI H, HUPPERTZ BH, HILLERMANN-REBELLO R. RNA splicing and DNA polymorphism leading to two shorter sub-forms of placenta protein 13 in pre-eclampsia. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2007; **195**(6): 1 pp.
17. THAN NG, ROMERO R, HILLERMANN-REBELLO R, COZZI V, NIE G, HUPPERTZ BH. Prediction of pre-eclampsia – a workshop report. *Placenta* 2008; **22**(29): 3 pp.
18. TIMM AE, WARNICH L, GEERTSEMA H. Morphological and molecular identification of economically important Tortricidae (*Lepidoptera*) on tropical and subtropical fruit in South Africa. *African Entomology* 2007; **15**(2): 269-286.
19. VENTER M, GROENEWALD J-H, BOTHA FC. Sequence analysis and transcriptional profiling of two vacuolar H<sup>+</sup>-pyrophosphatase isoforms in *Vitis vinifera*. *Journal of Plant Research* 2006; **119**: 469-478.

**Proceedings international**

1. BOTES WC, MARAIS GF. *Determining the salt tolerance of triticale disomic addition (Thinopyrum additions) lines*. 7th International Wheat Conference. Mar del Plata, Argentina, 2007: 403-409.
2. BRUINERS N, BOSMAN M, POSTMA A, GEBHARDT GS, REBELLO G, SAMMAR M, MEIRI H, HILLERMANN-REBELLO R. *Promoter variant -98-C of the LGALS13 gene and pre-eclampsia*. 8th World Congress of Perinatal Medicine. Bologna, Florence, Italy, 2007: 371-374.
3. MARAIS GF, MARAIS AS, GHAI M. *Thinopyrum distichum – can it be used to improve the salt tolerance of triticale?* 6th International Triticale Symposium, US & ITA. University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 25-27.
4. ROUX HS, MARAIS GF, SNYMAN JE, BOTES WC. *The South African triticale breeding programme: Current status*. 6th International Triticale Symposium, US & ITA. University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2006: 80-84.

**HORTICULTURAL SCIENCE****Journal articles**

1. BARRY GH, VERREYNNE JS. Extension briefs, crop load and fruit quality management. *South African Fruit Journal* 2007; **5**(6): 38.
2. GINDABA J, WAND SJE. Climate-ameliorating measures influence photosynthetic gas exchange of apple leaves. *Annals of Applied Biology* 2007; **150**(1): 75-80.
3. GINDABA J, WAND SJE. Do fruit sunburn control measures affect leaf photosynthetic rate and stomatal conductance in "Royal Gala" apple? *Environmental and Experimental Botany* 2007; **59**: 160-165.
4. LÖTZE E, THERON KI. Evaluating the effectiveness of pre-harvest calcium applications for bitter pit control in "Golden Delicious" apples under South African conditions. *Journal of Plant Nutrition* 2007; **30**: 471-485.
5. NICOLAI BM, BEULLENS K, BOBELYN E, PEIRS A, SAEYS W, THERON KI, LAMMERTYN J. Nondestructive measurement of fruit and vegetable quality by means of NIR spectroscopy: A review. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2007; **46**: 99-118.
6. NICOLAI BM, THERON KI, LAMMERTYN J. Kernel PLS regression on wavelet transformed NIR spectra for prediction of sugar content of apple. *Chemometrics and Intelligent Laboratory Systems* 2007; **85**: 243-252.
7. NICOLAI BM, VERLINDEN BE, DESMET M, SAEVELS S, THERON KI, CUBEDDU R, PIFFERI A, TORRICELLI A. Time-resolved and continuous wave NIR reflectance spectroscopy to predict firmness and soluble solids content of Conference pears. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2008; **47**: 68-74.
8. VERREYNNE JS. Alternate bearing in citrus. *South African Fruit Journal* 2007; **6**(4): 72-73, 75, 77.
9. VERREYNNE JS. Extension briefs, crop load and fruit quality management. *South African Fruit Journal* 2007; **6**(2): 40.
10. VERREYNNE JS. Extension briefs, crop load and fruit quality management. *South African Fruit Journal* 2007; **6**(5): 67, 69.
11. VERREYNNE S, BARRY GH. Extension briefs, crop load and fruit quality management. *South African Fruit Journal* 2007; **6**(1): 40-41.
12. VERREYNNE S, BARRY GH. Extension briefs, crop load and fruit quality management. *South African Fruit Journal* 2007; **6**(3): 46.
13. VERREYNNE S, BARRY GH. Extension briefs, crop load and fruit quality management. *South African Fruit Journal* 2007; **6**(4): 68.
14. WAND SJE. Is global climate change becoming a regional issue? Perspectives for fruit production in the Western Cape. *South African Fruit Journal* 2007; **6**(3): 24-26.

### Proceedings international

1. ROBERTS SC, NORTH MS, STEYN WJ. *Effect of rootstock on red colour of bi-coloured "Forelle" pears*. 10th International Pear Symposium. Portugal, 2007: 60.
2. THERON KI, STEYN WJ. *Girdling – science behind the age-old technique*. 10th International Pear Symposium. Portugal, 2007: 14.
3. THERON KI, VAN DER MERWE PW, FERRANDI CH. *Pear production in South Africa*. 10th International Pear Symposium. Portugal, 2007: 16.
4. WAND SJE, STEYN WJ, COOK NC. *Vulnerability and impact of climate change on pear production in South Africa*. 10th International Pear Symposium. Portugal, 2007: 28.

### Proceedings national

1. BARRY GH, LE ROUX S. *Vegetative growth responses of citrus nursery trees to various growth retardants*. Combined Congress. Badplaas, Mpumalanga, 2007: 10.
2. BARRY GH, PRINSLOO JA. *Stem water potential as a measure of plant water status in citrus trees (Citrus spp.)*. Combined Congress. Badplaas, Mpumalanga, 2007: 17.
3. CROUCH EM, HUYSAMER M. *Cell wall compositional differences between mealy and non-mealy "Forelle" pears*. Combined Congress. Badplaas, Mpumalanga, 2007: 57.
4. DU TOIT ES, BARRY GH, BOWER JP, CROUCH EM, DU PLOOY P, NORTH MS, SIPPEL AD, SOUNDY P, STEYN WJ. *Undergraduate education in Horticulture in South Africa*. Combined Congress. Badplaas, Mpumalanga, 2007: 96.
5. HOFFMAN EW, JACOBS G. *Can developing inflorescences of Protea cv. Carnival reduce the responsiveness of non-flowering shoots to benzyladenine induction of flowers "out of season"?* 33rd Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 47.
6. HOFFMAN EW, JACOBS G. *Shoot thickness – a useful predictor of the responsiveness of shoots of Protea cv. Carnival to autumn-applied benzyladenine induction of flowering*. Combined Congress. Badplaas, Mpumalanga, 2007: 127.
7. ROBERTS SC, ROSECRANCE R, STEYN WJ. *Evidence for a photoprotective function of anthocyanins in pears*. Combined Congress. Badplaas, Mpumalanga, 2007: 33.
8. SCHMEISSER M, STEYN WJ, JACOBS G. *An insight into the colour changes of selected commercial Leucadendron cultivars*. 33rd Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 84.
9. STEYN WJ. *A review of anthocyanin functions in fruits*. 33rd Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 90.
10. STEYN WJ, ROBERTS SC, MIDGLEY SJE, ROSECRANCE R. *Evidence of anthocyanin photoprotection in pear peel*. 33rd Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 91.
11. VAN SCHOOR L, STASSEN PJC, BOTHA A. *Effect of biological soil amendments on tree growth and microbial activity in newly established pome fruit orchards*. Combined Congress. Badplaas, Mpumalanga, 2007: 18.
12. VERREYNNE S. *Fruit size and yield effects of time and severity of hand thinning on "Nules" Clementine Mandarin*. Combined Congress. Badplaas, Mpumalanga, 2007: 93.
13. WAND SJE. *Vulnerability and impact of climate change on horticultural crop production in the Western Cape Province, South Africa*. 33rd Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 102.

### Books

1. CRONJE PJR. *Postharvest Rind Disorders of Citrus Fruit*. Citrus Research International, Nelspruit, South Africa, 2007. 20 pp.

## OENOLOGY AND VITICULTURE

### Journal articles

1. BINDON K, DRY PR, LOVEYS BR. Influence of plant water status on the production of C<sub>13</sub>-Norisoprenoid precursors in *Vitis vinifera* L. cv. Cabernet Sauvignon grape berries. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2007; **55**: 4493-4500.
2. CAREY VA. Die Suid-Afrikaanse wynbedryf: Verskeidenheid is in ons aard. *Wynboer* 2007; **216**: 86-91.
3. DU TOIT WJ. Mikro-oksigenasie in Suid-Afrikaanse wyn (Deel 1). *Wynboer* 2007; **214**: 80-83.
4. DU TOIT WJ. Mikro-oksigenasie in Suid-Afrikaanse wyn (Deel 2) – uitwerking op die sensoriese en mikrobiiese aspekte van wyn. *Wynboer* 2007; **215**: 84-87.
5. DU TOIT WJ, LISJAK KL. Uitwerking van verskillende suurstof vlakke op glutatioon vlakke in Suid-Afrikaanse wit mos en wyne. *Wynboer* 2007; **220**: 66-67.
6. DU TOIT WJ, LISJAK KL, STANDER MA, PREVOO D. Using LC-MSMS to assess glutathione levels in South African white grape juices and wines made with different levels of oxygen. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2007; **55**: 2765-2769.
7. KAMFER WD, RAATH PJ. Verbruining van tafeldruive: Wat kan ons doen? *SA Fruit Journal* 2007; **October/November**: 37-39.
8. NAUDÉ MJ, RAATH PJ, STREVER AE. Belangrikste faktore wat vrugbaarheid by tafeldruive beïnvloed. *SA Fruit Journal* 2007; **December/January**: 27-29.
9. RAATH PJ. Word produsente en landbouwetenskaplikes aan hul neuse gelei? *SA Fruit Journal* 2007; **April/May**: 16-18.
10. RAATH PJ, FOURIE JC. Guidelines for making compost on a fruit farm. *SA Fruit Journal* 2007; **October/November**: 31-34.
11. RISTIC R, DOWNEY MO, ILAND PG, BINDON K, FRANCIS IL, HERDERICH M, ROBINSON SP. Exclusion of sunlight from Shiraz grapes alters wine colour, tannin and sensory properties. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research* 2007; **13**: 53-65.

### Proceedings international

1. CAREY VA, ARCHER E, BARBEAU G, SAAYMAN D. *The use of local knowledge relating to vineyard performance to identify viticultural terroirs in Stellenbosch and surrounds. Acta Horticulturae 754* 2007; International Workshop on Advances in Grapevine and Wine Research, ISHS. Venosa, Italy, 2007: 385-391.
2. STREVER AE. *Remote sensing as a tool for viticulture research in South Africa with specific reference to terroir studies. Acta Horticulturae 754* 2007; International Workshop on Advances in Grapevine and Wine Research, ISHS. Venosa, Italy, 2007: 393-399.

## PLANT PATHOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BESTER W, CROUS PW, FOURIE PH. Evaluation of fungicides as potential grapevine pruning wound protectants against *Botryosphaeria* species. *Australasian Plant Pathology* 2007; **36**: 73-77.
2. DAMM U, CROUS PW, FOURIE PH. Botryosphaeriaceae as potential pathogens of *Prunus* species in South Africa, with descriptions of *Diplodia africana* and *Lasiodiplodia plurivora* spp. nov. *Mycologia* 2007; **99**(5): 664-680.
3. DAMM U, FOURIE PH, CROUS PW. *Aplosporella prunicola*, a novel species of anamorphic *Botryosphaeriaceae*. *Fungal Diversity* 2007; **27**: 35-43.
4. DU TOIT LJ, BURGER JT, McLEOD A, ENGELBRECHT M, VILJOEN A. *Iris yellow spot virus* in onion seed crops in South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2007; **91**: 1203.
5. HALLEEN F, FOURIE PH, CROUS PW. A review of black foot disease of grapevine. *Phytopathologia Mediterranea* 2006; **45**: 55-67.
6. HALLEEN F, FOURIE PH, CROUS PW. Control of black foot disease in grapevine nurseries. *Plant Pathology* 2007; **56**: 637-645.

7. HALLEEN F, MOSTERT L, CROUS PW. Pathogenicity testing of lesser-known vascular fungi of grapevines. *Australasian Plant Pathology* 2007; **36**: 277-285.
8. KOOPMAN T, LINDE CC, FOURIE PH, McLEOD A. Population genetic structure of *Plasmopara viticola* in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *Molecular Plant Pathology* 2007; **8**(6): 723-736.
9. McLEOD A, COERTZE S. First report of *Phytophthora cryptogea* on *Osteospermum* spp. in South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2007; **91**(3): 322.
10. MOSTERT L, HALLEEN F, FOURIE PH, CROUS PW. A review of *Phaeoacremonium* species involved in Petri disease and esca of grapevines. *Phytopathologia Mediterranea* 2006; **45**: 12-29.
11. VAN NIEKERK JM, FOURIE PH, HALLEEN F, CROUS PW. *Botryosphaeria* spp. as grapevine trunk disease pathogens. *Phytopathologia Mediterranea* 2006; **45**: 43-54.
12. ZONDO PT, DENMAN S, LABUSCHAGNE IF. Effect of season and aggressiveness of isolates on the response of two apple rootstocks to *Phytophthora cactorum* infection. *Australasian Plant Pathology* 2007; **36**: 240-244.

## SOIL SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. DOWDING C, FEY MV. Morphological, chemical and mineralogical properties of some manganese-rich oxisols derived from dolomite in Mpumalanga province, South Africa. *Geoderma* 2007; **141**: 23-33.
2. FRANCIS M, FEY MV, PRINSLOO HP, ELLIS F, MILLS AJ, MEDINSKI TV. Soils of Namaqualand: Compensations for aridity. *Journal of Arid Environments* 2007; **70**: 588-603.
3. MILLS AJ, MILEWSKI AV. Geophagy and micronutrient supplementation in the Ngorongoro Conservation Area, Tanzania, with particular reference to selenium, cobalt, and molybdenum. *Journal of Zoology* 2007; **271**: 110-118.
4. MILTON SJ, DEAN WRJ, O'CONNOR TG, MILLS AJ. Scaling up from site-based research to a national research and monitoring network: Lessons from Tierberg Karoo Research Centre and other design considerations. *South African Journal of Science* 2007; **103**: 311-317.

### Proceedings international

1. FEY MV. *Farming with chemistry: Trends and promises for Africa*. Chemrawn XII. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 100.

### Proceedings national

1. FEY MV. *Soil science-based improvements in subsistence agriculture*. Proceedings of the Forum on Science-Based Improvements of Rural/Subsistence Agriculture, Committee on Science for Poverty Alleviation, ASSAf. Pretoria, 2007: 57-65.

### Chapters in books

1. MILLS AJ, TURPIE J, COWLING RM, MARAIS C, KERLEY GIH, LECHMERE-OERTEL RG, SIGWELA AM, POWELL M. Assessing costs, benefits and feasibility of subtropical thicket restoration in the Eastern Cape, South Africa. In: Aronson J, Milton SJ, Blignaut JN, (eds). *Restoring Natural Capital. Science, Business and Practice*. Island Press, Washington DC, USA, 2007: 179-187.

## INSTITUTE FOR PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. UYS L, BOTHA FC, HOFMEYR J-HS, ROHWER JM. Kinetic model of sucrose accumulation in maturing sugarcane culm tissue. *Phytochemistry* 2007; **68**: 2375-2392.

## INSTITUTE FOR WINE BIOTECHNOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. DIVOL B, VAN RENSBURG P. PGU1 gene natural deletion is responsible for the absence of endo-polygalacturonase activity in some wine strains of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *FEMS Yeast Research* 2007; **7**: 1328-1339.
2. GURURAJAN VT, GORWA-GRAUSLUND M-F, HAHN-HÄGERDAL B, PRETORIUS IS, CORDERO OTERO RR. A constitutive catabolite repression mutant of a recombinant *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strain improves xylose consumption during fermentation. *Annals of Microbiology* 2007; **57**(1): 85-92.
3. GURURAJAN VT, PRETORIUS IS, CORDERO OTERO RR. Molecular cloning and functional expression of a novel *Neurospora crassa* xylose reductase in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* in the development of a xylose fermenting strain. *Annals of Microbiology* 2007; **57**(2): 223-231.
4. JOUBERT DA, KARS I, WAGEMAKERS L, BERGMANN C, KEMP G, VIVIER MA, VAN KAN JAL. A polygalacturonase inhibiting protein from grapevine reduces the symptoms of the endopolygalacturonase BcPG2 from *Botrytis cinerea* in *Nicotiana benthamiana* leaves without any evidence for *in vitro* interaction. *Molecular Plant-Microbe Interactions* 2007; **20**(4): 392-402.
5. MALHERBE S, BAUER FF, DU TOIT M. Understanding problem fermentations – a review. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2007; **28**(2): 169-186.
6. SMIT A, CORDERO OTERO RR, PRETORIUS IS. Differences among *AGI*-encoded alpha-glucoside transporters and their ability to transport maltotriose in *Saccharomyces* yeasts. *Annals of Microbiology* 2007; **57**(1): 77-84.
7. SWANEPOEL M, DU TOIT M, NIEUWOUDT HH. Optimisation of the quantification of total soluble solids, pH and titratable acidity in South African grape must using Fourier transform mid-infrared spectroscopy. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2007; **28**(2): 140-149.
8. VAN RENSBURG P, STRAUSS MLA, LAMBRECHTS MG, CORDERO OTERO RR, PRETORIUS IS. The heterologous expression of polysaccharidase-encoding genes with oenological relevance in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2007; **103**: 2228-2257.

### Proceedings international

1. MULLER CA, MANLEY M, LAMBRECHTS MG, PRETORIUS IS, NIEUWOUDT HH. *Identification of wine yeast strains with FT-NIRS and effect of spectral variation due to sample preparation and repeated analyses*. 12th International Conference on Near Infrared Spectroscopy, New Zealand Near Infrared Spectroscopy Society Incorporated. Auckland, New Zealand, 2007: 765-769.
2. NIEUWOUDT HH, PRIOR BA, PRETORIUS IS, MANLEY M, BAUER FF. *Evaluation of principal component analysis as a tool to design calibration sets for glycerol quantification in wine with Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy*. 12th International Conference of Near Infrared Spectroscopy, New Zealand Near Infrared Spectroscopy Society Incorporated. Auckland, New Zealand, 2007: 234-238.

---

# FACULTY OF ARTS

---

## AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH

### Journal articles

1. ANKER W. Hoe om te skryf met afgekapte hande: Breyten Breytenbach se *Woordwerk* (1999) en die taalfilosofie van Deleuze & Guattari. *Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging* 2007; **XIX**(2): 1-12.
2. BERGENHOLTZ H. Om at parkere aben og andre fraseologiske udtryk. *Møde om Undersøgelse af det Danske Sprog* 2007; **11**: 37-51.
3. BERGENHOLTZ H, BERGENHOLTZ I. Kvaliteten af angivelser i encyklopædier og leksika. *LexicoNordica* 2007; **14**: 11-34.
4. BERGENHOLTZ H, BERGENHOLTZ I. On the timelessness of Music Dictionaries. *Lexikos* 2007; **17**: 407-415.
5. BERGENHOLTZ H, GOUWS RH. Korrek, volledig, relevant. Dit is die vraag aan leksikografiese definisies. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2007; **47**(4): 568-586.
6. BERGENHOLTZ H, JOHNSEN M. Log files can and should be prepared for a functionalistic approach. *Lexikos* 2007; **17**: 1-20.
7. BERGENHOLTZ H, MALMGREN S-G. Nutidens och framtidens lexicon och encyklopedier. *LexicoNordica* 2007; **14**: 1-9.
8. BEZUIDENHOUT SL, VAN ZYL DP. Tussen Pretoria en Parys: Landskap en identiteit as kernelemente in Dan Roodt se *Moltrein*. *Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging* 2007; **XIX**(2): 13-25.
9. CRAFTFORD R, FEINAUER AE. Professionele vertalers as woordeboekgebruikers. *Lexikos* 2007; **17**: 21-36.
10. FEINAUER AE. Doen die *Woordeboek van die Afrikaanse Taal Deel XII* dit vir die Afrikaanse taal en die Suid-Afrikaanse leksikografie? *Lexikos* 2007; **17**: 259-277.
11. GOUWS RH. A transtextual approach to lexicographic functions. *Lexikos* 2007; **17**: 77-87.
12. GOUWS RH. On the development of bilingual dictionaries in South Africa: Aspects of dictionary culture and Government policy. *International Journal of Lexicography* 2007; **20**(3): 313-327.
13. GOUWS RH. Op pad na 'n nuwe woordeboektipologie. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2007; **25**(3): 319-331.
14. GOUWS RH. The selection, presentation and treatment of cultural phrases in a multicultural dictionary. *Lexicographica* 2006; **22**: 24-36.
15. GOUWS RH, HEID U, SCHWEICKARD W, WIEGAND HE. Dictionaries. An international Encyclopedia of Lexicography. Supplementary volume: Recent developments with special focus on computational lexicography. An outline of the project. *Lexicographica* 2006; **22**: 262-269.
16. HUIGEN S. De contouren van een Nederlandse schrijftraditie in Zuid-Afrika tussen 1652 en 1925. *Neerlandica Extra Muros* 2007; **45**(1): 23-32.
17. KANNEMEYER JC. "Opdrag": Inleiding of afskeid? *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2007; **44**(2): 62-74.
18. LESCH H. Lost in translation. *Nursing Update* 2007; **31**(2): 42-44.
19. PÁLFI L, BERGENHOLTZ H. Dansk Glossarium til at hjælpe de Lægfolk tilrette, som gjerne gad læse en dansk Bog. *Nomos* 2007; **5**(1): 55-91.

20. PONELIS FA. 'n Leksikologiese studie van die klas adjektiewe waartoe *ene* behoort. *Literator* 2006; **27**(3): 79-108.
21. RETIEF R. Die konstruksie van die vroulike subjek in enkele huweliksgedigte van Ina Rousseau. *Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging* 2007; **XIX**(1): 68-80.
22. STEYN M. Aspects of the micro-architecture in learner's Dictionaries. *Lexicographica* 2006; **22**: 138-151.
23. SWART M. Om 'n Afrikaanse storie in Engels te vertel: Inleidende opmerkings oor die Engelse *Agaat*. *Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging* 2007; **XIX**(2): 63-82.
24. VAN ZYL DP. Die gemarginaliseerde in die sentrum en andersom: Die konstruksie van identiteit in die romans van EKM Dido. *Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging* 2006; **XVIII**(2): 22-35.
25. VILJOEN L. Antjie Krog en haar literêre moeders: Die werking van 'n vroulike tradisie in die Afrikaanse poësie. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2007; **44**(2): 5-28.
26. VILJOEN L. Die gesprek met Breytenbach Deel 1: Afrikaanse digters se poëtiese reaksie op Breytenbach as openbare figuur. *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans* 2006; **13**(1): 86-116.
27. VILJOEN L. The mother as pre-text: (Auto)biographical writing in Antjie Krog's *A Change of Tongue*. *Current Writing* 2007; **19**(2): 185-207.
28. VIVIERS M, FOSTER PH. Die voorstelling van die Noordweste as ruimte in George Weideman se *'n Staning onder sterre*. *Ensovoort* 2007; **11**(1): 66-78.
29. VOSLOO FA. Antjie Krog se vertaling *die sterre sê 'tsau'*: Brug tussen vreemde en bekende. *Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging* 2007; **XIX**(2): 83-99.

### Proceedings international

1. BERGENHOLTZ H. *Concrete treatment of culture bounded terms and collocations in translational dictionaries*. 6th Symposium on Translation, Terminology and Interpretation in Cuba and Canada. La Habana, Cuba, 2007: [www.cttic.org/ACTI/2006/papers/Bergenholtz.pdf](http://www.cttic.org/ACTI/2006/papers/Bergenholtz.pdf).
2. BERGENHOLTZ H, TARP S. *Politik und sprachpolitik in der lexikographie*. 12th International Symposium on Lexicography. University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark, 2004: 217-240.
3. GOUWS RH. *Sublemmata or main lemmata: A critical look at the presentation of some macrostructural elements*. 12th International Symposium on Lexicography. University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark, 2004: 55-70.

### Books

1. BERGENHOLTZ H, VRANG V. *Ordbogen over Faste Vendinger. (Database, konsept og design: Richard Almind)*. Århus, Denmark, 2007. [www.idiomordbogen.asb](http://www.idiomordbogen.asb).
2. HONING SF, KANNEMEYER JC, KLOPPER A, LOUW L, OOSTHUIZEN MM. *Die Siel van die Mier*. Protea Boekhuis, Pretoria, 2007. 199 pp.
3. HUIGEN S. *Verkenningen van Zuid-Afrika. Achttiende-eeuwse Reizigers aan de Kaap*. Walburg Pers, Zutphen, The Netherlands, 2007. 287 pp.
4. KANNEMEYER JC. *Hannes van der Merwe: Argitek & Skrywersvriend*. Protea Boekhuis, Pretoria, 2006. 163 pp.
5. KANNEMEYER JC. *"Uit puur verstrooiing". Lesings, Praatjies, Artikels, Onderhoude en Besprekings*. Inset Uitgewers, Stellenbosch, 2007. 459 pp.
6. NIELSEN S, MOURIER L, BERGENHOLTZ H. *Regnskabsordbogen engelsk-dansk*. Thomson, København, Denmark, 2007. 699 pp.



## Chapters in books

1. ALMIND R, BERGENHOLTZ H. Fysisk genstand med ben og bagdel: Funktionel fraseologi. In: Jørgensen H, Widell P, (eds). *Det Bedre Argument. Festskrift til Ole Tøgeby 7*. Wessel og Huitfeldt, Århus, Denmark, 2007: 13-34.
2. GOUWS RH. Adressering en etikettering in vloekwoordartikels van tweetalige wordeboeke. In: Moerdijk F, Van Santen, Tempelaars R, (eds). *Leven met Woorden*. Instituut voor Nederlandse Lexicologie, Leiden, The Netherlands, 2007: 297-305.

## ANCIENT STUDIES

### Journal articles

1. AUSLOOS H. On an obedient prophet and a fickle God: The narrative of Balaam in Num 22-24. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2007; **20**(1): 84-104.
2. BASSON A. Metaphorical explorations of the heart in the Old Testament: A few remarks. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **96**: 310-315.
3. BASSON A. On metaphorical language in two ancient Egyptian love poems. *Journal for Semitics* 2007; **16**(2): 369-377.
4. CLAASSEN JM. Fronto Avus: The tale of a grandfather. *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South Africa* 2007; **52**: 49-59.
5. CLAASSEN JM. Literary *Anamnesis*: Boethius remembers Ovid. *Helios* 2007; **34**(1): 1-35.
6. CLAASSEN JM. Rendering Caesar: Thoughts on the translation into English of NP van Wyk Louw's Germanicus. *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South Africa* 2006; **51**: 57-69.
7. COOK J. The origin of the tradition of the *yesser hatob* and *yesser hara*<sup>c</sup>. *Journal for the Study of Judaism* 2007; **38**(1): 80-91.
8. CORNELIUS I. Animals in the art of Ugarit. *Journal for Semitics* 2007; **16**(3): 605-623.
9. CORNELIUS I. A terracotta horse in Stellenbosch and the iconography and function of Palestinian horse figurines. *Zeitschrift des Deutschen Palastina-Vereins* 2007; **123**(1): 28-38.
10. EVANS AMH. Jewish angelology and the absence of Ezekiel 1:14 and 10:14 in the Old Greek Version of the Septuagint. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2007; **20**(3): 653-668.
11. FISCHER B. Dialogic engagement between the birth stories in Luke 1 and 2 and selected texts from the Hebrew Bible: A Bakhtinian investigation. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **94**: 128-142.
12. KOTZÉ A. Seven arguments about the protreptic purpose and the Manichaean audience of Augustine's Confessions. *Acta Patristica et Byzantina* 2007; **18**: 73-96.
13. KRUGER PA. The power of perceptions: The Ancient Near East as a case in point. *Social Evolution & History* 2007; **6**(2): 151-175.
14. LEMMELIJN B. Free and yet faithful: On the translation technique of LXX Exod 7:14-11:10. *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages* 2007; **33**(1): 1-32.
15. LEMMELIJN B. Not fact, yet true historicity versus theology in the 'Plague Narrative' (Ex 7-11). *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2007; **20**(2): 395-417.

16. MUNTINGH LM. Animal metaphors and similes in ancient near eastern wisdom literature. *Journal for Semitics* 2007; **16**(3): 701-750.
17. MURRAY GN. Zack Snyder, Frank Miller and Herodotus: Three takes on the 300 Spartans. *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South Africa* 2007; **52**: 11-35.
18. SHAW RD. Of grass, food and hospitality: The role of cognitive studies in the translation/communication task. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **96**: 501-522.
19. SMIT C. Bakens op die weg: Die bekeringsverhale van Augustinus en CS Lewis. *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South Africa* 2006; **51**: 87-116.
20. SWART L. The transition from the 21st to the 22nd dynasty in Thebes as manifested in changes in the wooden funerary stelae of the 22nd dynasty. *Journal for Semitics* 2007; **16**(2): 518-538.
21. THOM JC. To show the difference by comparison: The New Wettstein and Cleanthes' Hymn. *Novum Testamentum* 2007; **125**: 81-100.
22. THOM S. Myth as historic benchmark in Horace Odes 3.1-6. *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South Africa* 2006; **51**: 71-86.
23. VAN DER MERWE CHJ. A cognitive linguistic perspective on *hinneh* in the Pentateuch, Joshua, Judges and Ruth. *Hebrew Studies* 2007; **48**(1): 101-140.
24. VAN RENSBURG A, VAN DER MERWE CHJ. 'n Nuwe vertaling van die Bybel in Afrikaans: Die praktiese aanvaarbaarheid van 'n nuwe vertaalmodel. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 270-283.
25. VAN STEENBERGEN GJ. Worldview analysis as an exegetical tool (Part 2). *The Bible Translator* 2007; **58**(3): 128-147.
26. WENDLAND ER. Aspects of the principles of 'Parallelism' in Hebrew poetry. *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages* 2007; **33**(1): 101-124.
27. WENDLAND ER. Bible translation and Christian mission in Africa. *Word and Context* 2007; **6**(1): 4-20.
28. WENDLAND ER. The drama of Zephaniah: A literary-structural analysis of a proclamatory prophetic text. *Journal for Semitics* 2007; **16**(1): 22-67.
29. WENDLAND ER. The rhetoric of reassurance in First John: 'Dear Children' versus the 'antichrists'. *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of South Africa (NTSSA)* 2007; **41**(1): 173-219.
30. ZIETSMAN JC. Medical negligence in ancient legal codes. *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South Africa* 2007; **52**: 87-98.

## Books

1. BOEKE JduP. *The Value of Victory in Pindar's Odes*. Brill, Leiden, The Netherlands, 2007. 227 pp.
2. NIEHR H. *Aramäischer Ahīqar*. Gütersloher Verlagshaus, Gütersloh, Germany, 2007. 64 pp.
3. WENDLAND ER, HACHIBAMBA S. *Galu Wamkota: Missiological reflections from South-Central Africa*. Kachere Series, Zomba, Malawi, 2007. 508 pp.

## Chapters in books

1. CORNELIUS I. The headgear and hairstyles of pre-Persian Palestinian female plaque figurines. In: Bickels S, *et al*, (eds). *Studies on Ancient Near East Artefacts and the Bible imagined by the work of Othmar Keel (Orbis Biblicus et Orientalis Sonderband/Special Volume)*. Fribourg Academic Press, Fribourg, Switzerland, 2007: 237-252.
2. KRUGER PA. Symbolic inversion in death: Some examples from the Old Testament and the ancient Near Eastern world. In: Human DJ, (ed.). *Psalms and Mythology*. T & T Clark, New York, USA, 2007: 204-216.

3. RECHENMACHER J. Artikelsetzung in Poesie. Beobachtungen zu den Büchern Ijob und Psalmen. In: Steingrímsson SÖ, Ólason K, (eds). *Literaturwissenschaftliche und Sprachwissenschaftliche Beiträge zu Alttestamentlichen Texten*. Eos Verlag, Erzabtei St Ottilien, Germany, 2007: 199-218.
4. STIPP H-J. Gen 1:1 und asyndetische Relativsätze im Bibelhebräischen. In: Steingrímsson SÖ, Ólason K, (eds). *Literaturwissenschaftliche und Sprachwissenschaftliche Beiträge zu alttestamentlichen Texten*. Eos Verlag, Erzabtei St Ottilien, Germany, 2007: 323-359.

## DRAMA

### Journal articles

1. KRUGER MS. Puppets in education and development in South Africa: The puppet's dual nature and sign systems in action. *South African Theatre Journal* 2007; **21**: 64-74.

### Chapters in books

1. HEES EP. Proteus and the dialectics of history. In: Botha MP, (ed.). *Marginal Lives and Painful Pasts: South African Cinema after Apartheid*. Genugtig! Publishers, Cape Town, 2007: 89-103.

### Creative works

1. BASSON M. Play. *Broers* deur Reza de Wet. Woordfees, Stellenbosch, Sri Lanka, 2007.
2. BASSON M. Play. *The Joseph and Mary Affair* by Malan Steyn and Ilse Oppelt. Woordfees, KKNK and Aardklop, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007.
3. BASSON M. Play. *Saad* deur Saartjie Botha. Aardklop, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2007.
4. BASSON M, DU PREEZ P, KELLERMAN A. Play. *Die Storm* deur W Shakespeare, translated by Tjaard Potgieter. Woordfees, KKNK and Aardklop, Standard Bank National Arts Festival, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007.
5. DU PREEZ P. Musical play. *Sameloop* with Laurinda Hofmeyer and Zanta Hofmeyer. Woordfees, KKNK, Cultivaria Festival and Aardklop, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007.
6. DU PREEZ P. Radio drama series. *En jou naaste soos jouself*. Radio Sonder Grense (RSG), Cape Town, South Africa, 2007.
7. DU PREEZ P. Radio drama series. *Somer van die oujaar*. Radio Sonder Grense (RSG), Cape Town, South Africa, 2007.
8. DU PREEZ P, DE VAAL F. Play. *Lawwe Geluide!* by Michael Frayn, vertaal deur Charles J Fourie. KKNK, Kalfieffees, etc, Oudtshoorn, South Africa, 2007.
9. KELLERMAN A. Book reading. *Sabbatsreis* by Annelie Botes. Radio Sonder Grense (RSG), Cape Town, South Africa, 2007.
10. KELLERMAN A. Play. *'n Ander Tongval* by Saartjie Botha. KKNK, Aardklop and Oude Libertas Amphitheatre, Oudtshoorn, South Africa, 2007.
11. KELLERMAN A. Poetry readings. *NP van Wyk Louw Gedenkprogram*. Spier Poetry Festival and State Theatre, Stellenbosch & Pretoria, South Africa, 2007.
12. KELLERMAN A. Radio drama. *Die Les* by Eugene Ionesco translated by Bartho Smit. Radio Sonder Grense (RSG), Cape Town, South Africa, 2007.
13. KELLERMAN A. Radio drama. *Op pad na Acapulco* by Chris Barnard. Radio Sonder Grense (RSG), Cape Town, South Africa, 2007.

14. KELLERMAN A. TV series. *Gereldina die Tweede*. KykNet and M-Net, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2007.
15. KOLVER M, KOLVER M, DU PREEZ P. Play. *5voet4* by Martelize Kolver. KKNK, Aardklop and Volksbladfees, Oudtshoorn, South Africa, 2007.
16. PIENAAR S. Physical theatre. *I of Heart* by Samantha Pienaar. Hartfees, Beaufort Wes, South Africa, 2007.

## ENGLISH

### Journal articles

1. BOEHMER E. Postcolonial writing and terror. *Wasafiri* 2007; **22**(2): 4-7.
2. CADER R. Minding the gap: Traversing the literary – the literary as methodology and epistemology. *Postamble* 2007; **3**(1): 1-10.
3. DE VILLIERS DW. Imperial misnomers: Herman Melville's subversion of narratives of exploration. *Social Dynamics – A Journal of the Centre for African Studies, University of Cape Town* 2007; **33**(2): 184-203.
4. DE VILLIERS DW. Steven's nuances of a theme by Williams. *Explicator* 2007; **65**(2): 101-104.
5. GAGIANO AH. Reading *The Stone Virgins* as Vera's Study of the katabolism of war. *Research in African Literatures* 2007; **38**(2): 64-76.
6. GOODMAN R. History, memory and reconciliation: Njabulo Ndebele's *The Cry of Winnie Mandela* and Pumla Gobodo-Madikizela's *A Human Being Died that Night*. *Literator* 2006; **27**(2): 1-20.
7. HALE F. Agapeist ethics in Giovanni Papini's *Storia Di Cristo*. *Italian Studies in Southern Africa* 2006; **19**(2): 21-41.
8. HALE F. Disillusioned conservative: The evolution of Gabriel Scott's political views. *Scandinavian Studies* 2007; **79**: 295-318.
9. HALE F. Dissecting modernist religion in Gottfried Keller's *Das verlorene Lachen*. *Koers: Bulletin for Christian Scholarship* 2007; **72**(1): 49-64.
10. HALE F. Evolving attitudes towards thaumaturgy in the works of Lloyd C Douglas. *Religion & Theology* 2007; **14**: 310-329.
11. HALE F. Justifying the betrayal: Marcel Pagnol's *Judas*. *French Studies in Southern Africa* 2007; **37**: 48-67.
12. HALE F. Stewardship and abuse of living waters: A Christian literary example from Provence. *The South African Baptist Journal of Theology* 2007; **16**: 127-134.
13. HALE F. The critique of Gikuyu religion and culture in SN Ngubiah's *A Curse from God*. *Acta Theologica* 2007; **27**(1): 46-58.
14. HALE F. The demise of Norwegian linguistic identity in early twentieth century South Africa. *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2007; **21**(2): 184-197.
15. HALE F. The First German novel about South Africa: Geschichte eines Hottentotten, von ihm selbst erzählt. *German Life and Letters* 2007; **60**(2): 149-164.
16. HALE F. The gospel of reconciliation and healing in the Alps: Johanna Spyri's *Heidi* reconsidered. *Koers: Bulletin for Christian Scholarship* 2006; **71**(2-4): 519-534.
17. HALE F. The limits of postfigurative technique in Ignazio Silone's *Pane E Vino*. *Italian Studies in Southern Africa* 2007; **20**(1): 47-64.
18. HALE F. The origins of the Free Protestant Church in South Africa: David P Faure *Contra* Dutch Reformed Calvinism. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2007; **33**(1): 327-350.
19. SAMUELSON M. Memory, mourning and melancholia in post-conflict fiction from Mozambique, South Africa and Zimbabwe. *Journal of Social Studies (Dhaka)* 2006; **111**: 1-20.

20. SAMUELSON M. Re-imagining South Africa *via* a Passage to India: MK Jeffreys's Archive of the Indian Ocean World. *Social Dynamics – A Journal of the Centre for African Studies, University of Cape Town* 2007; **33**(2): 61-85.
21. SAMUELSON M. The city beyond the border: The urban worlds of Duiker, Mpe and Vera. *African Identities* 2007; **5**(2): 247-260.
22. SAMUELSON M. The disfigured body of the female guerilla: (De)militarization, sexual violence, and redomestication in Zoë Wicomb's *David's Story*. *Signs* 2007; **32**(4): 833-853.
23. SAMUELSON M. Yvonne Vera's Bulawayo: Modernity, (im)mobility, music and memory. *Research in African Literatures* 2007; **38**(2): 22-35.
24. SLABBERT M, VILJOEN L. Sustaining the imaginative life: Mythology and fantasy in Neil Gaiman's *American Gods*. *Literator* 2006; **27**(3): 135-155.
25. VILJOEN SC. Proclamations and silences: "Race", self-fashioning and sexuality in the Trans-Atlantic correspondence between Langston Hughes and Richard Rive. *Social Dynamics – A Journal of the Centre for African Studies, University of Cape Town* 2007; **33**(2): 105-122.
26. WICOMB Z. Boy in a jute-sack hood. *The Antigone Review* 2007; **150**: 17-25.

### Proceedings international

1. BOEHMER E. *A postcolonial aesthetic: Aspiration or anxiety?* The Conference of the German Association of University Teachers of English. University of the Halle-Wittenberg, Wittenberg, Germany, 2007: 218-226.

### Books

1. SAMUELSON M. *Remembering the nation, dismembering women?* University of KwaZulu-Natal Press, Scottsville, South Africa, 2007. 272 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. BOEHMER E. At once a-sexual and anal: Baden-Powell and the Boy Scouts. In: Rousseau G, (ed.). *Children and Sexuality: From the Greeks to the Great War*. Mac-Millan, New York, USA, 2007: 299-311.
2. BOEHMER E. Hier noch dort: Schreiben ausserhalb der Muttersprache. In: Arndt S, Naguschewski D, Stockhammer R, (eds). *Exophonie: Anders-Sprachigkeit (in) der Literatur*. Kulturverlag Kadmos, Berlin, Germany, 2007: 209-217.
3. BOEHMER E. La gara. In: Guarducci MP, (ed.). *Il Vestito di Velluto Rosso*. Gorée, Senegal, 2006: 109-119.
4. DE VILLIERS DW. Following "the shifting pole-star": Frontier metaphysics in Lawrence. In: Phelps J, Bell N, (eds). *DH Lawrence Around the World: South African Perspectives*. Echoing Green Press, Empangeni, South Africa, 2007: 194-225.
5. WICOMB Z. Sull'autostrada. In: Guarducci MP, (ed.). *Il Vestito di Velluto Rosso*. Gorée, Senegal, 2006: 151-164.

### Creative works

1. WICOMB Z. Novel. *Playing in the light*. New Press: New York, London, USA, 2006.

## GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

### Journal articles

1. DONALDSON SE, FERREIRA SLA. Crime, perceptions and touristic decision-making: Some empirical evidence and prospects for the 2010 World Cup. *Politikon* 2007; **34**(3): 353-371.
2. FERREIRA SLA. Role of tourism and place identity in the development of small towns in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Urban Forum* 2007; **18**(3): 191-209.
3. FERREIRA SLA, VAN DER MERWE IJ, ZIETSMAN HL. Natural resource base as predictor of town growth and development. *Geography* 2007; **92**(1): 25-40.
4. FERREIRA SLA, VISSER GE. Creating an African Riviera: Revisiting the impact of the Victoria and Alfred Waterfront development in Cape Town. *Urban Forum* 2007; **18**(3): 227-246.
5. SMITH N, DE KLERK H. Geo-information pyramids for up-to-date and flexible conservation plans: A case study for transfrontier conservation areas. *South African Journal of Science* 2007; **103**(11&12): 442-448.
6. WALTHER BA, SCHÄFFER N, VAN NIEKERK A, THULLER W, RAHBEEK C, CHOWN SL. Modelling the winter distribution of a rare and endangered migrant, the Aquatic Warbler *Acrocephalus paludicola*. *Ibis* 2007; **149**: 701-714.

### Proceedings international

1. MUCINA L, JURENKA R, STEFFEN S, VAN NIEKERK A. *Evolution of flora and vegetation in saline habitats of South Africa*. The International Mediterranean Eco-systems Conference (MEDECOS). Perth, Australia, 2007: 173-174.

### Chapters in books

1. MUCINA L, RUTHERFORD MC, POWRIE LW, VAN NIEKERK A, VAN DER MERWE JH. Vegetation Atlas of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland. In: Low AB, Rebelo AG, (eds). *The Vegetation of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 749-790.

## HISTORY

### Journal articles

1. BOTHA RP. On homesign systems as a potential window on language evolution. *Language & Communication* 2007; **27**: 41-53.
2. BURDEN M. Museums and the intangible heritage: The case study of the Afrikaans Language Museum. *International Journal for Intangible Heritage* 2007; **2**: 81-92.
3. CALLISTER G. Patriotic duty or resented imposition? Public reactions to military conscription in white South Africa. 1952-1972. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2007; **35**(1): 46-67.
4. DUFF SE. "Oh! for a blessing on Africa and America": The Mount Holyoke System and the Huguenot Seminary, 1874-1885. *New Contree* 2005; **50**: 95-109.
5. EHLERS A. "Negentiende- en twintigste- eeuse plattelandse Afrikaanse trustmaatskappy en eksekuteurskamers: 'n Evaluering van hulle kenmerke, bydrae en agteruitgang. *Historia* 2007; **52**(2): 50-82.
6. EHLERS A. Trust companies and boards of executors vs banks: Aspects of the battle for corporate trusteeship and trust business in South Africa up to 1940. *South African Journal of Economic History* 2007; **22**(1&2): 22-50.

7. EVERINGHAM M, JANNECKE C, PALMER R. Getting your own back: Land restitution among the Oneida Indians of North America and the Tsitsikamma Mfengu of South Africa. *Safundi: Journal of South African and American Comparative Studies* 2007; **8**(4): 435-458.
8. GRUNDLINGH AM. Revisiting the "old" South Africa: Excursions into South Africa's tourist history under apartheid, 1948-1990. *South African Historical Journal* 2006; **56**: 103-122.
9. GRUNDLINGH AM. Die historiese in die hede: Dinamika van die De la Rey-fenomeen in Afrikanerkringe, 2006-2007. *New Contree* 2007; **53**(1): 135-158.
10. HAARHOFF J, KORF L. ABA Brink – pioneer of South African engineering geology. *Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Technologie* 2007; **26**(2): 139-150.
11. KORF L. Podium and/or pulpit? DF Malan's role in the politicisation of the Dutch Reformed Church, 1900-1959. *Historia* 2007; **52**(2): 214-238.
12. POTGIETER TD, GRUNDLINGH AM. Admiral Elphinstone and the conquest and defence of the Cape of Good Hope, 1795-1796. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2007; **35**(2): 39-67.
13. SCHOLTZ WL von R. Die ontwikkeling van die SA Leër in die grensoorlog, 1966-1989. *Journal for Contemporary History* 2006; **31**(3): 112-130.
14. SWART SS. "But Where's the Bloody Horse?": Textuality and corporeality in the "Animal Turn". *Journal of Literary Studies* 2007; **23**(3): 271-292.
15. VISSER WP. Afrikaner responses to post-apartheid South Africa: Diaspora and the renegotiation of a cultural identity. *New Contree* 2007; **54**: 1-24.

### Proceedings international

1. VISSER WP. *Labour and right-wing extremism in the South African context – a historical overview*. International Conference of Labour and Social History. Linz, Austria: 125-148.

### Books

1. GILIOMEER HB. *Nog Altyd Hier Gewees: Die Storie van 'n Stellenbosse Gemeenskap*. NB (Tafelberg) Uitgewers, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007. 252 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. BANKOFF G, SWART SS. Breeds of empire and the "invention" of the horse. In: Bankoff G, (ed.). *Breeds of Empire. The "Invention" of the Horse in Southeast Asia and Southern Africa, 1500-1950*. Nias Press (Nordic Institute of Asian Studies), Copenhagen, Denmark, 2007: 1-18.
2. BANKOFF G, SWART SS. "Together yet apart": Towards a horse-story. In: Bankoff G, (ed.). *Breeds of Empire. The "invention" of the Horse in Southeast Asia and Southern Africa, 1500-1950*. Nias Press (Nordic Institute of Asian Studies), Copenhagen, Denmark, 2007: 153-154.
3. SWART SS. Riding high – horses, power and Settler society in southern Africa, c. 1654-1840. In: Bankoff G, (ed.). *Breeds of Empire. The "invention" of the Horse in Southeast Asia and Southern Africa, 1500-1950*. Nias Press (Nordic Institute of Asian Studies), Copenhagen, Denmark, 2007: 123-140.
4. SWART SS. The "ox that deceives": The meanings of the "Basotho Pony" in Southern Africa. In: Bankoff G, (ed.). *Breeds of Empire. The "invention" of the Horse in Southeast Asia and Southern Africa, 1500-1950*. Nias Press (Nordic Institute of Asian Studies), Copenhagen, Denmark, 2007: 141-150.

5. VISSER WP. A racially divided class. Strikes in South Africa, 1973-2004. In: Van der Velden S, (ed.). *Strikes Around the World, 1968-2005. Case Studies of 15 Countries*. Aksant Academic Publishers, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2007: 40-60.
6. VISSER WP. Afrikaner anti-communist history production in South African historiography. In: Stolten H-E, (ed.). *History Making and Present Day Politics. The Meaning of Collective Memory in South Africa*. Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, Uppsala, Sweden, 2007: 306-370.

## INFORMATION SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. BOTHA DF. Rethinking the knowledge bearing capacity of e-Business systems. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2007; **38**(1): 37-43.

### Proceedings international

1. BOTHA DF. *Africa's rural communities as knowledge prospecting domains for emerging e-Business models*. Cost 298 Conference. Moscow, 2007: 1 pp.
2. VAN DER WALT MS. *The organization of electronic documents in small, medium and micro enterprises (SMMEs)*. INFORUM 2006: 12th Conference on Professional Information Resources. Prague, Czech Republic, 2007: 14.

### Chapters in books

1. KINGHORN J. Knowledge creation, tacit knowledge and sense-making. In: Schreinemakers JF, Van Engers TM, (eds). *15 Years of Knowledge Management*. Ergon, Würzburg, Germany, 2007: 47-58.
2. MAASDORP CH. Concept and context: Tacit knowledge in knowledge management theory. In: Schreinemakers JF, Van Engers TM, (eds). *15 Years of Knowledge Management*. Ergon, Würzburg, Germany, 2007: 59-68.
3. MAASDORP CH. Observing Nonaka: A reply to Nonaka and Peltokorpi. In: Schreinemakers JF, Van Engers TM, (eds). *15 Years of Knowledge Management*. Ergon, Würzburg, Germany, 2007: 83-93.

## JOURNALISM

### Journal articles

1. BOSCH TE. Community radio and identity construction post-1994. *Communicare: Journal for Communication Science in Southern Africa* 2007; **26**(1): 114-129.
2. BOTHA N, DE BEER AS. South African journalism education: Working towards the future by looking back. *Ecquid Novi* 2007; **28**(1&2): 198-206.
3. CLAASSEN GN. How to regret the error. *Rhodes Journalism Review* 2007; **27**: 68-69.
4. ECKARDT M. Beitrage zur Anglistik in der "Wissenschaftlichen Zeitschrift" der Friedrich-Schiller-Universitaet Jean 1955-1990: Chancen fuer die Fachgeschichte. *Anglia-Zeitschrift für Englische Philologie* 2007; **125**(2): 329-338.
5. ECKARDT M. Globalisierte imagination. *Deutschunterricht im Suedlichen Afrika* 2007; **2**(2): 4-6.



6. ECKARDT M. Nach Suedafrika ausgewanderte Woerter? Ein persoenlicher essay zur internationalen Ausschreibung 'Ausgewanderte Woerter'. *Deutschunterricht im Suedlichen Afrika* 2007; **2** (1): 25-28.
7. ECKARDT M. Suedliches Afrika Bericht zur 23. Tagung des SAGV-Germanistenverband im Suedlichen Afrika. *Fachdienst Germanistik* 2007; **25**(6): 2-3.
8. RABE L. An analogy between tabloids and the wild, wild west: The good, the bad and the ugly? *The South African Media Diversity Journal* 2007; **3**: 26-34.
9. RABE L. Certain milestones in the history of Lutheran congregations of the German immigrants to the Philippi Flats: 1877-2007. *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2007; **21**(2): 80-104.
10. RAO S, WASSERMAN HJ. Global media ethics revisited – a postcolonial critique. *Global Media and Communication* 2007; **3**(1): 29-50.
11. SESANTI S. Distinctly African... or dimly African? *Rhodes Journalism Review No 27* 2007; **27**: 34-35.
12. WASSERMAN HJ. Is a new Worldwide Web possible? An explorative comparison of the use of ICTs by two South African social movements. *African Studies Review* 2007; **50**(1): 109-131.

### Proceedings international

1. SESANTI S. *Africanise our education in South Africa*. Es'kia (Zeke in Y2K: Row B: Conference to Honour Professor Es'kia (Zeke)), Stainbank & Associates. Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 237-239.

### Proceedings national

1. BOTHA N, DE BEER AS. *News framing of Nelson Mandela and Thabo Mbeki in South African media*. Communication Science in South Africa: Contemporary Issues (SACOM). Cape Town, 2006: 150-177.
2. STEYN E, STEYN D, DE BEER AS. *Internal management in South Africa's mainstream media newsrooms – the key to journalism output?* Communication Science in South Africa: Contemporary Issues (SACOM). Cape Town, 2006: 98-119.

### Books

1. CLAASSEN GN. *Die Groot Aanhalingsboek*. Human & Rousseau, Cape Town & Pretoria, South Africa, 2007. 608 pp.
2. CLAASSEN GN. *Geloof, Bygeloof en Ander Wensdenkery – Perspektiewe op Ontdekkings en Irrasionaliteite*. Protea Boekhuis, Pretoria, South Africa, 2007. 310 pp.
3. ECKARDT M. *Zwischenspiele der Filmgeschichte zur Rezeption des Kinos der Weimarer Republik in Suedafrika, 1928-1933*. Trafo, Berlin, Germany, 2007. 490 pp.
4. RABE L. *'n Ton van 'n Man*. NB Publishers, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007. 157 pp.
5. SESANTI S. *Carry On, African Child*. Vul'Indlela Publishers, Durban, South Africa, 2002. 130 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. CLAASSEN GN. Why ethics matter. In: Hadland A, (ed.). *Changing the Fourth Estate Essays on South African Journalism*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2006: 131-139.
2. DE BEER AS. Preach at home, learn abroad: Opening up the journalism knowledge base of the South. In: Donald W Hatley & Paula F. Furr, (eds).– *Freedom Fighter. A Festschrift honoring John C Merrill on his six decades of service to Journalism Education*. University of Louisiana Press, Natchitoches, USA, 2007: 97-110.

3. RABE L. Brink the builder is here. In: Botha A, (ed.). *Chris Brink, Anatomy of a Transformer*. SunMedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 267-273.
4. RABE L. Brink, die bouer, is hier. In: Botha A, (ed.). *Chris Brink, Anatomie van 'n Omvormer*. SunMedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 269-273.
5. RABE L. Brink, for the record. In: Botha A, (ed.). *Chris Brink, Anatomy of a Transformer*. SunMedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 279-281.
6. RABE L. Brink, vir die rekord. In: Botha A, (ed.). *Chris Brink, Anatomie van 'n Omvormer*. SunMedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 281-283.
7. RABE L. 'n TV wat meer as M-Net is. In: Rabe L, (ed.). *'n Ton van 'n Man*. NB Publishers, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 99-104.
8. RABE L. Stellenbosch, all but wrecked (Afrikaans). In: Botha A, (ed.). *Chris Brink, Anatomie van 'n Omvormer*. SunMedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 274-280.
9. RABE L. Stellenbosch, all but wrecked (Eng). In: Botha A, (ed.). *Chris Brink, Anatomy of a Transformer*. SunMedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 272-279.
10. TEER-TOMASELLI R, WASSERMAN HJ, DE BEER AS. South Africa as a regional media power. In: Thussu DK, (ed.). *Media on the Move: Global Flow and Contra-Flow*. Routledge, London & New York, United Kingdom, 2007: 153-164.
11. TOMASELLI K, ECKARDT M. Brown-red shadows: The influence of Third Reich and Soviet Cinema on Afrikaans film, 1927-1948. In: Welch D, Van de Winkel R, (eds). *Cinema and the Swastika. The International Expansion of Third Reich Cinema*. Palgrave Macmillan, Hampshire & New York, USA, 2007: 231-243.
12. WASSERMAN HJ. Surfing against the tide: The use of New Media Technologies for social activism in South Africa. In: Nightingale V, Dwyer T, (eds). *New Media Worlds – Challenges for Convergence*. Oxford University Press, Victoria, Australia, 2007: 132-146.

## LINGUISTICS

### Journal articles

1. CONRADIE S. The setting of the Split-IP parameter in Afrikaans: Evidence from transitive expletive constructions and object shift constructions. *Spil Plus* 2007; **35**: 53-86.
2. DEN BESTEN JB. The manuscript underlying Ten Rhyne's Schediasma de Promonorio bonae spei: A comparison of two versions. *Quarterly Bulletin of the National Library of South Africa* 2007; **61**(4): 33-45.
3. OOSTHUIZEN J. Verpligte koreferensie in Afrikaans: 'n Minimalistiese verkenning. *Spil Plus* 2007; **35**: 87-144.
4. SOUTHWOOD F. Die begrip en produksie van persoonlike voornaamwoorde deur Afrikaanssprekende 6-jariges. *Spil Plus* 2007; **35**: 145-167.
5. VAN GASS KM. Multiple n-words in Afrikaans. *Spil Plus* 2007; **35**: 169-203.

### Books

1. SOUTHWOOD F. *Specific Language Impairment in Afrikaans. Providing a Minimalist Account for Problems with Grammatical Features and Word Order*. LOT (Landelijke Onderzoekschool Taalwetenschap), Utrecht, The Netherlands, 2007. 362 pp.
2. VAN DULM O. *The Grammar of English-Afrikaans Code Switching. A Feature Checking Account*. LOT (Landelijke Onderzoekschool Taalwetenschap), Utrecht, The Netherlands, 2007. 270 pp.

## Chapters in books

1. ANTHONISSEN C. Critical discourse analysis as an analytic tool in considering selected, prominent features of TRC testimonies. In: Antonissen C, Blommaert J, (eds). *Discourse and Human Rights Violations*. John Benjamins Publishing Company, Amsterdam/Philadelphia, The Netherlands, 2007: 65-88.
2. ANTHONISSEN C. The language of remembering and forgetting. In: Antonissen C, Blommaert J, (eds). *Discourse and Human Rights Violations*. John Benjamins Publishing Company, Amsterdam/Philadelphia, The Netherlands, 2007: 1-12.
3. DEN BESTEN JB. Relexification and pidgin development: The case of Cape Dutch Pidgin. In: Ansaldo U, Matthews S, (eds). *Deconstructing Creole*. Benjamins, Amsterdam/Philadelphia, The Netherlands, 2007: 141-164.

## MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

### Journal articles

1. ANNAS R. Deutsch als Fremdsprache im sprachpolitischen Kontext Südafrikas. *Jahrbuch für Internationale Germanistik* 2007; **3**(Reihe A – Band 79): 95-100.
2. ANNAS R. Grenzen überwinden – Erfahrungen mit einem eTandem Projekt zwischen Potsdam und Stellenbosch. *Deutschunterricht im Südlichen Afrika* 2007; **2**(2): 9-15.
3. DOS SANTOS IC. Grenzen in Heimat und Fremde. *Acta Germanica German Studies in Africa* 2007; **34**: 71-79.
4. DU TOIT MCK. Deux Anglaises et le Continent d'Henri-Pierre Roché: Des avatars et des affres de l'amour. *French Studies in Southern Africa* 2007; **37**: 23-47.
5. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Ein Streit in Büchners Dantons Tod aus argumentations-theoretischer Sicht. *Jahrbuch für Internationale Germanistik* 2007; **10**: 283-288.
6. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Introduction: Media systems – their evolution and innovation. *Ars Semeiotica – An International Journal of Semiotics* 2007; **29**(4): 283-290.
7. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Media of the subculture. From the history of German alternative press since '68. *An International Journal of Semiotics* 2007; **4**(29): 351-378.
8. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Net-lit – a new genre? Contemporary digital poetry in the German speaking countries – a survey. *An International Journal of Semiotics* 2007; **4**(29): 321-336.
9. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. (Pseudo-)Argumentation in TV-debates. *Journal of Pragmatics* 2007; **39**: 1360-1370.
10. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Sprache, Literatur und Musik: Intermediale Relationen. *An International Journal of Semiotics* 2007; **1-3**(29): 17-45.
11. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Sprachpolitische Überlegungen zu mehrsprachigen Gesellschaften am Beispiel der Schweiz. *Acta Germanica* 2007; **34**: 9-23.
12. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Streit in Dantons Tod. Eine dialoglinguistische Studie. *Sprache und Literatur* 2007; **38**: 77-97.
13. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Vaterländer? Muttersprachen? Sprache und Identität am Rande: Winkler, Schwab & Frank. *Österreichische Literatur: Zentrum und Peripherie* 2007; **11**: 209-225.
14. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Was heißt 'Nachhaltigkeit' in der politischen Rede? Ein begriffssystematischer Vergleich deutscher und schweizerischer Parteiprogramme. *Leksika i Leksikografija* 2007; **18**: 200-212.
15. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB, WENZ K. Zür Einführung. *Stile des Intermedialen* 2007; **1-3**(29): 3-15.

16. LAURIEN I. Diversivität als kulturelles Merkmal – ein E-mail-Tandem mit Süd-Afrika. *Lingua* 2007; **9**: 65-80.
17. LEVÉEL ECG. Pour une vision humaniste de l'Amérique. Les journaux de voyages de Denis de Rougemont et Simone de Beauvoir. *French Studies in Southern Africa* 2007; **37**: 108-126.
18. VON MALTZAN CH. Irrweg und Irrtu(r)m. Zu Norman Ohlers Johannesburg-Roman "Stadt des Goldes". *Lingua* 2007; **9**: 81-94.
19. VON MALTZAN CH. Johannesburg – Afrikanische Metropole im Konflikt der Kulturen? Wahrnehmungsdivergenzen und synergien. Zu Norman Ohlers 'Stadt des Goldes'. *Jahrbuch für Internationale Germanistik* 2007; **9**(Reihe A – Band 85): 195-200.

### Chapters in books

1. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Büchner-rezeption in sprachwissenschaft und dialogforschung: Das drama Dantons Tod aus politolinguistischer und kommunikationstheoretischer Sicht. In: Sevin D, (ed.). *Georg Büchner: Neue Perspektiven zur Internationalen Rezeption*. Erich Schmidt, Berlin, Germany, 2007: 243-258.
2. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Dialogue theory – a sociosemiotic approach: On the pragmatics of literary communication. In: Berlin LN, (ed.). *Theoretical Approaches to Dialogue Analysis*. Niemeyer, Tübingen, Germany, 2007: 89-106.
3. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Netzliteratur – ein neues genre? In: Rusterholz P, (ed.). *Am Ende das Wort – das Wort am Ende. Literatur als Ware und Wert*. Haupt, Bern, Switzerland, 2007: 89-112.
4. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Sprache und musik: Intermediale relationen. In: Herwig H, Kalisch V, Kortländer B, Kruse JA, Witte B, (eds). *Übergänge. Zwischen Künsten und Kulturen. Internationaler Kongress zum 150. Todesjahr von Heinrich Heine und Robert Schumann*. Metzler, Stuttgart, Germany, 2007: 161-181.
5. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. Was heißt nachhaltigkeit in der politischen rede? Ein begriffssystematischer vergleich Deutscher und Schweizerischer parteiprogramme. In: Fill A, Penz H, (eds). *Sustaining Language. Essays in Applied Ecolinguistics*. LIT Verlag, Zürich, Switzerland, 2007: 145-160.
6. HESS-LÜTTICH EWB. "Was heisst nachhaltigkeit" in der politichen rede? Ein ökolinguistischbegriffssystematischer Vergleich Deutscher und Schweizerischer Parteiprogramme". In: Nahrath S, Martinella R, (eds). *Nachhaltige Entwicklung. Nachhaltigkeitsforschung – Perspektiven der Sozial- und Geisteswissenschaften. Recherche dans le domaine du développement durable – perspectives des sciences sociales et humaines*. SAGW, Bern, Switzerland, 2007: 328-305.

## MUSIC

### Journal articles

1. DE JONGH S. From St Petersburg to the Cape: Three autobiographical texts by Albert Coates. *Fontes Artis Musicae* 2007; **54**(3): 320-330.
2. LÜDEMANN WA. Arnold van Wyk's *Primavera*: Music of another South Africa. *SAMUS: South Africa Journal of Musicology* 2007; **26/27**: 87-107.
3. MULLER S. A composer in Africa: An interview with Stefans Grové. *Tempo* 2007; **61**(240): 20-27.
4. MULLER S. The world of South African music: A reader, edited by Christine Lucia. *Fontes Artis Musicae* 2007; **54**(3): 374-379.

5. ROSS B. Maestro and commander: The Michael Scott Collection at the University of Stellenbosch. *Fontes Artis Musicae* 2007; **54**(3): 331-358.
6. SMIT M. Review of Birgit Steinbügl. Deutsch-englische kollokationen: Erfassung in zweisprachigen Wörterbüchern und grenzen der korpusbasierten analyse. *Lexikos* 2007; **17**: 471-477.
7. SMIT M. Review of Herbert Ernst Wiegand. Internationale bibliographie zur germanistischen lexikographie und Wörterbuchforschung. Mit berücksichtigung anglistischer, nordistischer, romanistischer, slavistischer und weiterer metalexikographischer Forschungen. *Lexikos* 2007; **17**: 487-494.

### Books

1. SMIT M. *Music and Identity. Transformation and Negotiation*. African SunMedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007. 422 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. SMIT M. Facilitating the formation of personal and professional identities of arts and culture educators. In: Smit M, (ed.). *Music and Identity: Transformation and Negotiation*. African SunMedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 215-231.
2. SMIT M. The power of music to form identity, and the implications for education in South Africa. In: Potgieter H, (ed.). *The Transformation of Musical Arts Education. Local and Global Perspectives from South Africa*. Northwest University, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2006: 68-79.

## PHILOSOPHY

### Journal articles

1. BURNS MER, HATTINGH JP. Locating policy within taxonomy of sustainable development. *The South African Journal of Environmental Law and Law Policy* 2006; **13**(1): 21-23.
2. ENGELBRECHT S. Afrikaner-identiteit: 'n Psigoanalitiese interpretasie. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2007; **47**(1): 28-42.
3. ROODT V. Die Nietzsche Wörterbuch. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2006; **46**(2): 261-262.
4. ROODT V. Identiteit en wêreldlikheid: Waarom identiteitspolitiek faal. *Tijdschrift voor Filosofie* 2006; **68**(2): 279-307.
5. ROODT V. We who are dark. *Ethical Perspectives* 2006; **13**(4): 711-715.
6. VAN DER MERWE WL. De herwaardering van het Christelike geloof en de hedendaagse cultuurfilosofie. *Streven* 2007; **74**(8): 705-717.
7. VAN NIEKERK AA. "Oor tradisie, hermeneutiek en wetenskap: mistastings in Sakkie Spangenberg se lesing van *Geloof sonder sekerhede*". *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(3&4): 674-685.
8. VAN NIEKERK AA. Response to GR McLean's review of *Ethics and AIDS in Africa: The challenge to our thinking* (with Loretta Kopelman). *Developing World Bioethics* 2007; **7**(3): 163-165.

### Proceedings international

1. CILLIERS FP. *On the importance of a certain slowness*. Worldviews, Science and US Philosophy and Complexity. London, United Kingdom, 2007: 53-64.

### Chapters in books

1. CILLIERS FP. The philosophy of complexity (with Francis Heylighen and Carlos Gershenson). In: Bogg J, Geyer R, (eds). *Complexity, Science and Society*. Radcliff Publishing, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2007: 23-29.
2. CILLIERS FP. Why we cannot know complex things completely. In: Capra F, Juarero A, Sotolongo P, Van Uden J, (eds). *Reframing Complexity: Perspectives From the North and South*. ISCE Publishing, Mansfield, USA, 2007: 81-89.
3. VAN NIEKERK AA. Om Stellenbosch nie net te interpreteer nie, maar te verander. In: Botha A, (ed.). *Chris Brink, Anatomie van 'n Omvormer*. SunPress, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 210-212.
4. VAN NIEKERK AA. Sosiale wetenskappe, filosofie en teologie. In: Fourie J, (ed.). *Uniwersityt: Wat jy moet weet*. Gabbema Books, Paarl, South Africa, 2007: 70-6.
5. VAN NIEKERK AA. Wat is 'n Universiteit? In: Fourie J, (ed.). *Uniwersityt: Wat jy moet weet*. Gabbema Books, Paarl, South Africa, 2007: 25-36.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. BENNET J, GOUWS A, KRITZINGER AS, HANNES M, TIDIMANE C. Gender is over: Researching the implementation of sexual harassment policies in Southern African Higher Education. *Feminist Africa* 2007; **8**(1): 83-105.
2. CORNELISSEN S. Crafting legacies: The changing political economy of global sport and the 2010 FIFA World Cup TM. *Politikon* 2007; **34**(3): 241-260.
3. CORNELISSEN S. Looking beyond: Political dimensions of the 2010 FIFA World Cup TM in South Africa. *Politikon* 2007; **34**(3): 1.
4. CORNELISSEN S. Of proprietors and stakeholders: The political economy of planning and legacies of the 2010 FIFA World Cup. *World Journal of Managing Events* 2007; **1**(1): 34-42.
5. CORNELISSEN S, SOLBERG E. Sport mobility and circuits of power: The dynamics of football migration in Africa and the 2010 World Cup. *Politikon* 2007; **34**(3): 295-314.
6. DE CONING C. Civil-military coordination practices and approaches within United Nations Peace Operations. *Journal of Military and Strategic Studies* 2007; **10**(1): 35 pp.
7. GARCIA-RIVERO C, KOTZÉ HJ. Electoral support for Islamic parties in the Middle East and North Africa. *Party Politics* 2007; **13**(5): 611-636.
8. GIBSON JL. Changes in American veneration for the rule of law. *DePaul Law Review* 2007; **56**(2): 593-614.
9. GIBSON JL. Intolerance and political repression in the United States: A half-century after McCarthyism. *American Journal of Political Science* 2008; **52**(1): 96-108.
10. GIBSON JL. The legitimacy of the US Supreme Court in a polarized polity. *Journal of Empirical Legal Studies* 2007; **4**(3): 507-538.
11. GIBSON JL. 'Truth' and 'reconciliation' as social indicators. *Social Indicators Research* 2007; **81**(2): 257-281.
12. GOUWS A. Ways of being: Feminist activism and theorizing at the global feminist dialogues in Porte Alegre, Brazil, 2005. *Journal of International Women's Studies* 2007; **8**(3): 28-36.
13. GOUWS A, KOTZÉ HJ. Women in leadership positions in South Africa: The role of values. *Politikon* 2007; **34**(2): 165-185.

14. GOUWS A, KRITZINGER A. Dealing with sexual harassment at institutions of higher learning: Policy implementation at a South African University. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(1): 68-84.
15. GOUWS A, KRITZINGER A. "Gender is over": Researching the implementation of sexual harassment policies in Southern African Higher Education. *Feminist Africa* 2007; **8**: 83-104.
16. GOUWS A, WAGHID Y. Higher education quality assurance in South Africa: Accreditation in perspective. *Higher Education* 2006; **20**(6): 751-761.
17. KERSTING N. Electoral reforms in Southern Africa. Voter turnout, electoral rules and infrastructure. *Journal of African Elections* 2007; **1**: 134-151.
18. KERSTING N. Elektronnoe golosovanie i demokratiya v Evrope (Electronic voting and democracy in Europe). *Politicheskaya Nauka (Political Science – Russische Academy of Sciences)* 2007; **4**: 123-144.
19. KOTZÉ HJ. African elites, NEPAD and institutional confidence: Findings from a seven nation survey. *Acta Politica* 2007; **42**: 58-97.
20. KOTZÉ HJ, GARCIA-RIVERO C. Democracy and Islam in the Arab world: Lessons from Algeria. *Comparative Sociology* 2006; **5**(4): 327-352.
21. MacGINTY R, DU TOIT PvdP. A disparity of esteem: Relative group status in Northern Ireland after the Belfast Agreement. *Political Psychology* 2007; **28**(1): 13-31.
22. TAYLOR I. What fit for the liberal peace in Africa? *Global Society* 2007; **21**(4): 553-566.
23. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN J, VAN DER MERWE J. The 2003 Cricket World Cup and its implications for identity formation and democracy in Zimbabwe. *Commonwealth and Comparative Politics* 2007; **45**(3): 345-366.

## Books

1. CORNELISSEN S. *National Perspectives on Globalization*. Palgrave, New York, USA, 2007. 220 pp.
2. CORNELISSEN S. *Regional Perspectives on Globalization*. Palgrave, New York, USA, 2007. 221 pp.
3. JORDAAN E. *Responsibility, Indifference, and Global Poverty: A Levinasian Perspective*. Peeters, Leuven, The Netherlands, 2007. 120 pp.
4. TAYLOR I, SMITH K. *United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD)*. Routledge Global Institutions, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2007. 131 pp.

## Chapters in books

1. CORNELISSEN S. Case study: Urban tourism in South Africa. In: George R, (ed.). *Managing Tourism in South Africa*. Oxford University Press of Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 53-55.
2. CORNELISSEN S. Hegemony as globalisation? The contours of globalisation, localisation and interdependence in contemporary Southern Africa. In: Fujioka, Y, Iida, M, (eds). *Globalisation and Locality in Southern Africa: Views from Local Communities*. Graduate School of Asian and African Area Studies (ASAFAS), Kyoto, Japan, 2007: 11-28.
3. CORNELISSEN S. Migration as reterritorialisation: Migrant movement, sovereignty and authority in contemporary Southern Africa. In: Chabal P, Engel U, De Haan L, (eds). *African Alternatives*. Brill Academic Publishers, Leiden, The Netherlands, 2007: 119-143.
4. McGOWAN P. Coup d'Etat. In: Darity WA, (ed.). *International Encyclopedia of the Social Sciences (2nd edition)*. Thomson, New York, USA, 2007: 156.

## PSYCHOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BREEN A, SWARTZ LP, FLISHER AJ, JOSKA JA, CORRIGALL J, PLAATJIES L, McDONALD DA. Experiences of mental disorder in the context of basic service reforms: The impact on caregiving environments in South Africa. *International Journal of Environmental Health Research* 2007; **17**(5): 327-334.
2. BREEN A, SWARTZ LP, JOSKA JA, FLISHER AJ, CORRIGALL J. Adherence to treatment in poorer countries: A new research direction? *Psychiatric Services* 2007; **58**: 567-568.
3. CHISHOLM D, FLISHER AJ, LUND C, PATEL V, SAXENA S, THORNICROFT G, TOMLINSON CM. Scale up services for mental disorders: A call for action. *Lancet* 2007; **370**: 1241-1252.
4. DANIELS K, SWARTZ L. Understanding health care workers' anxieties in a diversifying world. *PLoS Medicine* 2007; **4**(11): e319.
5. FREEMAN M, NKOMO N, KAFAAR Z, KELLY K. Factors associated with prevalence of mental disorder in people living with HIV/AIDS in South Africa. *Aids Care – Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2007; **19**(10): 1201-1209.
6. GREEFF AP, ASPELING E. Resiliency in South African and Belgian single-parent families. *Acta Academica* 2007; **39**(2): 139-157.
7. GREEFF AP, HOLTZKAMP J. The prevalence of resilience in migrant families. *Family & Community Health* 2007; **30**(3): 189-200.
8. GREEFF AP, JOUBERT A. Spirituality and resilience in families in which a parent has died. *Psychological Reports* 2007; **100**: 897-900.
9. HARTLEY C, LOXTON HS. A pictorial measure to assess DSM-defined anxiety disorder symptoms in Southern African children. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health* (formerly: *Southern African Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health*) 2007; **19**(2): 172.
10. HERMANN H, SWARTZ L. Promotion of mental health in poorly resourced countries. *Lancet* 2007; **370**: 1195-1197.
11. JORDAAN I, SPANGENBERG JJ, WATSON MB, FOUCHE P. Burnout and its correlates in South African clinical and counselling psychologists. *Acta Academica* 2007; **39**(1): 176-201.
12. JORDAAN I, SPANGENBERG JJ, WATSON MB, FOUCHE P. Emotional stress and coping strategies in South African clinical and counselling psychologists. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2007; **37**(4): 835-855.
13. KAFAAR Z, KAGEE SA, LESCH A, SWARTZ L. Is participation in HIV vaccine trials a health promoting behaviour? *Aids Care – Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2007; **19**(10): 1307-1309.
14. KAFAAR Z, SWARTZ LP, KAGEE SA, LESCH A, JASPAN H. Adolescent participation in HIV vaccine trials: Cognitive developmental considerations. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2007; **37**(3): 576-594.
15. KAGEE SA. Multicultural aspects of supervision: Considerations for South African supervisors in the helping professions. *Social Work* 2007; **43**(4): 343-349.
16. KAGEE SA, DE BRUIN G. The South African former Detainees Distress Scale: Results of a Rasch item response theory analysis. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2007; **37**(3): 518-529.
17. KAGEE SA, LE ROUX MC, DICK J. Treatment adherence among primary care patients in a historically disadvantage community in South Africa. A qualitative study. *Journal of Health Psychology* 2007; **12**: 444-460.



18. KAPIRIRI L, TOMLINSON CM, GIBSON J, CHOPRA M, EL ARIFEEN S, BLACK RE, RUDAN I. Setting priorities in global child health research investments: Addressing values of stakeholders. *Croatian Medical Journal* 2007; **48**: 618-627.
19. KEIKELAME MJ, SWARTZ LP. Parents' understanding of the causes and management of their children's epilepsy in Khayelitsha, Cape Town. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2007; **2**: 307-315.
20. KRUGER LM, VAN DER SPUY TM. 'Om langs die pad te kraam': A feminist psychoanalytic perspective on disclosed pregnancy. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2007; **37**(1): 1-24.
21. LEIBOWITZ BL, ROHLEDER P, BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN RL, SWARTZ L. 'It doesn't matter who or what we are, we are still just people': Strategies used by university students to negotiate difference. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2007; **34**(4): 702-719.
22. LESCH A, SWARTZ L, KAGEE SA, MOODLEY K, KAFAAR Z, MYER L, COTTON M. Paediatric HIV/AIDS disclosure: Towards a developmental and process-oriented approach. *Aids Care – Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2007; **19**(6): 811-816.
23. MARAIS S, NAIDOO AV, DONSON H, NORTJE C. Strategic violence prevention partnerships in a rural town in South Africa. *African Safety Promotion* 2007; **5**(1): 19-30.
24. MILFORD C, BARSDORF N, KAFAAR Z. What should South African HIV vaccine trials do about social harms? *Aids Care – Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2007; **19**(9): 1110-1117.
25. ROHLEDER P. HIV and the “other”. *Psychodynamics Practice* 2007; **13**(4): 401-412.
26. RUDAN I, GIBSON J, KAPIRIRI L, LANSANG M, HYDER AA, LAWN J, DARMSTADT GL, COUSENS S, BHUTTA ZA, BROWN KH, HESS SY, BLACK M, GARDNER JM, WEBSTER J, CARNEIRO I, CHANDRAMOHAN D, KOSEK M, LANATA CF, TOMLINSON CM, CHOPRA M, AMERATUNGA S, CAMPBELL H, EL ARIFEEN. Setting priorities in global child health research investments: Assessment of principles and practice. *Croatian Medical Journal* 2007; **48**: 595-604.
27. SCHWEITZER R, GREENSLADE J, KAGEE SA. Coping and resilience in refugees from the Sudan: A narrative account. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Psychiatry* 2007; **41**: 282-288.
28. SMITH TB, STONE CR, PECK C, NAIDOO AV. The association of racial attitudes and spiritual beliefs in post-apartheid South Africa. *Mental Health, Religion & Culture* 2007; **10**: 263-274.
29. SPANGENBERG JJ, DE VILLIERS A. Stress and its implications for family practice. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(6): 30-32.
30. STANDER I, GREEFF AP. The impact of solution-focused brief therapy on youth offenders. *Social Work Practitioner-Researcher* 2007; **19**(2): 3-18.
31. TOMLINSON CM, CHOPRA M, SANDERS D, BRADSHAW D, HENDRICKS M, GREENFIELD D, BLACK RE, EL ARIFEEN S, RUDAN I. Setting priorities in child health research investments for South Africa. *PLoS Medicine* 2007; **4**(8): E259.
32. TOMLINSON CM, LANDMAN M. It's not just about food: Mother-infant interaction and the wider context of nutrition. *Maternal and Child Nutrition* 2007; **3**: 292-302.
33. TOMLINSON CM, SWARTZ LP, KRUGER LM, GUREJE O. Manifestations of affective disturbance in sub-Saharan Africa: Key themes. *Journal of Affective Disorders* 2007; **102**: 191-198.
34. WECHBERG WM, LUSENO WK, LAM WKK, PARRY CDH, MOROJELE NK. Substance use, Sexual risk, and violence: HIV prevention intervention with sex workers in Pretoria. *Aids and Behavior* 2006; **10**(2): 131-137.
35. WIGGETT C, STEEL HR. The experience of having a guide dog. *Disability and Rehabilitation* 2007: 1-17.

36. ZWEMSTRA P, LOXTON HS. Anxiety, fears and coping of HIV/AIDS-affected children and their caregivers. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health* (formerly: *Southern African Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health*) 2007; **19**(2): 211.

### Books

1. SWARTZ LP, BREEN A, FLISHER AJ, JOSKA JA, CORRIGALL J, PLAATJIES L, McDONALD DA. *How Depressing: Poverty, Mental Health and Municipal Services in South Africa*. Municipal Services Project, Occasional papers series: Number 12, Grocott's Publishers and Printers, 2007. 40 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. DUNCAN N, BOWMAN B, NAIDOO AV, PILLAY J, ROOS V. The editors: Biographical notes. In: Duncan N, Naidoo AV, Pillay J, Roos V, (eds). *Community Psychology in South Africa: Theory, Context and Practice*. UCT Press, Wetton, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 1-8.
2. KAGEE SA. Researching the effects of political detension. In: Eidelson RJ, Laske J, Cherfas L, (eds). *Peacemaker 101. Careers Confronting Conflict*. University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, USA, 2007: 311-320.
3. MEYER JC. Hoe kies ek 'n studierigting? In: Fourie J, (ed.). *Uniwersityt: Wat jy moet weet*. Gabbema & Bateleur Books Koproduksie, Paarl, South Africa, 2007: 203-212.
4. NAIDOO AV, DUNCAN N, ROOS V, PILLAY J, BOWMAN B. Analysis, context and action: An introduction to community psychology. In: Duncan N, Naidoo AV, Pillay J, Roos V, (eds). *Community Psychology in South Africa: Theory, Context and Practice*. UCT Press, Wetton, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 9-23.
5. SINGH JA, KAGEE SA, SWARTZ L. Research ethics, human rights and community participation. In: Joubert G, Ehrlich R, (eds). *Epidemiology a Research Manual for South Africa*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 30-42.
6. SWARTZ L. Culture and language. In: Baumann SE, (ed.). *Primary Health Care Psychiatry*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 46-53.
7. SWARTZ L. Culture and mental health in South Africa and neighbouring countries. In: Bhui K, Bhugra D, (eds). *Culture and Mental Health*. Hodder Arnold, London, United Kingdom, 2007: 179-185.

## SOCIAL WORK

### Journal articles

1. BOZALEK V, HENDERSON N, LAMBERT W, COLLINS K, GREEN S. Social services in Cape Town: An analysis using the political ethics of care. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2007; **43**(1): 28-40.
2. HOWES MF. Social capital, support networks and black elderly persons. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2007; **43**(2): 177-190.
3. MEYER T, GREEN S. The socio-emotional experiences of older persons with visual impairments. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2007; **43**(3): 234-243.
4. VAN DER MERWE M, KASSAN-NEWTON K. Conservation of resources: A primary intervention for continuous traumatic stress in South Africa: A case study. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2007; **43**(4): 350-365.

## SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BEGG M RASHID. American and South-African socio-historical liberation theology reciprocal influences. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **96**: 316-325.
2. BENNET J, GOUWS A, KRITZINGER AS, HANNES M, TIDIMANE C. Gender is over: Researching the implementation of sexual harassment policies in Southern African Higher Education. *Feminist Africa* 2007; **8**(1): 83-105.
3. GOUWS A, KRITZINGER A. Dealing with sexual harassment at institutions of Higher Learning: Policy implementation at a South African University. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(1): 68-84.
4. GOUWS A, KRITZINGER AS. Dealing with sexual harassment at institutions of higher learning: Policy implementation at a South African university. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(1): 68-84.
5. HEINECKEN LPT, NEL M. Military unions and the right to collective bargaining: insights from the South African experience. *International Journal of Comparative Labour Law and Industrial Relations* 2007; **23**(3): 463-483.
6. KOELBLE TA, ROBINS SL. Zapiro: The work of a political cartoonist in South Africa – caricature, complexity, and comedy in a climate of contestation. *Political Science and Politics* 2007; **10**(1017): 315-317.
7. MOUTON J. Approaches to programme evaluation research. *Journal of Public Administration* 2007; **42**(6): 490-511.
8. NELSON V, MARTIN A, EWERT JW. The impacts of codes of practice on worker livelihoods empirical evidence from the South African wine and Kenyan cut flower industries. *Journal of Corporate Citizenship* 2007; **28**: 61-72.
9. ROBINS SL. 'Can't forget, can't remember': reflections on the cultural afterlife of the TRC. *Critical Arts: A Journal of South-North Cultural and Media Studies* 2007; **21**(1): 125-151.
10. ROBINS SL. From "rights" to "ritual: AIDS activism in South Africa. *American Anthropologist* 2006; **108**(2): 312-323.
11. ROBINS SL. Sexual rights and sexual cultures: Reflections on "The Zuma Affair" and "New Masculinities" in the new South Africa. *Horizontes Antropológicos* 2006; **12**(26): 149-183.
12. WINTER SJ, PROZESKY HE, ESLER KJ. A case study of landholder attitudes and behaviour toward the conservation of Renosterveld, a critically endangered vegetation type in Cape floral kingdom, South Africa. *Environmental Management* 2007; **40**: 46-61.

### Books

1. ROBINS SL. *Limits to Liberation after Apartheid. Citizenship, Governance & Culture*. David Philips Publishers, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005. 246 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. EWERT JW, HENDERSON J. Globalization and competition in the South African wine industry. In: Cook P, Fabella R, Lee C, (eds). *Competitive Advantage and Competition Policy in Developing Countries*. Edward Elgar Publishing Limited, Glos, United Kingdom, 2007: 260-280.

2. HEINECKEN LPT. Civil-military relations and the emergence of a civil-military gap in South Africa. In: Caforio G, (ed.). *Cultural Differences Between the Military and Parent Society in Democratic Countries*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2007: 293-300.
3. HEINECKEN LPT. Managing diversity in the South African Armed Forces. In: Soeters JL, Van der Meulen J, (eds). *Cultural Diversity in the Armed Forces*. Routledge Press, London, United Kingdom, 2007: 77-94.
4. HEINECKEN LPT. New missions and the changing character of military organisations. In: Caforio G, (ed.). *Cultural Differences Between the Military and Parent Society in Democratic Countries*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2007: 177-200.
5. ROBINS SL. Planning fictions: The limits of spatial engineering and governance in a Cape Flats ghetto. In: Murray N, Shepherd N, Hall M, (eds). *Desire Lines*. Routledge, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2007: 21-33.
6. ROBINS SL. When shacks ain't chic! Planning for 'difference' in post-apartheid. In: Gervais-Lambony P, (ed.). *Reflections on Identity in Four African Cities*. African Minds, South Africa, 2006: 97-117.
7. WALKER CJ. Redistributive land reform: For what and for whom? In: Ntsebeza L, Hall R, (eds). *The Land Question in South Africa*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 132-151.

## VISUAL ARTS

### Journal articles

1. KLOPPER S. Cape 07 various venues Cape Town. *Art South Africa* 2007; 5(4): 66-68.
2. SMITH K. America is (not) the world. *Art South Africa* 2007; 6(4): 44-47.
3. SMITH K. Do South Africans really exist? *Artist Profile Summer 2007* 2007; 7(7): 56-62.
4. VAN ROBBROECK L. A persistent view: White on Black. *Art South Africa* 2007; 6(2): 54-56.
5. VAN ROBBROECK L. Afterlife. *Art South Africa* 2007; 5(4): 71.
6. VAN ROBBROECK L. Duet of exquisite suppleness. *Art South Africa* 2007; 5(3): 86-87.
7. VAN ROBBROECK L. Speaking dogs: Undoing the human in art. *Art South Africa* 2007; 6(1): 48-52.

### Proceedings international

1. COSTANDIUS E. *Exploring African indigenous knowledge (AIK) as motivation and inspiration for self-reflection on multicultural teaching and learning*. 5th International Conference on Researching Work and Learning (RWL%), Division of Life Long Learning. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 165-170.
2. COSTANDIUS E. *To what extent do African students draw on African proverbs and narratives for inspiration in a Visual Arts course?* Scutrea 2007, 37th Annual Conference. Queen's University, Belfast, Ireland, 2007: 101-108.

### Books

1. DIETRICH KH. *Fourteen Stations of the Cross*. The Strange Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007. 200 pp.
2. SMITH K. *One Million and Forty-Four Years (and Sixty Three Days)*. SMAC Gallery, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007. 100 pp.

## Chapters in books

1. KLOPPER S. Becoming an artist in Apartheid Montagu. In: Bedford E, (ed.). *Willie Bester*. Iziko South African National Gallery and Goodman Gallery Editions, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2007: 10-14.
2. KLOPPER S. Entangled meanings: Historical perspectives on style and patronage in carvings from southern Africa. In: Nettleton A, (ed.). *The Art of Southern Africa*. 5 Continents Editions, Milan, Italy, 2007: 25-36.
3. KLOPPER S. Gentlemen at leisure: Riding breeches in the photographic portrait images of Black South African men. In: Barringer T, Quilley G, Fordham D, (eds). *Art and the British Empire*. Manchester University Press, Manchester, United Kingdom, 2007: 327-336.
4. KLOPPER S. In conversation with Terence Pethica. In: Nettleton A, (ed.). *The Art of Southern Africa*. 5 Continents Editions, Milan, Italy, 2007: 7-12.
5. KLOPPER S. Trojan Horse III. In: Bedford E, (ed.). *Willie Bester*. Iziko South African National Gallery and Goodman Gallery Editions, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2007: 15-16.
6. KLOPPER S, NETTLETON A. Catalogue entries. In: Nettleton A, (ed.). *The Art of Southern Africa*. 5 Continents Editions, Milan, Italy, 2007: 40-212.
7. SMITH K. Form without footnotes (on curating a book). In: Coetzer J, et al, (eds). *Alt Pop: Art Inspired by Doubt, Faith and Survival in the Middle Lane*. National Arts Council, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2007: 126-128.
8. VAN ROBBROECK L. Hospitaaltyd: Realism as memento mori. In: Van Zyl A, (ed.). *A Retrospective*. SANLAM Gallery, Bellville, South Africa, 2007: 46-56.
9. VAN ROBBROECK L. The Avant-Garde is dead. Long live the Avant-Garde. In: Smith K, (ed.). *One Million and Forty-Four Years (and Sixty Three Days)*. SMAC Gallery, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 180-185.

## Creative works

1. BRUNDRIT J. Group exhibition. *Artist and critic*. A collaborative photograph with Adrienne van Eerden. 3C Committee and Critics Choice, AVA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007.
2. BULL K. Group exhibition. *Untitled*. KKNK, Oudshoorn, South Africa, 2007.
3. BULL K. Performance. *Data capture in the field II*. The Symposium for Arts in Society, Tisch School of Art, New York University, New York City, USA, 2007.
4. COSTANDIUS E. Group exhibition. *Bridge for Peace*. Material Matters Gallery, Toronto, Canada, 2007.
5. COSTANDIUS E. Group exhibition. *Glashart*. Fort Vuren, Vuren, The Netherlands, 2007.
6. DE VILLIERS K. Group exhibition. *ARTSEASONS* (curated by Dr Edgar Quadt). Friederike Wulff, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007.
7. DE VILLIERS K. Solo exhibition. *Who can a monster blame for being blue*. Erdmann Contemporary, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007.
8. DIETRICH KH. Group exhibition. '*A small miscalculation in Sir Francis Galton's eugenics theory*' in *Apartheid: The South African Mirror* (curated by Pep Subiros). Consortium of the Centre de Cultura Contemporania de Barcelona, Barcelona, Spain, 2007.
9. DIETRICH KH. Group exhibition. '*Cleopatra, the Lion and the Longhorn*' in *Is there still life?* (curated by Michael Godby). Old Townhouse, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007.
10. DIETRICH KH. Solo exhibition. *Fourteen stations of the Cross*. Fried Contemporary, Pretoria, South Africa, 2007.

11. DIETRICH KH, BALLARD S, DE VILLIERS K, COSTANDIUS E, DU PREEZ M, CASSAR EM, KANNEMEYER A, KADEN MJ, KLOPPER S, CAMPBELL KD, BULL K, BRUNDRIT J, SMITH K, GUNTER E, VAN ROBBROECK L, VAN DER MERWE VH. Group exhibition. *SPIT II. In Print 07*. Bell Roberts Gallery, Lourensford Estate, Somerset West, South Africa, 2007.
12. DU PREEZ M. Group exhibition. *Untitled*. Jewellex Jewellery Fair, Sandton Convention Centre, Sandton, South Africa, 2007.
13. DU PREEZ M. Group exhibition/conference. *Untitled*. Design Indaba, Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007.
14. GUNTER E. Group exhibition. *My Still Grief, Plunder my Pyn and My bitter word*. Kraal Gallery, Paarl, South Africa, 2007.
15. GUNTER E. Group exhibition. *Pig 1, Pig 2, Dog 7 and Dog 8*. Cultivaria Festival, Paarl, South Africa, 2007.
16. GUNTER E. Group exhibition/art competition. *Keep*. Spier Contemporary, Spier Estate, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007.
17. GUNTER E. Solo exhibition. *Sin*. Erdmann Contemporary Gallery, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007.
18. KADEN MJ. Solo exhibition. *in / site*. Cultivaria Festival, Labourie Estate, Paarl, South Africa, 2007.
19. SMITH K. Group exhibition – 6 artists. '*Community of Property*' and '*Fake Proof: How I discovered Facebook/The most friends on MySpace*' (interactive installation) in *The Art Happens Here*. Galerie OTOK, Dubrovnik, Croatia (local name: Hrvatska), 2007.
20. SMITH K. Group exhibition. '*Fake Proof: How I discovered Facebook*' in *Hell Yeah* (curated by Christian Nerf and Doug Gimberg). Museum of Contemporary Art, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007.
21. SMITH K. Group exhibition. '*How it Lies*' in *KO Video: Popular Selection*. Various locations (gallery and public realm), Mexico, 2007.
22. SMITH K. Group exhibition. *I'm half crazy all for the love of you*. Spier Contemporary, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007.
23. SMITH K. Group exhibition. '*Milk and Blood: Fresh Thoughts on Empire and Decadence*' in *About Beauty*. Goodman Gallery Cape, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007.
24. SMITH K. Group exhibition. *Thought Print I & II in POSITIVE Pulse* (curated by Koulla Xinisteris). Sun City, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2007.
25. SMITH K. Group exhibition. '*Twin*' in *The Loaded Lens*. Goodman Gallery Cape, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007.
26. SMITH K. Solo exhibition. *In Camera*. Goodman Gallery, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2007.
27. VAN DER MERWE VH. Group exhibition. '*Still life with bottle and vase*'. in *Is There Still Life?* (curated by Michael Godby). Old Townhouse, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007.
28. VAN DER MERWE VH. Group exhibition. '*Still-life with Gesso Pot*', '*Still-life with Patterned Cloth*' and '*Still-life with Bottle and Vase*' (curated by Julia Meintjes). Tokara Gallery, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007.
29. VAN DER MERWE VH. Group exhibition. '*Still-life with Jug*' and '*Still-life with Bowl*'. Hermanus Gallery, Hermanus, South Africa, 2007.

## CENTRE FOR CHINESE STUDIES

### Journal articles

1. BURKE C. China's entry into construction industries in Africa: Tanzania and Zambia as case studies. *China Report* 2007; **43**(3): 323-336.
2. CORKIN L. Angola model sets the trend for Chinese funding. *African Energy* 2007; (120): 6-7.
3. CORKIN L. China's emerging multinationals in Africa. *The Africa Journal* 2007: 20-22.
4. CORKIN L. Chinese multinational corporations in Africa. *Africa Institute for South Africa (AISA) – Bimonthly* 2006; (3 and 4): 10-14.
5. CORKIN L. The hungry dragon. *Universo* 2007; (16): 38-41.
6. CORKIN L. The strategic entry of China's emerging multinationals into Africa. *China Report* 2007; **43**(3): 309-322.
7. NAIDU S. The Forum on China-Africa Cooperation (FOCAC): What does the future hold? *China Report* 2007; **43**(3): 283-296.

### Chapters in books

1. CORKIN L, DAVIES MJ. China's entry into Africa's construction sector: Angola as a case study. In: Le Pere G, (ed.). *China in Africa Mercantilist Predator, or Partner in Development*. The Institute for Global Dialogue, Braamfontein, South Africa, 2007: 238-249.
2. NAIDU S. China-Africa relations in the 21st Century: A "win-win" relationship. In: Lee MC, Melber H, Naidu S, Taylor I, (eds). *China in Africa*. Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, Uppsala, Sweden, 2007: 41-47.
3. NAIDU S. Mutual opportunities or hidden threats? South Africa's relations with the People's Republic of China. In: Prah KK, (ed.). *Afro-Chinese Relations: Past, Present and Future*. The Centre for Advanced Studies of African Society, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 175-203.
4. NAIDU S, EDINGER HR. 2006 Forum on China-Africa co-operation: A view from Africa. In: Sidiropoulos E, (ed.). *South African Yearbook of International Affairs 2006/7*. The South African Institute of International Affairs, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2007: 313-321.

## CENTRE FOR KNOWLEDGE DYNAMICS AND DECISION-MAKING

### Journal articles

1. BOTHA DF. Rethinking the knowledge bearing capacity of e-Business systems with some reference to SDLCs. *The International Journal of Technology, Knowledge and Society* 2007; **2**(8): 79-88.
2. VAN BEEK U. Historical memory and a new democracy. *Politikon* 2007; **34**(2): 205-216.
3. WEHMEYER B. Rethinking the knowledge bearing capacity of e-Business systems with some reference to SDLCs. *The International Journal of Technology, Knowledge and Society* 2007; **2**: 79-88.

### **Proceedings international**

1. KINGHORN J. *The 'knowledge' in knowledge economy*. The Eighth International Symposium on Knowledge and Systems Sciences. Ishikawa, Japan, 2007: 337-344.

### **Chapters in books**

1. VAN BEEK U. Reflections on reconciliation: The case of South Africa. In: Hettne B, (ed.). *Human Values and Global Governance. Studies in Development, Security and Culture*. Palgrave Macmillan, Basingstoke, United Kingdom, 2008: Volume 2.

## **CENTRE FOR LANGUAGE AND SPEECH TECHNOLOGY**

### **Journal articles**

1. DE WET F, LOUW PH, NIESLER TR. Human and automatic accent identification of Nguni and Sotho Black South African English. *South African Journal of Science* 2007; **103**(3/4): 159-164.
2. LOUW PH, DE WET F. The perception and identification of accent in spoken Black South African English. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2007; **25**(1): 91-105.
3. ROUX JC. Unresolved issues in the representation and phonetic description of click articulation in Xhosa and Zulu. *Language Matters: Studies in the Languages of Southern Africa* 2007; **38**(1): 8-25.

### **Proceedings international**

1. CUCCHIARINI C, NERI A, DE WET F, STRIK H. *ASR-based pronunciation training: Scoring accuracy and pedagogical effectiveness of a system for Dutch L2 learners*. Interspeech 2007. Antwerp, Belgium, 2007: 2181-2184.
2. DE WET F, VAN DER WALT C, NIESLER TR. *Automatic large-scale oral language proficiency assessment*. Interspeech 2007. Antwerp, Belgium, 2007: 218-221.
3. ROUX JC, VISAGIE L. *Data-driven approach to rapid prototyping Xhosa speech synthesis*. 6th ISCA Speech Synthesis Workshop, Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität. Bonn, Germany, 2007: 143-147.
4. SCHOLTZ PE, VISAGIE AS, DU PREEZ JA. *Synthetic voice construction using statistical methods*. 18th Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa. University of KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa, 2007: 69-74.
5. STRIK H, TRUONG K, DE WET F, CUCCHIARINI C. *Comparing classifiers for pronunciation error detection*. Interspeech 2007. Antwerp, Belgium, 2007: 1837-1840.

## **CENTRE FOR THEATRE RESEARCH**

### **Journal articles**

1. HAUPTFLEISCH T. The seismology of theatre: Tracing the shock waves of a theatrical event in society. *South African Theatre Journal* 2007; **21**: 253-271.

### **Books**

1. HAUPTFLEISCH T. *Festivalising! Theatrical Events, Politics and Culture*. Rodopi, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2007. 328 pp.



### Chapters in books

1. HAUPTFLEISCH T. Festivals as eventifying systems. In: Hauptfleisch T, (ed.). *Festivalising! Theatrical Events, Politics and Culture*. Rodopi, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2007: 39-47.
2. HAUPTFLEISCH T. In search of the rainbow: The Little Karoo National Arts Festival and the search for cultural identity in South Africa. In: Hauptfleisch T, (ed.). *Festivalising! Theatrical Events, Politics and Culture*. Rodopi, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2007: 79-96.
3. HAUPTFLEISCH T. South African theatre – some major trends. In: Breitinger E, Arndt S, Berndt K, (eds). *Words and Worlds. African Writing, Literature and Society*. Africa World Press, Trenton, NJ, USA, 2007: 162-184.
4. HAUPTFLEISCH T, HEES EP. Theater: Southern Africa. In: Middleton J, (ed.). *New Encyclopedia of Africa, Volume 5*. Charles Scribner and Sons, New York, USA, 2007: 43-50.

---

# FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCE

---

## ACCOUNTING

### Journal articles

1. BRUWER BW, HAMMAN WD. Identifying South African listed companies involved in overtrading. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2007; **15**(2): 43-63.
2. BUTLER R. A framework of anti-phishing measures aimed at protecting the online consumer's identity. *Electronic Library* 2007; **25**(5): 517-533.
3. DU PLESSIS L. Tax on recreational clubs. *Accountancy SA* 2007; **1**(1): 20-23.
4. NEL GF, BAARD R. Do incorporate websites in Africa communicate investor information according to best practice guidelines? *South African Journal of Information Management* 2007; **9**(3): 1-16.
5. RUDMAN R. Web 2.0 + Risk = Risk 2.0: Are you protected? *Accountancy SA* 2007; **1**(1): 26-29.
6. RUDMAN R. Web 2.0: The internet is versioning ... 1.0, 2.0. *Accountancy SA* 2007; **1**(1): 25-27.
7. SCHOLTZ H, RUDMAN R. The reinvention of the Code of Conduct: Principles to re-establish the professions credibility. *Accountancy SA* 2007; **1**(1): 16-19.
8. STEENKAMP L, RUDMAN R. South African student's perceptions of the usefulness of an audit simulation. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2007; **15**(2): 23-41.
9. STEYN BRUWER BW, HAMMAN WD. Identifying South African listed companies involved in overtrading. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2007; **15**(2): 43-63.
10. UYS L. VoIP: Is it the end of POTS as we know it? *Accountancy SA* 2007; **1**(1): 26-27.
11. VON WIELLIGH SPJ. Applications of the value chain concept in the audit of policy liabilities and the related earnings of listed South African long-term insurers. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2007; **15**(2): 95-111.
12. VON WIELLIGH SPJ. Reportable irregularities. *Accountancy SA* 2007; **1**(1): 18-21.
13. VON WIELLIGH SPJ, BUTLER R. Audit implications of formalising management commentary. *Accountancy SA* 2007; **1**(1): 38-40.
14. WESSELS PL. An analysis of the current IT education offered to accounting students at South African universities. *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2007; **21**(1): 1-24.
15. WESSELS PL, STEENKAMP L. Assessment of current practices in creating and using passwords as a control mechanism for information access. *South African Journal of Information Management* 2007; **9**(2): 1-14.
16. WESSELS PL, STEENKAMP L. The ability of students to convert their knowledge of IT concepts into IT competencies. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2007; **15**(2): 113-129.

### Chapters in books

1. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Aftreevoordele en die aanslagformule. In: Jordaan K, Koeke-moer A, Stein ML, *et al*, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2007*. Lexis-Nexis Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2007: 275-304.

2. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Byvoordele. In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, *et al*, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2007*. LexisNexis Butterworths, Durban, 2007: 243-274.
3. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Employees' tax. In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, *et al*, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2007*. LexisNexis Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2007: 291-314.
4. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Fringe benefits. In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, *et al*, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2007*. LexisNexis Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2007: 231-262.
5. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Individuals. In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, *et al*, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2007*. LexisNexis Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2007: 209-230.
6. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Individue. In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, *et al*, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2007*. LexisNexis Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2007: 219-242.
7. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Inleiding en interpretasie. In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, *et al*, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2007*. LexisNexis Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2007: 1-12.
8. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Introduction and interpretation. In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, *et al*, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2007*. LexisNexis Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2007: 1-10.
9. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Residence and source. In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, *et al*, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2007*. LexisNexis Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2007: 41-62.
10. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Retirement benefits and the rating formula. In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, (eds). *Retirement Benefits and the Rating Formula*. LexisNexis Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2007: 263-290.
11. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Special provisions. In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, *et al*, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2007*. LexisNexis Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2007: 545-554.
12. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Spesiale bepalings. In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, *et al*, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2007*. LexisNexis Butterworths, Durban, 2007: 573-582.
13. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Verblyf en bron. In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, *et al*, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2007*. LexisNexis Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2007: 43-64.
14. VAN SCHALKWYK L. Werknemersbelasting. In: Jordaan K, Koekemoer A, Stein ML, *et al*, (eds). *Silke: Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstebelasting 2007*. LexisNexis Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2007: 305-328.

## **BUSINESS MANAGEMENT**

### **Journal articles**

1. BOSHOFF HC. A psychometric assessment of E-S-Qual: A scale to measure electronic service quality. *Journal of Electronic Commerce Research* 2007; **8**(1): 101-114.
2. BOSHOFF HC. Understanding service recovery satisfaction from a service encounter perspective: A pilot study. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2007; **38**(2): 1-11.
3. ELLIOTT R, BOSHOFF HC. The influence of the owner-manager of small tourism businesses on the success of internet marketing. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2007; **38**(3): 1-13.

4. KLEMZ BR, BOSHOFF HC, MAZIBUKO N-E. Fighting off the big guys: Comparing competitive retail service strategies in industrialized and developing world settings. *Service Business* 2007; **Electronic Version**: 19.
5. MOSTERT FJ, MOSTERT JH. The evaluation of investment opportunities by South African capital and private equity investors. *Corporate Ownership & Control* 2007; **5**(1): 315-320.
6. MOSTERT FJ, MOSTERT JH. The management of inflation rate, interest rate and foreign exchange rate risks: A business executive outlook. *Corporate Ownership & Control* 2007; **4**(3): 64-70.
7. SCHEEPERS MJ, HOUGH J, BLOOM JZ. Entrepreneurial intensity: A comparative analysis of established companies in South Africa. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2007; **10**(2): 238-255.
8. TERBLANCHE NS. Customer commitment to South African fast food brands: An application of the Conversion Model. *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientist* 2007; **16**(2): 2-15.
9. TESFAMARIAM B, TERBLANCHE-SMIT M, TERBLANCHE NS. Marketing communication practices by manufacturing business enterprises in Eritrea. *Africa Insight* 2007; **37**(2): 245-257.
10. VAN ROOYEN JH, MOKENELA L. Managerial flexibility using ROV in South Africa: A survey of the Top 40 JSE listed companies. *Corporate Ownership & Control* 2007; **5**(1): 262-269.
11. VAN ROOYEN JH, MUTINGWENDE R. Information disclosure and regulatory issues: A survey of South African Hedge Funds. *Corporate Ownership & Control* 2007; **4**(4): 74-80.
12. VENTER E, BOSHOFF HC. The influence of organisational-related factors on the succession process in small and medium-sized family businesses. *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientist* 2007; **16**(1): 42-55.
13. WEIDEMAN E, TERBLANCHE NS. Selected relationship marketing strategies to support the church. *The South African Baptist Journal of Theology* 2007; **17**: 58-72.

### Proceedings international

1. PITT L, CAMPBELL C, PRINSLOO M, TERBLANCHE NS. *Using demographics to predict smoking behavior: Large sample evidence from an emerging market*. 2007 Academy of Marketing Conference, Kingston Business School. Surrey, United Kingdom, 2007: 14.
2. TERBLANCHE NS. *An application of the Conversion Model to analyze customer commitment*. The 10th International Conference of the Society for Global Business and Economic Development. Ryukoko University, Kyoto, Japan, 2007: 1385-1395.
3. TERBLANCHE-SMIT M, BOSHOFF HC, TERBLANCHE NS. *An exploratory study of the effect of fear appeal advertising and race on attitude formation in HIV/AIDS related communications*. 2007 Academy of Marketing Conference, Kingston Business School. Surrey, United Kingdom, 2007: 13.

### Proceedings national

1. COETZEE MD. *The role of corporate social responsibility in organisational identification*. 19th Annual Conference of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists. University of Johannesburg, Johannesburg, 2007: 19.
2. TERBLANCHE NS. *A study of commitment in South African franchised fast food chicken restaurant*. 19th Annual Conference of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists. University of Johannesburg, Johannesburg, 2007: 15.

3. TERBLANCHE-SMIT M, TERBLANCHE NS. *Influence of fear appeal advertising and ethnic characteristics on attitude formation in HIV/AIDS communications: An exploratory study*. 19th Annual Conference of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists. University of Johannesburg, Johannesburg, 2007: 15.

## ECONOMICS

### Journal articles

1. BOSHOFF WH. Stationarity tests in geographic markets: An application to South African milk markets. *South African Journal of Economics* 2007; **75**(1): 52-65.
2. DE VILLIERS AP, STEYN AGW. The changing face of public financing of higher education, with special reference to South Africa. *South African Journal of Economics* 2007; **75**(1): 136-145.
3. DU PLESSIS SA, MAENNIG W. World Cup 2010: South African economic perspective and policy challenges informed by the experience of Germany 2006. *Contemporary Economic Policy* 2007; **25**(4): 578-590.
4. DU PLESSIS SA, SMIT BW. Countercyclical monetary policy in South Africa. *Studies in Economics and Econometrics (SEE)* 2007; **31**(1): 79-98.
5. DU PLESSIS SWF. Property rights as an institution in Zambia. *South African Journal of Economic History* 2007; **22**(1 & 2): 1-21.
6. FOURIE JH. The South African poor white problem in the early twentieth century: Lessons for poverty today. *Management Decision* 2007; **45**(8): 1270-1296.
7. GROBLER C, STUART IC. Health care provider choice. *South African Journal of Economics* 2007; **75**(2): 327-350.
8. GUSTAFSSON M. Using the hierarchical linear model to understand school production in South Africa. *South African Journal of Economics* 2007; **75**(1): 84-98.
9. OKURUT FN, SCHOOMBEE GA. Credit market access in Uganda: Evidence from household survey data 1999/2000. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2007; **10**(3): 371-384.
10. SIEBRITS K, CALITZ E. The legacy and challenge of fiscal policy in sub-Saharan Africa. *South African Journal of Economics* 2007; **75**(2): 221-235.
11. SMIT BW, DU PLESSIS SA. South Africa's growth revival after 1994. *Journal of African Economies* 2007; **16**(5): 668-704.
12. SMIT BW, STURZENEGGER F, DU PLESSIS SA. The cyclicity of monetary and fiscal policy in South Africa since 1994. *South African Journal of Economics* 2007; **75**(3): 391-411.
13. VAN DER BERG S. Apartheid's enduring legacy: Inequalities in education. *Journal of African Economies* 2007; **16**(5): 849-880.
14. VAN DER BERG S, LOUW M, YU D. Convergence of a kind: Educational attainment and intergenerational social mobility in South Africa. *South African Journal of Economics* 2007; **75**(3): 548-571.
15. VON FINTEL DP. Dealing with earnings bracket responses in household surveys – how sharp are midpoint imputations? *South African Journal of Economics* 2007; **75**(2): 293-312.

### Chapters in books

1. THERON NM. Anti-dumping procedures: Lessons for developing countries with special emphasis on the South African experience. In: Debroy B, Chakraborty D, (eds). *Anti-Dumping: Global Abuse of a Trade Policy Instrument*. Academic Foundation, Liberty Institute, Delhi, India, 2007: 67-84.

## GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

### Journal articles

1. ABOR J, BIEKPE N. Corporate governance, ownership structure and performance of SME's in Ghana: Implications for financing opportunities. *Corporate Governance – An International Review* 2007; **7**(3): 288-300.
2. ABOR J, BIEKPE N. Small business reliance on bank financing in Ghana. *Emerging Markets Finance and Trade* 2007; **43**(4): 93-102.
3. ADJASI KD. Financial liberalization and investment in Ghana: A test of the McKinnon's complementarity hypothesis. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2007; **31**(3): 97-117.
4. BROWN CJ. Sustaining the competitive edge of project management. *Advanced Management Journal* 2007; **72**(1): 22-32.
5. BRUWER BW, HAMMAN WD. Identifying South African listed companies involved in overtrading. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2007; **15**(2): 43-63.
6. BUTLER M. Internet connectivity: Impact for South African enterprises and consumers. *Strategy Insights: Technology* 2007; **7**(1): 1-5.
7. DE VILLIERS JC, DE CONING TJ, SMIT EvdM. Towards an understanding of the success factors in international twinning and sister-city relationships. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2007; **38**(1): 1-10.
8. DE WET R, SMIT EvdM, KRIGE JD. An investigation into the return distributions of the South African general equity universe. *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists* 2007; **16**(3): 2-17.
9. GARRATT B. Dilemmas, uncertainty, risks, and board performance. *BT Technology Journal* 2007; **25**(1): 11-18.
10. KYEREBOAH-COLEMAN A, BIEKPE N. On the determinants of board size and its composition: Additional evidence from Ghana. *Journal of Accounting and Organizational Change* 2007; **3**(1): 68-77.
11. MLAMBO C, BIEKPE N. The efficient market hypothesis: Evidence from ten African stock markets. *Investment Analysts* 2007; **66**: 5-17.
12. OCRAN MK, BIEKPE N. Forecasting volatility in sub-Saharan Africa's commodity markets. *Investment Management and Financial Innovations* 2007; **4**(2): 91-102.
13. OCRAN MK, BIEKPE N. The role of commodity prices in macroeconomic policy in South Africa. *South African Journal of Economics* 2007; **75**(2): 213-220.
14. OCRAN MK, BIEKPE N. Trends and volatility in Sub Saharan Africa's key primary commodity exports. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2007; **10**(1): 116-129.
15. STEYN BRUWER BW, HAMMAN WD. Identifying South African listed companies involved in overtrading. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2007; **15**(2): 43-63.
16. VAN ZYL HJC, MATHUR-HELM B. Exploring a conceptual model, based on the combined effects of entrepreneurial leadership, market orientation and relationship marketing orientation on South Africa's small tourism business performance. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2007; **38**(2): 17-24.
17. VENTER WP, KRUGER S, HERBST FJ. A proposed conceptual familiness transmission of capital model. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2007; **38**(3): 1-14.
18. VOLSCHENK J. How business can make light work of energy poverty. *Strategy Insights: Natural Environment* 2007; **5**(2): 1-5.

### Proceedings international

1. BUTLER M. *Developing a framework to ensure accountability for project success*. World Project Management Week 2007. Singapore, 2007: 14.

### Chapters in books

1. MALAN D. The A to Z of corporate social responsibility. In: Böhmer K, Ghebremariam A, Hennigfeld J, Huble SS, (eds). *The A to Z of Corporate Social Responsibility*. John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, United Kingdom, 2007: 18.
2. MLAMBO C, BIEKPE N. The small-firm and price-earning effects: Evidence from African stock markets. In: Olusegun Wallace RS, Samuels JM, Briston RJ, (eds). *Research in Accounting in Emerging Economies (Volume 7)*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2007: 389-403.

## INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. DANNHAUSER Z, BOSHOF AB. Structural equivalence of the Baruto and Wheeler Servant Leadership Questionnaire on North American and South African samples. *International Journal of Leadership Studies* 2007; **2**(2): 148-168.
2. DU PREEZ R, VISSER EM, ZIETSMAN L. Profiling male apparel consumers: Lifestyle, shopping orientation, patronage behaviour and shopping mall behaviour. *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists* 2007; **16**(1): 2-19.
3. SCHLECHTER AF, ENGELBRECHT AS. The relationship between transformational leadership, meaning and organizational citizenship behaviour. *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists* 2006; **15**(4): 2-16.
4. THERON CC. Confessions, scapegoats and flying pigs: Psychometric testing and the law. *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology* 2007; **33**(1): 102-117.

## LOGISTICS

### Journal articles

1. BESTER MJ, NIEUWOUDT I, VAN VUUREN JH. Finding good nurse duty schedules: A case study. *Journal of Scheduling* 2007; **10**(6): 387-405.
2. BURGER AP, GRÜNDLINGH WR, VAN VUUREN JH. Towards a characterisation of lottery set overlapping structures. *Ars Combinatoria* 2007; **84**: 105-128.
3. BURGER AP, NIEUWOUDT I, VAN VUUREN JH. On the Delta(d) – chromatic number of a complete balanced multipartite graph. *ORiON: Operations Research in South Africa* 2007; **23**(1): 29-49.
4. BURGER AP, VAN VUUREN JH. Balanced minimum covers of a finite set. *Discrete Mathematics* 2007; **307**(22): 2853-2860.
5. BURGER AP, VAN VUUREN JH. Enumerating optimal solutions to special instances of the lottery problem. *Journal of Combinatorial Mathematics and Combinatorial Computing* 2007; **63**: 47-63.

6. CHARLTON KE, KOLBE-ALEXANDER TL, NEL JH. The MNA, but not the DETERMINE, screening tool is a valid indicator of nutritional status in elderly Africans. *Nutrition* 2007; **23**(7): 533-542.
7. KOK BJ, BEKKER JF. A procurement decision model for a video rental store – a case study. *ORiON: Operations Research in South Africa* 2007; **23**(2): 89-103.
8. KRYGSMAN SC, ARENTZE T, TIMMERMANS H. Capturing tour mode and activity choice interdependencies: A co-evolutionary logit modelling approach. *Transportation Research Part A – Policy and Practice* 2007; **41**(10): 913-933.
9. PIENAAR WJ. Calculating travel costs. *Imiesa* 2007; **32**(1): 27-31.
10. PIENAAR WJ. Government's role in land freight transport: Whether or not to intervene. *Imiesa* 2007; **32**(7): 37-41.
11. PIENAAR WJ. Life cycle of a petroleum pipeline system. *Imiesa* 2007; **32**(11): 51-55.
12. PIENAAR WJ. Petroleum pipeline transport: an operational overview. *Imiesa* 2007; **32**(9): 28-35.
13. PIENAAR WJ. The physical components of a pipeline transport system. *Imiesa* 2007; **32**(10): 44-51.
14. PIENAAR WJ. 'n Voorgestelde reguleringsraamwerk vir pad- en spoorvragvervoer in Suid-Afrika. *Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie* 2007; **26**(4): 265-278.
15. ROUX JN, VAN VUUREN JH. Threat evaluation and weapon assignment decision support: A review of the state of the art. *ORiON: Operations Research in South Africa* 2007; **23**(2): 151-186.
16. SEEGMULLER DM, VISAGIE SE, DE KOCK HC, PIENAAR WJ. Selection and scheduling of jobs with time-dependent duration. *ORiON: Operations Research in South Africa* 2007; **23**(1): 17-28.
17. VOGT JJ, PIENAAR WJ. The cross-dock: A new viewpoint on the definition and design of the facility. *Southern African Business Review* 2007; **11**(1): 87-103.

### Proceedings international

1. HAVENGA JH. *The development of a fundamental model for the continuous measurement of South Africa's modal market share for freight transport with logistics costs perspectives*. Global Supply Chains: Developing Skills, Capabilities and Networks, Chartered Institute of Logistics and Transport. University of Hull Business School, Hull, United Kingdom, 2007: 45-50.

## SCHOOL FOR PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

### Journal articles

1. ABEBE WOLDE M, CLOETE GS. Public policy-making in contemporary Ethiopia. An anatomy of institutions, roles and leverage, 1991-2004. *Africa Insight* 2006; **36**(3&4): 141-159.
2. CLOETE F, AURIACOMBE CJ. Governance and transparency in South Africa. *Politeia* 2007; **26**(2): 192-206.
3. CLOETE GS. Data analysis in qualitative public administration and management research. *Journal of Public Administration* 2007; **42**(6): 512-527.
4. DE SWARDT C, THERON F. Cape Town African poor: An assessment of poverty manifestations and impact. *Africanus* 2007; **37**(1): 21-35.
5. DRAAI E, THERON F. Employment equity at newly merged institutions: The Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University. *Journal of Public Administration* 2007; **42**(2): 105-118.



6. JANSSEN VAN RENSBURG JL. A comparative overview of the organisational culture in the department of Defence. *Politeia* 2007; **26**(2): 122-144.
7. LETSOALO A, BLIGNAUT J, DE WET T, DE WIT MP, HESS S, TOL RSJ, VAN HEERDEN J. Triple dividends of water consumption charges in South Africa. *Water Resources Research* 2007; **43**(W05412): 1-11.
8. MANONA WW, CLOETE GS. Impact of basic health services on the quality of life on poor communities: An empirical assessment. *Journal of Public Administration* 2007; **42**(1): 64-79.
9. MÜLLER JJ. Organisational innovation: Some emerging environmental governance models in South Africa. *Politeia* 2007; **26**(1): 45-59.
10. MÜLLER K. A framework for assessing environmental governance structures. *Journal of Public Administration* 2007; **42**(1): 18-32.
11. RAMALI LG, CLOETE F. The role of the Lesotho Highlands Water Project in poverty alleviation in Lesotho. *Africa Insight* 2007; **37**(4): 117-136.
12. THERON F, CEASAR N, DAVIDS I. Participation through IAP2 guidelines: An opportunity or challenge for integrated development planning in South Africa? *International Journal of Public Participation* 2007; **1**(1): 20.
13. THERON F, WETMORE SB. Research innovations in public and development management: Locating participatory learning and action (PLA) in the participatory development debate. *Journal of Public Administration* 2007; **42**(6): 472-489.

### Proceedings international

1. CLOETE GS, AURIACOMBE C. *Measuring transparency in public governance: lessons from South Africa*. Transparency for Better Governance, III Regional Conference of the International Institute of Administrative Sciences. Monterrey, Mexico, 2007: 75-97.

### Books

1. MUSIL CF, MacDONALD IAW. *Invasive Alien Flora and Fauna in South Africa: Expertise and Bibliography*. SANBI Biodiversity Series 6. South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2007. 175 pp.
2. VAN DONK M, SWILLING M, PIETERSE E, PARNELL S. *Consolidating Developmental Local Government*. UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007. 555 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. DE GROOT R, DE WIT MP, GADDIS EJB, KOUSKY C, MCGHEE W, YOUNG MD. Making restoration work: Financial mechanisms. In: Aronson J, Milton SJ, Blignaut JN, (eds). *Restoring Natural Capital. Science, Business and Practice*. Island Press, Washington, USA, 2007: 286-293.
2. MARAIS C, WOODWORTH P, DE WIT MP, CRAIG J, HOLL KD, GOUZA J. Overcoming socio-economic obstacles to restoring natural capital. In: Aronson J, Milton SJ, Blignaut JN, (eds). *Restoring Natural Capital. Science, Business and Practice*. Island Press, Washington, USA, 2007: 256-264.
3. MENGUELE F, KHAN F, VAWDA A. The emergence and endurance of an evolving human settlement imaginary. In: Van Donk M, *et al*, (eds). *Consolidating Developmental Local Government, Lessons from the South African Experience*. UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 179-202.
4. SWILLING M. Beyond cooption and protest: Reflections on the FEDUP alternatives. In: Van Donk M, *et al*, (eds). *Consolidating Developmental Local Government, Lessons from the South African Experience*. UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 501-510.

5. XUZA P, SWILLING M. Institutional arrangements for local economic development implementation in South Africa. In: Van Donk M, *et al*, (eds). *Consolidating Developmental Local Government, Lessons from the South African Experience*. UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 263-284.

## STATISTICS AND ACTUARIAL SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. ARNOLD G, GOWER JC, GARDNER S, LE ROUX NJ. Biplots of free-choice-profile data in generalized orthogonal procrustes analysis. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society Series C – Applied Statistics* 2007; **56**(4): 445-458.
2. BRUWER B, EMSLEY R, KIDD M, LOCHNER C, SEEDAT S. Psychometric properties of the multidimensional scale of perceived social support in youth. *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 2008; **48**(6): 195-201.
3. BRUWER BR, LOCHNER C, KIDD M, EMSLEY RA, SEEDAT S. Psychometric properties of the multidimensional scale of perceived social support in youth. *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 2008; **49**(2): 195-201.
4. DU PLESSIS LM, NAJAAR B, KOORNHOF HE, LABADARIOS D, PETERSEN L, HENDRICKS M, KIDD M. Evaluation of the implementation of the Vitamin A supplementation programme in the Boland/Overberg region of the Western Cape Province. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2007; **20**(4): 126-132.
5. FINCHAM D, SCHICKERLING J, TEMANE M, NEL DG, DE ROOVER W, SEEDAT S. Exploratory and confirmatory factor analysis of the multidimensional anxiety scale for children among adolescents in the Cape Town metropole of South Africa. *Depression and Anxiety* 2007: 1-7.
6. GOVENDER P, KAMBARAN N, PATCHETT N, RUDDLE A, TORR G, VAN ZYL N. Poverty and inequality in South Africa and the world. *South African Actuarial Journal* 2007; **7**: 117-160.
7. HANEKOM M, VAN DER SPUY GD, STREICHER E, NDABAMBI SL, McEVOY CRE, KIDD M, BEYERS N, VICTOR TC, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. A Recently evolved sublineage of the *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Beijing strain family is associated with an increases ability to spread and cause disease. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2007; **45**(5): 1483-1490.
8. HUYSMANS E, HAEN S, KIDD M, DHERT J, WILLEMS W. The shape of the inferior part of the glenoid: A cadaveric study. *Journal of Shoulder and Elbow Surgery* 2006; **15**(6): 759-763.
9. LOCHNER C, SEEDAT S, HEMMINGS SMJ, MOOLMAN-SMOOK H, KIDD M, STEIN DJ. Investigating the possible effects of trauma experiences and 5-HTT on the dissociative experiences of patients with OCD using path analysis and multiple regression. *Neuropsychobiology* 2007; **56**: 6-13.
10. MANLEY M, JOUBERT E, MYBURGH L, LOTZ E, KIDD M. Prediction of soluble solids content and post-storage internal quality of Bulida apricots using near infrared spectroscopy. *Journal of Near Infrared Spectroscopy* 2007; **15**: 179-188.
11. MOSTERT PJ, BEKKER A, ROUX JJJ. Shrinkage estimation of the lifetime parameters in the Rayleigh model using an empirical Bayesian approach. *International Journal of Statistics and Management Systems* 2007; **1**(1-2): 142-158.
12. SLATTERY PG, KEMP HJ. Options for the development of the education and professional qualification of South African actuaries. *South African Actuarial Journal* 2007; **7**: 1-47.
13. STEEL SJ, UYS DW. Variable selection in multiple linear regression: The influence of individual cases. *Orion: Operations Research in South Africa* 2007; **23**(2): 123-136.

14. SWART G J, WRIGHT C, BRUNDYN K, MANSVELT EPG, DU PLESSIS MJ, TEN OEVER D, JACOBS P. Fine needle aspiration biopsy and flow cytometry in the diagnosis of lymphoma. *Transfusion and Apheresis Science* 2007; **37**(1): 71-79.
15. VAN VELDEN DP, VAN DER MERWE S, FOURIE E, KIDD M, BLACKHURST DM, KOTZÉ MJ, MANSVELT EPG. The short-term influence of a Mediterranean-type diet and mild exercise with and without red wine on patients with the metabolic syndrome. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2007; **28**(1): 44-49.
16. WEGE M, BESTER MM, CROUS LC, KIDD M, HARLEY YXR. Hip extensor muscle strength in elite female field hockey players. *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance* 2007; **13**(2): 135-148.

### Proceedings international

1. CONRADIE WJ, JANKOWITZ M, DE WET T. *Performance of LULU nonlinear smoothers in signal recovery*. Sixth International Symposium on Business and Industrial Statistics. Azores, Portugal, 2007: 130.
2. GARDNER S, LE ROUX NJ, MAUNDERS H, PATHWARDHAN S. *Biplot methodology in a gene expression context* (poster). Intelligent Systems in Molecular Biology Conference. Vienna, Austria, 2007: 1 pp.
3. LOUW N, LAMMONT MMC, STEEL SJ. *Identification of influential cases in kernel fisher discriminant analysis*. S.Co 2007 Fifth Conference. Venice, Italy, 2007: 296-301.
4. STEEL SJ, OOSTHUIZEN S. *Input variable selection for support vector machines*. S.Co 2007 Fifth Conference. Venice, Italy, 2007: 475-479.

## BUREAU FOR ECONOMIC RESEARCH

### Journal articles

1. ELLIS LL. The economic impact of HIV/AIDS on small, medium and large enterprises. *South African Journal of Economics* 2006; **74**(4): 682-701.
2. ELLIS LL. The impact of HIV/AIDS on selected business sectors in South Africa. *Studies in Economics and Econometrics (SEE)* 2007; **31**(1): 29-51.
3. GROBLER C, STUART IC. Health care provider choice. *South African Journal of Economics* 2007; **75**(2): 327-350.

## INSTITUTE FOR FUTURES RESEARCH

### Journal articles

1. BREYTENBACH WJ. Leadership in the ANC. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2007; **17**(5): 1-3.
2. DU TOIT J. Climate change: Some initiatives by business. *Strategy Insights: Corporate Environment* 2007; **5**(1): 1-6.
3. DU TOIT J. The fourth assessment report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). *Strategy Insights: Natural Environment* 2007; **5**(1): 1-3.
4. ESTERHUYSE WP. 2007: Prospects and problems. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2007; **17**(1): 1-4.
5. HALDENWANG BB. A socio-demographic profile of South Africa's youth. *Strategy Insights: Social* 2007; **12**(1): 1-6.
6. HALDENWANG BB. Climate change and human development. *Strategy Insights: Natural Environment* 2007; **5**(3): 1-5.

7. HALDENWANG BB. Drug abuse in South Africa (1). *Strategy Insights: Social* 2007; **12**(2): 1-5.
8. HALDENWANG BB. Drug abuse in South Africa (2). *Strategy Insights: Social* 2007; **12**(3): 1-5.
9. HICHERT TN. The greening of business. *Strategy Insights: Corporate Environment* 2007; **5**(2): 1-6.
10. LANDMAN JP, ESTERHUYSE WP. Prospects for successful transition: Pointers in the State of the Nation and budget speeches. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2007; **17**(2): 1-5.
11. ROUX A. A bird's eye view of the world, sub-Saharan Africa, and South African economies. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2007; **16**(6): 1-5.
12. ROUX A. A note on South Africa's GDP by province and sector. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2007; **15**(9): 1-5.
13. ROUX A. Africa and South Africa's global competitiveness. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2007; **16**(7): 1-4.
14. ROUX A. Global risks over the next 10 years. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2007; **15**(1): 1-4.
15. ROUX A. Is a third Rand crisis imminent? *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2007; **15**(3): 1-4.
16. ROUX A. Is South Africa's balance of payments still the 'Achilles heel' of the economy? *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2007; **15**(10): 1-5.
17. ROUX A. Long-term consumption trends in South Africa. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2007; **16**(8): 1-4.
18. ROUX A. Productivity improvements in the South African economy. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2007; **15**(11): 1-4.
19. ROUX A. South Africa's economy 2008 and beyond: Risks and challenges. *Strategy Insights Economic* 2007; **15**(12): 1-4.
20. ROUX A. Spotlight on Indonesia. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2007; **16**(5): 1-4.
21. ROUX A. The longer term world economic outlook as an extension of current realities. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2007; **15**(2): 1-4.
22. ROUX A. Unemployment in South Africa: The good news continues, but the structural imbalances persist. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2007; **16**(4): 1-6.
23. VAN VUUREN W. Zimbabwe and South Africa: The ideological solidarity of liberation elites. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2007; **17**(3): 1-5.

---

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

---

## CURRICULUM STUDIES

### Journal articles

1. ADENDORFF SA, VAN ETTEN B. Percentages – nothing to be scared of. *Learning & Teaching Mathematics* 2006; (4): 11-15.
2. BEETS PAD. (Re)positioning assessment in Higher Education: The case of geography in South Africa. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(4): 577-584.
3. BITZER EM. Attempting a fair and equitable academic workload distribution in a Faculty of Education. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(1): 23-37.
4. BITZER EM, BEYLEFELD AA, HAY HR. Action research: A wonderfully uncomfortable mode of creating knowledge. *Acta Academica* 2007; **39**(1): 146-175.
5. BOTHA MJ, VAN DER MERWE E, BESTER A, ALBERTYN RM. Entrepreneurial skill development: Participatory action research approach in a rural community. *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences* 2007; **35**: 9-16.
6. CARL AE. Onderwysers in die Wes-Kaap se persepsies en beleving van huidige onderwysveranderinge: Vir of teen? *Acta Academica* 2007; **39**(3): 198-221.
7. FRICK BL, BITZER EM, LEIBOWITZ BL. Implications of variance in ARPL policy: A South African case study. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(4): 640-653.
8. FRICK BL, BITZER EM, LEIBOWITZ B. Integrating assessment and recognition of prior learning in South African higher education: A university case study. *Education as Change* 2007; **11**(2): 131-155.
9. FRICK BL, KAPP CA. Plotting the playing field for continuing professional development in the natural sciences. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(3): 443-456.
10. GIERDIEN M. From 'proofs without words' to 'proofs that explain' in secondary mathematics. *Pythagoras: Journal of the Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa* 2007; **65**: 53-62.
11. GIERDIEN M. Teachers' practical rationality of mathematics teaching and policy-maker rhetoric about mathematics as reasoning and mathematical relationships. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(3): 457-472.
12. KRUGER E. Die gebruik van humor om kreatiewe skryf in die onderrig van Afrikaans te stimuleer. 'n Gevallestudie. *Literator* 2007; **28**(2): 1-27.
13. KRUGER E. Die ontwikkeling van 'n rekenaarondersteunde taalonderrigprogram op grond van Afrikaanse folklore. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2007; **23**(1): 16-29.
14. KRUGER E. Onderwysstudente se parodieë as hibriediese tekste: 'n Navorsingsverslag. *Literator* 2006; **27**(2): 83-108.
15. KRUGER E, POSER M. Taakgerigte aktiwiteite om die kommunikasievaardighede van adisioneletaal-leerders in Afrikaans te ontwikkel. *Journal for Language Teaching* 2007; **41**(1): 1-13.
16. LE GRANGE LLL. An analysis of 'needs talk' in relation to sustainable development and education. *Journal of Education* 2007; **41**: 83-95.

17. LE GRANGE LLL. Integrating Western and indigenous knowledge systems: The basis for effective science education in South Africa? *International Review of Education* 2007; **53**: 577-591.
18. LE GRANGE LLL. (Re)imagining method in educational leadership and management research. *South African Journal of Education* 2007; **27**(3): 421-429.
19. LE GRANGE LLL. (Re)thinking outcomes-based education: From arborescent to rhizomatic conceptions of outcomes (based-education). *Perspectives in Education* 2007; **25**(4): 79-85.
20. LE GRANGE LLL. The scholarship of integration (re)considered. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(5): 506-514.
21. LE GRANGE LLL. The 'theoretical foundations' of community service-learning: From taproots to rhizomes. *Education as Change* 2007; **11**(3): 3-13.
22. LE GRANGE LLL, REDDY CPS. Learning of environment(s) and environment(s) of learning. *Southern African Journal of Environmental Education* 2007; **24**: 76-81.
23. ROUX CD. Collaboration in teacher education through research in multicultural education. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(3): 503-519.
24. ROUX CD. Hermeneutics and religion teaching and learning in the context of social constructivism. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **96**: 469-485.
25. ROUX CD. Reflective journaling in understanding religious diversity and human rights values. *Panorama* 2006; **18**: 113-126.
26. STOLS G, OLIVIER AI, GRAYSON D. Description and impact of a distance mathematics course for grade 10 to 12 teachers. *Pythagoras: Journal of the Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa* 2007; **65**: 32-38.
27. VAN DER WALT C. A world of Englishes perspective in English language teacher training: Rejection and reluctance. *Journal for Language Teaching* 2007; **41**(1): 101-113.
28. VAN ETTEN B, ADENDORFF SA. A brief analysis of the Grade 9 CTA in 2005. *Learning & Teaching Mathematics* 2006; (4): 39-44.
29. VAN ETTEN B, ADENDORFF SA. Discovering Pythagoras' Theorem through guided re-invention. *Learning & Teaching Mathematics* 2007; (5): 41-47.

### **Proceedings international**

1. DE WET F, VAN DER WALT C, NIESLER TR. *Automatic large-scale oral language proficiency assessment*. Interspeech 2007, ISCA. Antwerp, Belgium, 2007: 218-221.

### **Chapters in books**

1. ROUX CD. Innovative facilitation strategies for religion education. In: De Souza M, Durka G, Engebretson K, Jackson R, McGrady A, (eds). *International Handbook of the Religious, Moral and Spiritual Dimensions in Education*. Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2006: 1293-1306.

## **EDUCATION POLICY STUDIES**

### **Journal articles**

1. BERKHOUT SJ. Leadership in education transformation as reshaping the organisational discourse. *South African Journal of Education* 2007; **27**(3): 407-419.
2. DIVALA JJK, WAGHID Y. An analysis of equal educational opportunities. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(4): 799-808.

3. HEYSTEK J. Reflecting on principals as managers or moulded leaders in a managerialistic school system. *South African Journal of Education* 2007; **27**(3): 491-505.
4. HEYSTEK J, NYAMBI M. Section twenty-one status and school governing bodies in rural schools. *Acta Academica* 2007; **39**(1): 226-257.
5. HIGGS P, VAN WYK B. African philosophy and knowledge production in Higher Education. *Journal of Educational Studies* 2007; **6**(2): 179-188.
6. HIGGS P, VAN WYK B. Lifelong learning revisited: An African educational discourse. *Education as Change* 2007; **11**(2): 111-123.
7. MNCUBE VS. Democratisation of education in South Africa: Issues of social justice and the voice of learners? *South African Journal of Education* 2008; **28**: 77-90.
8. MNCUBE VS. School governance in the democratisation of education in South Africa: Is social justice on the agenda? *Journal of Educational Studies* 2007; **6**(1): 104-121.
9. VAN WYK B, HIGGS P. The call for an African university: A critical reflection. *Higher Education Policy* 2007; **20**(1): 61-71.
10. WAGHID Y. Against 'smart' thinking. *Perspectives in Education* 2007; **25**(1): 119-122.
11. WAGHID Y. Deliberative democracy revisited: In defence of distress, belligerence and responsibility in/through democratic action. *Journal of Educational Studies* 2007; **6**(1): 52-62.
12. WAGHID Y. Educating for democratic citizenship and cosmopolitanism. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(5): 584-595.
13. WAGHID Y. Education, responsibility and democratic justice: Cultivating friendship to alleviate some of the injustices on the African continent. *Educational Philosophy and Theory* 2007; **39**(2): 182-196.
14. WAGHID Y. Teacher mobility: Loss for South African schools? *Perspectives in Education* 2007; **25**(2): 101-108.
15. WAGHID Y. University education and critical pedagogy. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(2): 360-363.
16. WAGHID Y, MNCUBE VS. Leadership and friendship: On the possibility of taking risks. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(2): 193-201.

### Proceedings international

1. DE KLERK J, HEYSTEK J. *Discipline in schools: Are our student teachers ready for the challenge?* Perspectives on Learner Conduct. North-West University, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2007: 1-20.
2. HUMAN S, DE KLERK J. *Values in education towards the realization of the ideals of the South African constitution: Is discipline the missing link?* SAELA International Conference. Rustenburg, South Africa, 2007: 1-14.

### Chapters in books

1. BERKHOUT SJ. Democratization and the remaking of teachers in South African schools. In: Butt G, Gunter H, (eds). *Modernizing Schools*. Continuum, London, United Kingdom, 2007: 149-162.
2. HIGGS P, VAN WYK B. Lifelong learning: Exploring learning, equity and redress, and access. An African discourse on lifelong learning: A South African case study. In: Aspin DN, (ed.). *Philosophical Perspectives on Lifelong Learning*. Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2007: 148-157.
3. WAGHID Y. Lifelong learning and democratic citizenship education in South Africa. In: Aspin DN, (ed.). *Philosophical Perspectives on Lifelong Learning*. Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2007: 158-170.

## EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. DANIELS D. Advancing critical thinking about adult basic education through academic service learning. *Education as Change* 2007; **11**(3): 23-36.
2. DANIELS D. Remembrances and narratives, South Africa. *Encyclopedia of Women and Islamic Cultures* 2007; **1**: 1-3.
3. FRITZ E, HENNING E, SWART E. When all the school became a stage: Young children enacting a community's fear and sense of loss. *International Journal of Qualitative Studies in Education* 2007; **20**(7): 1-15.
4. KALBERG WO, ADNAMS CM, SOROUR P, KODITUWAKKU P, PEROLD MD, KOTZE A, SEPTEMBER S, CASTLE B, GOSSAGE J, MAY PA. Language and literacy outcomes from a pilot intervention study for children with fetal alcohol spectrum disorders in South Africa. *Alcohol* 2007; **41**(6): 403-414.
5. LEWIS A. Perceptions of mission education in South Africa from a historical-educational perspective. *Tydskrif vir Christelike Wetenskap* 2007; **43**: 181-198.
6. YSSEL N, ENGELBRECHT P, OSWALD MM, ELOFF I, SWART E. Views on inclusion: A comparative study of parents' perceptions in South Africa and the United States. *Remedial and Special Education* 2007; **28**(6): 356-365.

### Books

1. COLBURN K, NEWMARK R. *Service-Learning Paradigms: Intercommunity, Interdisciplinary, International*. University of Indianapolis Press, Indianapolis, 2007. 218 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. COLBURN K, NEWMARK R. Service-learning for the 21st century: Connecting communities, disciplines and nations. In: Colburn K Jr, Newmark R, (eds). *Service-Learning Paradigms: Intercommunity, Interdisciplinary, International*. University of Indianapolis Press, Indianapolis, 2007: 1-18.
2. NEWMARK R, LACKAY J, VISAGIE P, FRANCE T, GOOSEN B. A paradigm for the scholarship of engagement: Student research related to service-learning. In: Colburn K Jr, Newmark R, (eds). *Service-Learning Paradigms: Intercommunity, Interdisciplinary, International*. University of Indianapolis Press, Indianapolis, 2007: 105-122.

## SPORT SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. MILSOM NM, BARNARD JG, STRETCH R. Seasonal incidence and nature of cricket injuries among elite South African schoolboy cricketers. *South African Journal of Sport Medicine* 2007; **19**(3): 80-84.
2. PRINS L, TERBLANCHE E, MYBURGH KH. Field and laboratory correlates of performance in competitive cross-country mountain bikers. *Journal of Sports Sciences* 2007; **25**(8): 927-935.
3. PUREN MS, BARNARD JG. Nature and proportion of total injuries at the Stellenbosch Rugby Football Club: A comparison of the years 1973-1975 with 2003-2005. *South African Journal of Sport Medicine* 2007; **19**(5): 125-128.



4. STAHN A, STROBEL G, TERBLANCHE E. Modelling upper and lower limb muscle volume by bioelectrical impedance analysis. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 2007; **103**: 1428-1435.
5. VAN DER MERWE FJG. From pioneer pastime to international status: Jukskei as South Africa's only White indigenous sport. *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance* 2007; **13**(2): 162-172.
6. VAN DER MERWE FJG. The green and gold: Who can claim it? *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance* 2007; **13**(4): 361-367.
7. VAN DER MERWE FJG, MARITZ L. ELC Watson se pionierstog deur Suid-Afrika. (1912). *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2007; **21**(2): 28-42.
8. VAN DEVENTER KJ. A paradigm shift in life orientation: A review. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation* 2007; **29**(2): 131-146.

### Proceedings international

1. VAN DER MERWE FJG. *Decisive factors influencing the occurrence of sports and games in the concentration camps during the Anglo-Boer War, 1899-1902*. 9th ISHPES Congress, Deutsche Sporthochschule Köln. Cologne, Germany, 2007: 295-302.

### Books

1. VAN DER MERWE FJG. *Frank Fillis: The Story of a Circus Legend*. FJG Publikasies, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007. 199 pp.
2. VAN DER MERWE FJG. *Matieland is Rugbyland*. African SunMedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007. 259 pp.
3. VAN DER MERWE FJG. *Sport History: A Textbook for South African Students*. FJG Publikasies, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007. 219 pp.

---

# FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

---

## CIVIL ENGINEERING

### Journal articles

1. BOSHOFF WP, VAN ZIJL GPAG. A computational model for strain-hardening fibre-reinforced cement-based composites. *Journal of the South African Institute of Civil Engineering* 2007; **49**(2): 24-31.
2. BOSHOFF WP, VAN ZIJL GPAG. Time-dependent response of ECC: Characterisation of creep and rate dependence. *Cement and Concrete Research* 2007; **37**: 725-734.
3. DE VILLIERS JW, BASSON GR. Modelling of long-term sedimentation at Welbedacht Reservoir, South Africa. *Journal of the South African Institute of Civil Engineering* 2007; **49**(4): 10-18.
4. DU PLESSIS JA. Benchmarking water use and infrastructure based on water services development plans for nine municipalities in the Western Cape. *Journal of the South African Institute of Civil Engineering* 2007; **49**(4): 19-27.
5. GOLIGER AM, RETIEF JV. Severe wind phenomena in Southern Africa and the related damage. *Journal of Wind Engineering and Industrial Aerodynamics* 2007; **95**: 1065-1078.
6. HARTE R, VAN ZIJL GPAG. Structural stability of concrete wind turbines and solar chimney towers exposed to dynamic wind action. *Journal of Wind Engineering and Industrial Aerodynamics* 2007; **95**: 1079-1096.
7. JACOBS HE. The first reported correlation between end-use estimates of residential water demand and measured use in South Africa. *Water SA* 2007; **33**(4): 549-557.
8. JACOBS HE, GEUSTYN L, FAIR K, DANIELS J, DU PLESSIS JA. Analysis of water savings: a case study during the 2004/05 water restrictions in Cape Town. *Journal of the South African Institute of Civil Engineering* 2007; **49**(3): 16-26.
9. JACOBS HE, HAARHOFF J. Prioritisation of parameters influencing residential water use and wastewater flow. *Journal of Water Supply Research and Technology-Aqua* 2007; **56**(8): 495-514.
10. JENKINS KJ, LONG FM, EBELS LJ. Foamed Bitumen Mixes = Shear Performance? *International Journal of Pavement Engineering* 2007; **8**(2): 1 pp.
11. SHANG Q, VAN ZIJL GPAG. Characterising the shear behaviour of strain-hardening fibre-reinforced cement-based composites. *Journal of the South African Institute of Civil Engineering* 2007; **49**(2): 16-23.
12. VAN DE VEN MFC, JENKINS KJ, VOSKUILEN JLM, VAN DEN BEEMT R. Development of (half-) warm foamed bitumen mixes: state of the art. *International Journal of Pavement Engineering* 2007; **8**(2): 1.
13. VAN WAGENINGEN A, DU PLESSIS JA. Are rainfall intensities changing, could climate change be blamed and what could be the impact for hydrologists? *Water SA* 2007; **33**(4): 571-574.
14. VAN ZIJL GPAG. Improved mechanical performance: Shear behaviour of strain-hardening cement-based composites (SHCC). *Cement and Concrete Research* 2007; **37**: 1241-1247.
15. VERMELTFOORT AT, MARTENS DRW, VAN ZIJL GPAG. Brick-mortar interface effects on masonry under compression. *Canadian Journal of Civil Engineering* 2007; **34**: 1475-1485.

16. VERMELTFOORT AT, MARTENS DRW, VAN ZIJL GPAG. Electronic speckle pattern interferometry observation of brick-mortar interface behaviour under compression. *Canadian Journal of Civil Engineering* 2007; 34: 1467-1474.

### Proceedings international

1. BASSON GR. *Assessment of global reservoir sedimentation rates*. ICOLD 75th Annual Meeting. Russian Federation, St Petersburg, 2007: 1-12.
2. BASSON GR, DE VILLIERS JW. *Lake Victoria sedimentation modelling and validation by core dating*. 10th International Symposium on River Sedimentation. Faculty of Geography, Russian Federation, Moscow, 2007: 24-31.
3. BESTER CJ, GELDENHUYS F. *Speed trends on major roads in South Africa*. 26th Annual Southern African Transport Conference. Pretoria, South Africa, 2007: 600-609.
4. BESTER CJ, MEYERS WL. *Saturation flow rates*. 26th Annual Southern African Transport Conference. Pretoria, South Africa, 2007: 560-568.
5. BOSHOFF WP, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Mesh-objectivity of crack modelling in SHCC*. Non-local Modelling of Failure of Materials. University of Wuppertal, Wuppertal, Germany, 2007: 57-70.
6. BOSHOFF WP, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Tensile creep of SHCC*. 5th International RILEM Workshop. Mainz, Germany, 2007: 87-95.
7. BOSHOFF WP, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Time-dependant behaviour of SHCC on the single fibre level*. The 3rd International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (SEMC 2007). University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 1412-1416.
8. DU PLESSIS JA. *Seawater desalination and the associated environmental impacts*. 71st Annual Conference of the Institute of Municipal Engineers. Durban, South Africa, 2007: 61-69.
9. EBELS LJ, JENKINS KJ. *Characterisation of bitumen stabilised granular pavement material properties using triaxial testing*. International Conference on Advanced Characterisation of Pavement and Soil Engineering Materials (ICACPSEM). Athens, Greece, 2007: 607-617.
10. EBELS LJ, JENKINS KJ. *Mix design of bitumen stabilised materials: Best practice and considerations for classification*. Conference on Asphalt Pavements for Southern Africa (CAPSA '07). Sun City, Gaborone, Botswana, 2007: 213-232.
11. GLATZ T, JENKINS KJ. *Design and construction of the large-scale triaxial testing apparatus*. International Conference on Advanced Characterisation of Pavement and Soil Engineering Materials (ICACPSEM). Athens, Greece, 2007: 317-326.
12. HOLICKY M, RETIEF JV, DUNAISKI PE. *The reliability basis of design for structural resistance*. The 3rd International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (SEMC 2007). University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 1735-1740.
13. HUGO F, DE VOS ER, TAYOB H. *Aspects of cement stabilized Mozambique sand base material performance under MMLS3 and MLS10 APT trafficking*. 26th Annual Southern African Transport Conference. Pretoria, South Africa, 2007: 821-844.
14. JURGENS CJ, WIUM JA. *Investigation into the feasibility of Hybrid Concrete Construction (HCC) in South Africa*. CIB World Building Congress – Construction for Development 2007. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 1-13.
15. KASPAREK E. *Discontinuity error in facet models*. The 3rd International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (SEMC 2007). University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 844-849.

16. MACHUTCHON KR, LIU PC. *Measurement and analysis of ocean wave fields in four dimensions*. 26th International Conference on Offshore Mechanics and Arctic Engineering (OMAE 2007), ASME (Mechanical Society of Mechanical Engineers). San Deigo, USA, 2007: 1-5.
17. VAN ZIJL GPAG, ALBERTI L. *Flow around cylindrical towers: the stabilizing role of vertical ribs*. The 3rd International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (SEMC 2007). University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 884-889.
18. VISSER CR, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Mechanical characteristics of extruded SHCC*. 5th International RILEM Workshop. Mainz, Germany, 2007: 165-173.
19. WIUM JA, NGAB AS. *A concrete code for Africa*. International Association for Bridge and Structural Engineering (IABSE) Symposium 2007. Bauhaus University, Weimar, Germany, 2007: 1-8.

### Chapters in books

1. JANSEN VAN VUUREN A, ROOSEBOOM A, KRUGER E. Bridges and major culverts. In: Edwin Kruger, Nuno Gomes, (eds). *Drainage Manual*. South African National Roads Agency Ltd, Pretoria, South Africa, 2007: 1-58.
2. ROOSEBOOM A, JAMES GM, MAASTRECHT J, STIPP DW. Sub-surface drainage. In: Edwin Kruger, Nuno Gomes, (eds). *Drainage Manual*. South African National Roads Agency Ltd, Pretoria, South Africa, 2007: 1-24.
3. ROOSEBOOM A, VAN VUUREN SJ. Lesser culverts (and stormwater conduits). In: Edwin Kruger, Nuno Gomes, (eds). *Drainage Manual*. South African National Roads Agency Ltd, Pretoria, South Africa, 2007: 1-32.
4. ROOSEBOOM A. Surface drainage. In: Edwin Kruger, Nuno Gomes, (eds). *Drainage Manual*. South African National Roads Agency Ltd, Pretoria, South Africa, 2007: 1-52.
5. VAN VUUREN SJ, ROOSEBOOM A. Hydraulic calculations. In: Edwin Kruger, Nuno Gomes, (eds). *Drainage Manual*. South African National Roads Agency Ltd, Pretoria, South Africa, 2007: 1-46.

## ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

### Journal articles

1. AI Y, KAMPER MJ, LE ROUX AD. Novel direct field and direct torque control of six-phase induction machine with special current waveform. *IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications* 2007; **43**(6): 1534-1543.
2. BOTHA MM. Fully hierarchical divergence-conforming basis functions on tetrahedral cells, with applications. *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering* 2007; **71**(2): 127-148.
3. BRADSHAW SM, LOUW WJ, VAN DER MERWE C, READER HC, KINGMAN SA, CELUCH M, KIJEWSKA W. Techno-economic considerations in the commercial microwave processing of mineral ores. *Journal of Microwave Power & Electromagnetic Energy* 2007; **40**(4): 228-240.
4. BÜTTNER U, HARDIE GL, ROSSOUW R, SRINIVASU V, PEROLD WJ. Fabrication of submicron YBCO Josephson junctions by a sample mosaic navigation assisted laser etching process. *Superconductor Science & Technology* 2007; **20**(11): 426-429.
5. DAVIDSON DB, BOTHA MM. Evaluation of a spherical PML for vector FEM applications. *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation* 2007; **55**(2): 494-498.

6. DE KLERK V, ADENDORFF R, DE VOS M, HUNT S, SIMANGO R, TODD L, NIESLER TR. Educated mother-tongue South African English: A corpus approach. *Language Matters: Studies in the Languages of Southern Africa* 2006; **37**(2): 206-226.
7. DE KOCK HW, KAMPER MJ. Dynamic control of the permanent magnet assisted reluctance synchronous machine. *IET Electric Power Applications* 2007; **1**(2): 153-160.
8. DE VILLIERS DIL, VAN DER WALT PW, MEYER P. Design of a 10-way conical transmission line power combiner. *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques* 2007; **55**(2): 302-308.
9. DE VOS JP, BLANCKENBERG MM. Automated pediatric cardiac auscultation. *IEEE Transactions on Biomedical Engineering* 2007; **54**(2): 244-252.
10. DE WET F, LOUW PH, NIESLER TR. Human and automatic accent identification of Nguni and Sotho Black South African English. *South African Journal of Science* 2007; **103**(3/4): 159-164.
11. EBERTSOHN NW, GESCHKE RH, READER HC. Cable trays in EMC: Measurement and modelling to 30 MHz. *IEEE Transactions on Electromagnetic Compatibility* 2007; **49**(2): 1-8.
12. ELKASEH AAO, BUTTNER U, MEINCKEN M, HARDIE G, SRINIVASU V, PEROLD WJ. Nanoplough-constrictions on thin YBCO films made with atomic force microscopy. *Journal of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology* 2007; **7**(9): 3348-3349.
13. FASASI AY, BUCHER R, NGOM BD, BUTTNER U, MAAZA M, THERON CC, ROHWER EG. Structural and optical properties of annealed W-doped BaTiO<sub>3</sub> thin films prepared by pulsed laser deposition. *Journal of Physics – Condensed Matter* 2007; **19**(46): 6214-6225.
14. FOURIE CJ, VAN HEERDEN H. An RSFQ superconductive programmable gate array. *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity* 2007; **17**(2): 538-541.
15. GERBER HR, FOURIE CJ, PEROLD WJ, MÜLLER LC. Design of an asynchronous microprocessor using RSFQ-AT. *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity* 2007; **17**(2): 490-493.
16. HARDIE GL, PEROLD WJ. Accelerated simulation technique for low bit error probability estimation of rapid single flux quantum logic cells. *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity* 2007; **17**(2): 542-545.
17. INGHAM LA, JONES T, MANESCHIJN A. Considerations for flight testing of UAVs in South African airspace. *Aeronautical Journal* 2006; **110**(1114): 803-811.
18. KAMPER MJ, RASMENI SW, WANG R. Finite element time-step simulation of the switched reluctance machine drive under single pulse mode operation. *IEEE Transactions on Magnetics* 2007; **43**(7): 3202-3208.
19. LUCCHESI ME, SMADJA J, BRADSHAW SM, LOUW W, CHEMAT F. Solvent free microwave extraction of *Elletaria cardamomum* L.: A multivariate study of a new technique for the extraction of essential oil. *Journal of Food Engineering* 2007; **79**: 1079-1086.
20. MANESCHIJN A, JONES T, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, INGHAM LA. A proposed reference framework for unmanned aerial vehicle and system airworthiness requirements. *Aeronautical Journal* 2007; **111**(1120): 345-358.
21. MARAIS IvZ, STEYN WH. Robust defocus blur identification in the context of blind image quality assessment. *Signal Processing-Image Communication* 2007; **22**(10): 833-844.
22. MARAIS N. Driving and extending legacy codes using python. *IEEE Antennas and Propagation Magazine* 2007; **49**(1): 140-148.
23. NIESLER TR. Language-dependent state clustering for multilingual acoustic modelling. *Speech Communication* 2007; **49**(6): 453-463.

24. PALMER KD, VAN ROOYEN MW. Simple broadband measurements of balanced loads using a network analyzer. *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement* 2006; **55**(1): 266-272.
25. PEDDLE IK, MILNE GW. Development of a low cost waypoint navigation autopilot for an unmanned aerial vehicle. *R & D Journal* 2007; **23**(2): 4.
26. POWELL IA, PEROLD WJ. A switching logic digitizer for analog-to-digital conversion. *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity* 2007; **17**(4): 3886-3896.
27. RÜTSCHLIN M, CLOETE JH, MASON IM, PALMER KD. The radio frequency dielectric properties of the stratified UG1-UG2 geological unit in the Bushveld complex. *Journal of Applied Geophysics* 2007; **62**(4): 345-360.
28. SCHOEMAN M, MEYER P. A comparative study on adaptive rational macromodels of highly resonant structures. *International Journal of RF and Microwave Computer-Aided Engineering* 2007; **17**(3): 286-294.
29. SICKEL T, MEYER P, VAN DER WALT PW. An in situ tunable diode mounting topology for high power x-band waveguide switches. *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques* 2007; **55**(2): 281-285.
30. SMITH F, MOSTERT S. Total ionizing dose mitigation by means of reconfigurable FPGA computing. *IEEE Transactions on Nuclear Science* 2007; **54**(4): 1343-1349.
31. SWARTZ JP, DAVIDSON DB. Curvilinear vector finite elements using a set of hierarchical basis functions. *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation* 2007; **55**(2): 440-446.
32. VAN DER MERWE PJ, CLOETE JH, VAN DER WALT PW. Bipolar waveform generator for time limited response when driving RC loads. *Electronics Letters* 2007; **43**(15): 829-830.
33. VAN STADEN WF, BÜTTNER U, SRINIVASU V, PEROLD WJ. A novel buffered high-Tc superconducting step-edge Josephson junction. *Superconductor Science & Technology* 2007; **20**(11): 419-425.
34. VOLKOV I, CHUKHARKIN M, SNIGIREV O, VOLKOV A, TANAKA S, FOURIE CJ. Determination of the anisotropy constant and saturation magnetization of magnetic nanoparticles from relaxation curves. *Journal of Nanoparticle Research* 2008; **10**: 487-497.

### Proceedings international

1. BOTHA MM. *The electromagnetic, volume integral equation method of moments, with curl-conforming discretizations*. IEEE AP-S International Symposium. Honolulu, Hawaii, USA, 2007: 5628-5631.
2. BOTHA MM, RYLANDER T. *Error analysis of singularity cancellation quadrature on curvilinear triangles*. 10th International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications ICEAA'07, Politecnico Di Torino. Torino, Italy, 2007: 4 pp.
3. BOTHA MM, RYLANDER T. *Numerical evaluation of near-singular integrals on curvilinear triangular domains*. IEEE AP-S International Symposium. Honolulu, Hawaii, USA, 2007: 4837-4840.
4. CAWOOD AD, WOLHUTER R. *Comparison and optimisation of CSMA/CA back-off distribution functions for a low earth orbit satellite link*. IEEE Africon 2007. Windhoek, Namibia, 2007: 8 pp.
5. DAVIDSON DB, BOTHA MM, YOUNG A. *Progress on radiation boundary conditions for electromagnetic finite element analysis*. 10th International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications ICEAA'07, Politecnico Di Torino. Torino, Italy, 2007: 952-955.
6. DAVIDSON DB, LEZAR E. *Implementation of arbitrarily high order hierarchical vector basis functions for the finite element analysis of a rectangular waveguide*. IEEE Africon 2007. Windhoek, Namibia, 2007: 7 pp.

7. DE JONG VAN COEVORDEN CM, PANTOJA MF, GARCIA SG, BRETONES AR, PALMER KD, MARTIN RG. *On the design of a thin-wire bow-tie antenna for GPR using evolutionary optimization algorithms*. 2nd European Conference on Antennas and Propagation EuCAP 2007, EurAAP. Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2007: 4 pp.
8. DE KOCK HW, KAMPER MJ, FERREIRA OC, KENNEL RM. *Position sensorless control of the reluctance synchronous machine considering high frequency inductances*. The Seventh International Conference on Power Electronics and Drive Systems, IEEE. Bangkok, Thailand, 2007: 10 pp.
9. DE VILLIERS DIL, MEYER P. *An efficient grid placing technique for 2-D method of moments analysis of coupled line structures*. IEEE Africon 2007. Windhoek, Namibia, 2007: 5 pp.
10. DE WET F, VAN DER WALT C, NIESLER TR. *Automatic large-scale oral language proficiency assessment*. Interspeech 2007, ISCA. Antwerp, Belgium, 2007: 218-221.
11. DESCHRIJVER D, SCHOEMAN M, DHAENE T, MEYER P. *Experimental analysis on the relaxation of macromodeling methods*. IEEE Africon 2007. Windhoek, Namibia, 2007: 4 pp.
12. FOURIE CJ, BÜTTNER U. *Cryocooler setup for the testing of superconductor electronics outside the laboratory*. Tagung Kryoelektronische Bauelemente 2007. Herrsching, Germany, 2007: 4 pp.
13. FOURIE CJ, BÜTTNER U. *Cryorefrigerator test results of COSL gates and an SFQ to voltage state converter*. 8th European Conference on Applied Superconductivity, Association des Ingenieurs de Montefiore. Brussels, Belgium, 2007: 1 pp.
14. FOURIE CJ, VAN DER WESTHUYZEN PJ, VAN NIEKERK PC. *An automated system for impedance measurements in milk*. IEEE Africon 2007. Windhoek, Namibia, 2007: 5 pp.
15. GERBER HR, FOURIE CJ, PEROLD WJ. *Towards a complete logic description of cell libraries for use in large scale circuit design*. 8th European Conference on Applied Superconductivity, Association des Ingenieurs de Montefiore. Brussels, Belgium, 2007: 1 pp.
16. GERMISHUIZEN JJ, KAMPER MJ. *Design and performance characteristics of IPM machines with single layer non-overlapping concentrated windings*. IEEE-IAS Annual Conference. New Orleans, USA, 2007: 7 pp.
17. GESCHKE RH, LAUBSCHER E. *Electromagnetic bandgap structures for printed circuit board EMC*. IEEE Africon 2007. Windhoek, Namibia, 2007: 4 pp.
18. HOLTZHAUSEN JP, PIETERSE P, WAHL C, VERMEULEN HJ. *A comparison of the AC and DC corona inception levels and modes for various conductors in air*. 15th International Symposium on High Voltage Engineering (ISH 2007), EIMV. Ljubljana, Slovenia, 2007: 5 pp.
19. HOLTZHAUSEN JP, VOSLOO WL, SWINNY R, PIETERSE P. *A electro-thermodynamic model for the analysis of the pollution flashover performance of cylindrical insulators*. 15th International Symposium on High Voltage Engineering (ISH 2007), EIMV. Ljubljana, Slovenia, 2007: 5 pp.
20. KAMPER MJ, WANG R, ROSSOUW FJ. *Analysis and performance evaluation of axial flux air-cored stator permanent magnet machine with concentrated coils*. IEEE International Electric Machines and Drives Conference, (IEMDC'07). Antalya, Turkey, 2007: 13-20.
21. KOESLAG F, MOUTON HduT, BEUKES HJ, MIDYA P. *A detailed analysis of the effect of dead time on harmonic distortion in a class D audio amplifier*. IEEE Africon-2007. Windhoek, Namibia, 2007: 6 pp.
22. LE ROUX AD, MOUTON HduT, AKAGI H. *DFT-based repetitive control of a series active filter integrated with 12-pulse diode rectifier*. IEEE Power Specialist Conference (PESC 07). Orlando, Florida, USA, 2007: 2997-3002.

23. MARAIS N, DAVIDSON DB. *A comparison of some finite element time domain formulations in electromagnetics*. 10th International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications ICEAA'07, Politecnico Di Torino. Torino, Italy, 2007: 814-817.
24. MORRISON DW, WOLHUTER R. *Multi-hop routing protocol for an intelligent transport application*. IEEE Africon 2007. Windhoek, Namibia, 2007: 8 pp.
25. MÜLLER LC, GERBER HR, FOURIE CJ. *Review and comparison of asynchronous methodologies in RSFQ digital superconducting circuits*. 8th European Conference on Applied Superconductivity, Association des Ingenieurs de Montefiore. Brussels, Belgium, 2007: 1 pp.
26. PALMER KD, MARAIS SJ. *Baluns for feeding ultra wideband antennas*. First European Conference on Antennas and Propagation (EuCAP 2006). Nice, France, 2006: 6 pp.
27. PIETERSE P, VERMEULEN HJ, BORRILL LD. *The effect of a DC biasing on the lightning impulse performance of insulating gaps*. 15th International Symposium on High Voltage Engineering (ISH 2007), EIMV. Ljubljana, Slovenia, 2007: 3 pp.
28. RAKGATI ET, KAMPER MJ. *Equivalent circuit parameter identification of six-phase reluctance DC machine using finite element method*. IEEE International Electric Machines and Drives Conference, (IEMDC'07). Antalya, Turkey, 2007: 910-915.
29. RANDEWIJK P-J. *Multi-domain system simulation and rapid prototyping of digital control algorithms using FHD-L-AMS*. The Seventh International Conference on Power Electronics and Drive Systems, IEEE. Bangkok, Thailand, 2007: 1595-1602.
30. RANDEWIJK P-J, KAMPER MJ, WANG R. *Analysis and performance evaluation of radial flux air-cored permanent magnet machines with concentrated coils*. The Seventh International Conference on Power Electronics and Drive Systems, IEEE. Bangkok, Thailand, 2007: 6 pp.
31. RIMBI M, READER HC, MEYER P, VALE CAW. *Characterization of a choke for a microwave applicator*. IMPI 41st Annual Symposium, International Microwave Power Institute. Vancouver, Canada, 2007: 21-24.
32. RIX A, KAMPER MJ, WANG R. *Design and performance evaluation of concentrated coil permanent magnet machines for in-wheel drives*. IEEE International Electric Machines and Drives Conference, (IEMDC'07). Antalya, Turkey, 2007: 770-775.
33. ROSSOUW FG, KAMPER MJ. *Use of air-cored axial flux permanent magnet generator in direct battery charging wind energy systems*. The Seventh International Conference on Power Electronics and Drive Systems, IEEE. Bangkok, Thailand, 2007: 6 pp.
34. ROUX JC, VISAGIE L. *Data-driven approach to rapid prototyping Xhosa speech synthesis*. 6th ISCA Speech Synthesis Workshop. Rheinische Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität, Universität Bonn, Bonn, Germany, 2007: 143-147.
35. SCHOLTZ PE, VISAGIE AS, DU PREEZ JA. *Synthetic voice construction using statistical methods*. 18th Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa (PRASA). University of KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa, 2007: 69-74.
36. SICKEL T, MEYER P, VAN DER WALT PW. *Diode mounting topologies for X-band waveguide switches*. IEEE Africon 2007. Windhoek, Namibia, 2007: 3 pp.
37. SRINIVASU V, FOURIE CJ, PEROLD WJ, VAN STADEN WF, HARDIE GL. *Novel fabrication methods for new types of Josephson junctions*. 8th European Conference on Applied Superconductivity, Association des Ingenieurs de Montefiore. Brussels, Belgium, 2007: 1 pp.
38. STANDER T, VAN DER WALT PW, MEYER P, STEYN W. *A comparison of simple low-power wedge-type X-band waveguide absorbing load implementations*. IEEE Africon 2007. Windhoek, Namibia, 2007: 3 pp.



39. STOLPER GR, HOLTZHAUSEN JP, DU TOIT NS, VERMEULEN HJ, PIETERSE P. *The calibration of a UV-sensitive video camera in terms of power line corona parameters*. 15th International Symposium on High Voltage Engineering (ISH 2007), EIMV. Ljubljana, Slovenia, 2007: 5 pp.
40. TAYLOR JP, MOUTON HduT. *Integrated, FPGA based power supply for accelerator magnets*. IEEE Power Specialist Conference (PESC 07). Orlando, Florida, USA, 2007: 165-170.
41. TAYLOR JP, MOUTON HduT, JONES T. *High-bandwidth NMR teslameter*. IEEE Africon 2007. Windhoek, Namibia, 2007: 6 pp.
42. THOPIIL GA, STEYN WH. *A control system analysis for a potential geostationary satellite for South Africa*. IEEE Africon 2007. Windhoek, Namibia, 2007: 6 pp.
43. VAN NIEKERK C, BRAND KF. *The experimental design of linear power amplifiers*. 2007 South African IEEE AP/MTT Conference. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 1 pp.
44. VAN NIEKERK PC, FOURIE CJ. *Cryogenic CMOS-based control system*. IEEE Africon 2007. Windhoek, Namibia, 2007: 6.
45. VERMEULEN HJ, VAN DER MERWE S, SCHILDER M, PIETERSE P. *Modelling and experimental evaluation of an optically-isolated three-phase open-air capacitive sensor assembly*. 15th International Symposium on High Voltage Engineering (ISH 2007), EIMV. Ljubljana, Slovenia, 2007: 3 pp.
46. VOSLOO WL, ENGELBRECHT F, HEGER N, HOLTZHAUSEN JP, STRAUSS JM. *Insulator pollution monitoring program for Namibia*. IEEE Africon 2007. Windhoek, Namibia, 2007: 6 pp.
47. XIAO D, SCHREURS DMM-P, VAN NIEKERK C, DE RAEDT W, DERLUYN J, GERMAIN M, NAUWELAARS BKJC, BORGHS G. *Hybrid GaN power amplifier design*. 11th International Symposium on Microwave and Optical Technology (ISMOT-2007). University of Torvergata, Roma, Italy, 2007: 3 pp.
48. YOUNG A, DAVIDSON DB. *A comparison of mesh termination schemes for 2D scattering analysis using the finite element method*. IEEE Africon 2007. Windhoek, Namibia, 2007: 6 pp.

### Proceedings national

1. BOTHA MM. *Singularity cancellation quadrature scheme for curvilinear triangular domains*. 31th Annual Conference of the South African Society for Numerical and Applied Mathematics. Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, 2007: 1 pp.
2. BOTHA MM. *The Method of Moments (MoM) – an overview of recent research*. 2007 South African IEEE AP/MTT Conference. Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, 2007: 1 pp.
3. BRAY A, SINDLE TG, MASON IM, PALMER KD, CLOETE JH, STEENKAMP J, DU PISANI P, TROFIMCZYK K. *Using slimline borehole radars from cover holes*. South African Geophysical Association Conference: Book of Abstracts and CD. Natal, 2007: 1 pp.
4. DAVIDSON DB. *Grand challenge electromagnetic computer simulation for the MeerKAT and SKA*. 2007 National Meeting – Centre for High Performance Computing. Cape Town, 2007: 1 pp.
5. DAVIDSON DB. *Two-dimensional modelling of waveguides using the FEM*. 2007 South African IEEE AP/MTT. Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, 2007: 1 pp.
6. GERMISHUIZEN JJ, KAMPER MJ. *Numerical calculation on iron and pulsation losses on induction machines with open stator slots*. Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC). University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 5 pp.

7. GESCHKE RH, LAUBSCHER E. *Electromagnetic bandgap structures for EMC*. 2007 South African IEEE AP/MTT Conference. Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, 2007: 1 pp.
8. HOLTZHAUSEN JP, PIETERSE P, WAHL C, VERMEULEN HJ. *A comparison of the AC and DC corona inception levels and modes for various conductors in air*. Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC). University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 5 pp.
9. PALMER KD, MARAIS SJ. *Dual and circular polarized antennas for space applications*. 2007 South African IEEE AP/MTT Conference. Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, 2007: 4 pp.
10. PEROLD WJ, FOURIE CJ, VALLABHAPURAPU V, BÜTTNER U. *The fabrication of high temperature*. 2007 South African IEEE AP/MTT Conference. Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, 2007: 1 pp.
11. READER HC, GESCHKE RH, BADENHORST J, LAUBSCHER E. *Issues in calibrating sensors for EMI and suppression of unwanted modes*. Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC). University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 5 pp.
12. READER HC, GESCHKE RH, EBERTSOHN NW, BADENHORST PJ, JANEZIC MD. *Transfer impedance, EMI sensors and HF metrology*. 2007 South African IEEE AP/MTT Conference. Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, 2007: 5 pp.
13. RIX A, KAMPER MJ, WANG R. *Torque ripple and flux density variation due to stator slot opening of a concentrated coil permanent magnet machine*. Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC). University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 3 pp.
14. ROSSOUW FG, KAMPER MJ. *Operation of direct wind generator systems using air-cored axial flux pm technology*. Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC). University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 4 pp.
15. SMITH DMP, DE SWARDT JB, VAN DER MERWE M. *A multi-channel, high bitrate data link for satellite communication*. 2007 South African IEEE AP/MTT Conference. Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, 2007: 1 pp.
16. TREURNICHT NF, BLANCKENBERG MM. *A developing world perspective on exact mass packaging of table grapes*. SAIIE. Stellenbosch, 2007: 1 pp.
17. VAN DER MERWE PJ, CLOETE JH, VAN DER WALT PW, MASON IM. *Design of a monostatic borehole radar*. 2007 South African IEEE AP/MTT Conference. Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, 2007: 1 pp.
18. VAN DER WALT PW, MEYER P. *Design of a 10-way conical transmission line power combiner*. 2007 South African IEEE AP/MTT Conference. Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, 2007: 1 pp.
19. VAN NIEKERK C. *Experimental design of a linear doherty power amplifier*. 2007 South African IEEE AP/MTT Conference. Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, 2007: 1 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. SMIT AE, BUTTNER U, SANDERSON RD. Continuous yarns from electrospun nanofibres. In: Brown P, Stevens K, (eds). *Nanofibers and Nanotechnology in Textiles*. Woodhead Publishing Limited, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2007: 45-70.

## INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

### Journal articles

1. BRAND RP, DU PREEZ ND, SCHUTTE CSL. A business framework to network small South African enterprises for sustainability. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2007; **18**(2): 187-201.
2. DIMITROV DM, BESTER A. Innovative design approaches for tooling performance improvement in the packaging industry. *International Journal of Computer Applications in Technology* 2007; **30**(3): 0.
3. DIMITROV DM, SCHREVE K, TAYLOR A, VINCENT B. Rapid prototyping driven design and realisation of large components. *Rapid Prototyping Journal* 2007; **13**(2): 85-91.
4. DIMITROV DM, VAN WIJCK W, DE BEER N. An introduction to rapid casting: Development and investigation of process chains for sand casting of functional prototypes. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2007; **18**(1): 157-173.
5. DIMITROV DM, VAN WIJCK W, DE BEER N, DIETRICH J. Development, evaluation and selection of rapid tooling process chains for sand casting of functional prototypes. *Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers Part B – Journal of Engineering Manufacture* 2007; **221**(B9): 1441-1450.
6. KOK BJ, BEKKER JF. A procurement decision model for a video rental store – a case study. *Orion: Operations Research in South Africa* 2007; **23**(2): 89-103.
7. VAN WIJCK W. A non-zero sampling plan for the moderation of examination papers. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2007; **18**(1): 77-90.
8. VAN ZYL H, DU PREEZ ND, SCHUTTE CSL. Utilizing formal innovation models to support and guide industry innovation projects. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2007; **18**(2): 203-219.

### Proceedings international

1. DIMITROV DM. *Proceedings, International Conference on Competitive Manufacturing*. COMA'07. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 516.
2. DIMITROV DM, BESTER A. *Blow moulding process performance improvement using conformal cooling in mould design*. COMA'07, US & RP. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 159-164.
3. DIMITROV DM, JOUBERT EF, DE BEER N. *Rapid tooling and the LOMOLD process*. 3rd International Conference on Advanced Research in Virtual Modelling and Rapid Manufacturing. Leiria, Portugal, 2008: 409-414.
4. DIMITROV DM, VAN DER WALT L. *The application of necessary but not sufficient principles to the implementation of product life cycle management software*. COMA'07, US & RP. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 505-510.
5. DIRKSE VAN SCHALKWYK T, DIMITROV DM. *Mapping of repeatability, accuracy and energy use of a micro-milling machine*. 2nd International Conference on Micro-manufacturing (ICOMM 2007). Clemson University, South Carolina, USA, 2007: 10 pp.
6. DU PREEZ ND, KATZ BR. *The implementation of a radical innovation project*. COMA'07, US & RP. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 511-516.
7. DU PREEZ ND, LOUW L. *Managing the knowledge supply chain to support innovation*. COMA'07, US & RP. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 65-78.
8. DU PREEZ ND, LOUW L. *The knowledge supply chain and innovation management*. 3rd International VIDA Conference. Poznan, Poland, 2007: 10 pp.
9. ESSMANN HE, DU PREEZ ND. *Toward innovation capability maturity*. 3rd International VIDA Conference. Poznan, Poland, 2007: 10 pp.

10. FOURIE CJ. *Application of lean manufacturing principles to the financial services sector*. 24th International Manufacturing Conference (IMC24). Waterford, Ireland, 2007: 19-26.
11. KOTZE D, DU PREEZ ND, UYS JW, SCHUTTE CSL. *The implementation of a conceptual framework based approach for the improved viewing and utilisation of organisational information*. COMA'07, US & RP. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 413-418.
12. LUTTERS D, DU PREEZ ND, UYS JW. *Design(er) support based on conceptual frameworks*. COMA'07, US & RP. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 371-376.
13. LUTTERS D, JOHNSON M-A, TOXOPEUS M, DU PREEZ ND. *Introducing the road-map concept to inexperienced users: A case study*. COMA'07, US & RP. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 481-486.
14. MARAIS K, SALEH J, LEVESON N. *Organizational risk dynamics in complex goal environments*. ESREL 2007. Stavanger, Norway, 2007: 1399-1406.
15. MOZDZANOWSKA M, WEIBEL R, LESTER E, HANSMAN RJ, WEIGEL A, MARAIS K. *Dynamics of air transportation system transition and implications for ADS-B equipage*. 7th AIAA Aviation Technology, Integration and Operations Conference (ATIO). Belfast, Ireland, 2007: 10 pp.
16. NIEBERDING FHM, DU PREEZ ND, LUTTERS D. *Life-cycle dependency of models for product development processes*. COMA'07, US & RP. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 499-504.
17. SCHEFFER C, MARAIS K, MEYER AJ. *Increasing resource efficiency in construction and mining*. XXII Internationales Produktionstechnisches Kolloquium. Berlin, Germany, 2007: 231-242.
18. UYS JW, DU PREEZ ND, UYS EW. *Improved utilisation of organisational documents using a conceptual framework*. COMA'07, US & RP. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 363-370.

### Proceedings national

1. DE BEER N, DIMITROV DM, VAN DER MERWE AF. *Manufacturing of custom made medical implants for cranio/maxillofacial and orthopedic surgery*. RAPDASA's 8th Annual International Conference on Transportation Weight Reduction. Kwa Maritane, 2007: CD-Rom.
2. DIMITROV DM. *Advanced approaches and technologies for accelerated development of automotive components*. 2nd Annual SA Auto-Strategies Conference. Johannesburg, 2007: 10 pp.
3. DIMITROV DM, DEEZ B, SONN A. *Reverse engineering in industrial applications – a comparative study*. RAPDASA's 8th Annual International Conference on Transportation Weight Reduction. Kwa Maritane, 2007: CD-Rom.
4. DIMITROV DM, MOAMMER AA. *Investigations towards the impact of conformal cooling on the performance of injection moulds for the packing industry*. RAPDASA's 8th Annual International Conference on Transportation Weight Reduction. Kwa Maritane, 2007: CD-Rom.
5. JANSE VAN RENSBURG IW, TREURNICHT NF. *Investigating processes and work standards to determine space requirements for a facility expansion at a luxury furniture manufacturer*. SAIIE. Stellenbosch,, 2007: 1 pp.
6. JOUBERT HJ, TREURNICHT NF. *Infrared photography as a means to optimise for tool wear when drilling aluminium-alloys while using minimal quantity lubrication*. SAIIE. Stellenbosch, 2007: 1 pp.
7. OOSTHUIZEN GA, TREURNICHT NF. *Investigating polycrystalline diamond (PCD) cutting materials for machining titanium*. SAIIE. Stellenbosch, 2007: 1 pp.

8. TREURNICHT NF, BLANCKENBERG MM. *A developing world perspective on exact mass packaging of table grapes*. SAIIE. Stellenbosch, 2007: 1 pp.

## MECHANICAL AND MECHATRONIC ENGINEERING

### Journal articles

1. BOTHA J, DOBSON RT, DRIVER-JOWITT JP. Development of a device to measure human response to dorsiflexural perturbation. *R & D Journal*2007; **23**(1): 28-34.
2. COETZEE CJ, BASSON AH, VERMEER P. Discrete and continuum modelling of excavator bucket filling. *Journal of Terramechanics* 2007; **44**(2): 177-186.
3. DIMITROV DM, SCHREVE K, TAYLOR A, VINCENT B. Rapid prototyping driven design and realisation of large components. *Rapid Prototyping Journal* 2007; **13**(2): 85-91.
4. DOBSON RT, RUPPERSBERG JC. Flow and heat transfer in a closed loop thermosyphon Part I – Theoretical simulation. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2007; **18**(3): 32-40.
5. FLURI TP, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. Comparison of modelling approaches and layouts for solar chimney turbines. *Solar Energy*2008; **82**: 239-246.
6. FREW DA, SCHEFFER C. Numerical modelling of a high-speed rigid rotor in a single-aerostatic bearing using modified Euler equations of motion. *Mechanical Systems and Signal Processing*2008; **22**(1): 133-154.
7. GILL A, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, HARMS TM. Fundamentals of four-quadrant axial flow compressor maps. *Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers Part A – Journal of Power and Energy*2007; **221**: 1-10.
8. GROENWOLD A, ETMAN LFP, SNYMAN JA, ROODA JE. Incomplete series expansion for function approximation. *Structural and Multidisciplinary Optimization* 2007; **34**: 21-40.
9. HEISE R, MEYER CJ, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. CFD simulation of helicopter flow fields using an actuator disk main rotor model. *R & D Journal*2007; **23**(3): 26-32.
10. JOUBERT AJ, DOBSON RT. Theoretical and experimental evaluation of a liquefied gas micro satellite thruster. *R & D Journal*2007; **23**(3): 12-25.
11. KRÖGER DG, BRANFIELD GR. Evaporation from a water surface: Theory and experiment. *R & D Journal*2007; **23**(3): 5-11.
12. MANESCHIJN A, JONES T, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, INGHAM LA. A proposed reference framework for unmanned aerial vehicle and system airworthiness requirements. *Aeronautical Journal*2007; **111**(1120): 345-358.
13. PRETORIUS JP, KRÖGER DG. Sensitivity analysis of the operating and technical specifications of a solar chimney power plant. *Journal of Solar Energy Engineering-Transactions of the Asme* 2007; **129**: 171-178.
14. RUPPERSBERG JC, DOBSON RT. Flow and heat transfer in a closed loop thermosyphon Part II – Experimental simulation. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2007; **18**(3): 41-48.
15. VON BACKSTRÖM TW. Relative-eddy induced slip in centrifugal impellers for engineering students. *R & D Journal*2007; **23**(1): 21-27.
16. WILKE DN, KOK S, GROENWOLD A. Comparison of linear and classical velocity update rules in particle swarm optimization: Notes on diversity. *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering*2007; **70**: 962-984.
17. WILKE DN, KOK S, GROENWOLD A. Comparison of linear and classical velocity update rules in particle swarm optimization: Notes on scale and frame invariance. *International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering*2007; **70**: 985-1008.

### Proceedings international

1. DE JONG CU, BASSON AH, SCHEFFER C. *Dynamic simulation of cervical spine following single-level cervical disc replacement*. 29th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology (EMBS) 2007. Lyon, France, 2007: 4289-4292.
2. DOS SANTOS BERNARDES MA, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, KRÖGER DG. *Critical evaluation of heat transfer coefficients applicable to solar chimney power plant collectors*. ISES Solar World Congress 2007. Beijing, China, 2007: 1706-1713.
3. GILL A, BEVISS-CHALLINOR LM, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, HARMS TM. *Four-quadrant total to static characteristics of an axial flow compressor*. 5th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT). Pilanesberg, South Africa, 2007: 6 pp.
4. GOUSSARD CL, BASSON AH. *Concept evaluation and layout design of a piston moulding machine*. 16th International Conference on Engineering Design – ICED'07. Paris, France, 2007: 12 pp.
5. JEGGELS YU, DOBSON RT, JEGGELS DH. *Comparison of the cooling performance between heat pipes and aluminium conductors for electronic equipment enclosures*. 14th International Heat Pipe Conference. Federal University of Santa Catarina, Florianapolis, Brazil, 2007: 6 pp.
6. LIU Y, BASSON AH. *An ontology based approach to a flexible aid for mechanical conceptual design*. 16th International Conference on Engineering Design – ICED'07. Paris, France, 2007: 12 pp.
7. REUTER HCR, KRÖGER DG. *Influence of structural design configurations on natural draught cooling tower performance*. The 3rd International Conference on Structural Engineering, Mechanics and Computation (SEMC 2007). University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 861-866.
8. RUPPERSBERG JC, DOBSON RT. *Experimental evaluation of the flow and heat transfer in a closed loop thermosyphon – Part II*. 14th International Heat Pipe Conference. Federal University of Santa Catarina, Florianapolis, Brazil, 2007: 6 pp.
9. RUPPERSBERG JC, DOBSON RT. *Theoretical simulation of the flow and heat transfer in a closed loop thermosyphon – Part I*. 14th International Heat Pipe Conference. Federal University of Santa Catarina, Florianapolis, Brazil, 2007: 6 pp.
10. SCHEFFER C, FREW DA, VALLE FRANCA T, DEL GUERRA M, MÜLLER JH. *Development of a high-speed sawing machine through a global engineering team*. COMA '07. Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 6 pp.
11. SCHEFFER C, MARAIS K, MEYER AJ. *Increasing resource efficiency in construction and mining*. XXII. Internationales Produktionstechnisches Kolloquium. Berlin, Germany, 2007: 231-242.
12. SCHREVE K, BASSON AH. *Edge detection and draft angles in feature based reverse engineering*. COMA '07. Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 6 pp.
13. VAN DER SPUY SJ, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, KRÖGER DG. *Axial fan performance in power plant air cooled steam condensers*. Fan Noise 2007. Lyon, France, 2007: 12 pp.
14. VAN SCHALKWYK EP, SCHEFFER C, DILLON EM, ERASMUS PJ. *Goodness-of-fit determination of femoral knee prosthesis using computer segmentation*. 29th Annual International Conference of the IEEE Engineering in Medicine and Biology (EMBS) 2007. Lyon, France, 2007: 2744-2747.
15. WESTDYK D, KRÖGER DG. *Evapotranspiration effects on air flowing over grass in a small glass roofed tunnel*. 5th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics (HEFAT). Pilanesberg, South Africa, 2007: 7 pp.

## Proceedings national

1. PALMER D, GRIFFEN G, LORENZEN L, VAN DER SPUIJ SJ. *The development of a biofuels evaluation laboratory (production and engine testing) with special emphasis on biodiesel*. Research & Development Conference. Department of Chemical Engineering CAPUT, Granger Bay, Cape Town, 2007: 1 pp.

## PROCESS ENGINEERING

### Journal articles

1. BRADSHAW SM, LOUW W, VAN DER MERWE C, READER HC, KINGMAN SW, CELUCH M, KIJEWKA W. Techno-economic considerations in the commercial microwave processing of mineral ores. *Journal of Microwave Power and Electromagnetic Energy* 2007; **40**(4): 228-240.
2. COERTZEE JCJ, TODOROV SD, GÖRGENS JF, DICKS L. Increased production of bacteriocin ST4SAf by *Enterococcus mundtii* ST4SA in modified corn steep liquor. *Annals of Microbiology* 2007; **57**(4): 617-622.
3. COETZEE CJ, TODOROV SD, GÖRGENS JF, DICKS LMT. Increased production of bacteriocin ST4SA by *Enterococcus mundtii* ST4SA in modified corn steep liquor. *Annals of Microbiology* 2007; **57**(4): 617-622.
4. ELS ER, KEET K. Comparison of accelerated anaerobic granulation obtained with a bench-scale rotating bioreactor versus a stationary container for three different substrates. *Water SA* 2007; **33**(5): 735-740.
5. JAMES ER, VAN ZYL WH, GÖRGENS JF. Increased hepatitis B surface antigen production by recombinant *Aspergillus niger* through the optimization of agitation and dissolved oxygen concentration. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2007; **75**: 279-288.
6. LALLOO R, RAMCHURAN S, RAMDUTH D, GÖRGENS JF, GARDINER N. Isolation and selection of *Bacillus* spp. as potential biological agents for enhancement of water quality in culture of ornamental fish. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2007; **103**: 1471-1479.
7. LUCCHESI ME, SMADJA J, BRADSHAW SM, LOUW W, CHEMAT F. Solvent free microwave extraction of *Elletaria cardamomum* L.: A multivariate study of a new technique for the extraction of essential oil. *Journal of Food Engineering* 2007; **79**: 1079-1086.
8. MUSEE N, LORENZEN L, ALDRICH C. Cellar waste minimization in the wine industry: A systems approach. *Journal of Cleaner Production* 2007; **15**: 417-431.
9. MUSEE N, TRERISE M, LORENZEN L. Post-treatment of distillery wastewater after UASB using aerobic techniques. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2007; **28**(1): 50-55.
10. ONYANGO MS, KUCHAR D, KUBOTA M, MATSUDA H. Adsorptive removal of phosphate ions from aqueous solution using synthetic zeolite. *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research* 2007; **46**: 894-900.
11. SCHWARZ CE, KNOETZE JH. Phase equilibrium of high molecular mass 1-alcohols in supercritical propane. *Fluid Phase Equilibria* 2007; **258**: 51-57.
12. SCHWARZ CE, NIEUWOUDT I, KNOETZE JH. Application of the principle of congruence to high-pressure phase equilibria of alkanes in supercritical propane. *Journal of Supercritical Fluids* 2007; **40**: 189-193.
13. SCHWARZ CE, NIEUWOUDT I, KNOETZE JH. Concentration of wax derivative with supercritical fluids: 1. A feasibility study. *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research* 2007; **46**: 1780-1785.

14. SCHWARZ CE, NIEUWOUDT I, KNOETZE JH. Concentration of wax-like alcohol ethoxylates with supercritical propane. *Chemical Engineering & Technology* 2007; **30**(6): 737-741.
15. SCHWARZ CE, NIEUWOUDT I, KNOETZE JH. Phase equilibrium of propane and alkanes Part III: Beyond hexacontane. *Journal of Supercritical Fluids* 2007; **41**: 327-334.
16. STADLER SAC, EKSTEEN JJ, ALDRICH C. An experimental investigation of foaming in acidic, high Fe<sub>x</sub>O slags. *Minerals Engineering* 2007; **20**: 1121-1128.
17. YANG X, ALDRICH C, MAREE C. Detecting change in dynamic process systems with immunocomputing. *Minerals Engineering* 2007; **20**: 103-112.

### Proceedings international

1. ALDRICH C, JEMWA GT, KRISHNANNAIR S. *Multiscale process monitoring with singular spectrum analysis*. 12th IFAC Symposium on Automation in Mining, Mineral and Metal Processing. Université LAVAL, Québec City, Canada, 2007: 6 pp.
2. ELS ER, VAN DEVENTER W. *Modelling a winery wastewater anaerobic sludge blanket (UASB) reactor*. 11th IWA World Congress on Anaerobic Digestion, AD11. The University of Queensland, Queensland, Australia, 2007: 6 pp.
3. GROENEWALD DJWdeV, ALDRICH C, EKSTEEN JJ, CONRADIE AVE, COETZER LP. *Simulated neurocontrol of an autogenous mill with evolutionary reinforcement learning*. 7th IFAC Symposium on Nonlinear Control Systems (NOLCOS). CSIR, Pretoria, South Africa, 2007: 6 pp.
4. JEMWA GT, ALDRICH C. *Process fault diagnosis using one-class support vector machines*. 12th IFAC Symposium on Automation in Mining, Mineral and Metal Processing. Université LAVAL, Québec City, Canada, 2007: 5 pp.
5. MUSEE N, LORENZEN L. *Assessing sustainability of gold mining operations using fuzzy logic methodology*. World Gold 2007, The Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. Cairns, Australia, 2007: 135-142.
6. MUSEE N, LORENZEN L, ALDRICH C. *Modelling undissolved gold losses in an industrial plant with neurofuzzy methods*. World Gold 2007, The Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. Cairns, Australia, 2007: 261-264.
7. PROVIS JL, MUNTINGH Y, LLOYD RR, XU H, KEYTE LM, LORENZEN L, KRIVENKO PV, VAN DEVENTER JSJ. *Will geopolymers stand the test of time?* 31st International Conference on Advanced Ceramics and Composites. Florida, USA, 2007: 235-248.
8. SCHWARZ CE, BONTHUYS GJK, KNOETZE JH, BURGER AJ. *High pressure phase equilibria for long chain molecules with various functional end groups in supercritical propane*. 5th International Symposium on High Pressure Process Technology and Chemical Engineering. University of Valladolid, Segovia, Spain, 2007: 9 pp.
9. SCHWARZ CE, KNOETZE JH, NIEUWOUDT I. *Optimisation of the process for concentration of wax-like alcohol ethoxylates with supercritical propane*. 5th International Symposium on High Pressure Process Technology and Chemical Engineering. University of Valladolid, Segovia, Spain, 2007: 9 pp.
10. SCHWARZ CE, KNOETZE JH, NIEUWOUDT I. *Phase equilibria of heavy n-alkanes in supercritical ethane*. 5th International Symposium on High Pressure Process Technology and Chemical Engineering. University of Valladolid, Segovia, Spain, 2007: 1-10.
11. THYSE EL, EKSTEEN JJ, BEPSWA P, DEGLON DA. *An integrated mineral processing pilot plant practical programme designed for heavy mineral sands beneficiation*. The 6th International Heavy Mineral Conference 'Back to Basics',



- The Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. Hlululuwe, Zululand, South Africa, 2007: 105-110.
12. WANG Q, ALDRICH C. *Monitoring of a semi-autogenous grinding circuit on a gold plant with topology preserving projection methods and neural networks*. World Gold 2007, The Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy. Cairns, Australia, 2007: 287-293.

### **Proceedings national**

1. PALMER D, GRIFFEN G, LORENZEN L, VAN DER SPUY SJ. *The development of a biofuels evaluation laboratory (production and engine testing) with special emphasis on biodiesel*. Research & Development Conference, Department of Chemical Engineering CAPUT. Granger Bay, Cape Town, 2007: 1 pp.

---

# FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

---

## ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. DEMPERS JJ, BEZUIDENHOUT J, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, SCHNEIDER JW. Sudden death in a child with expansile tuberculous pneumonia and phrenic nerve destruction. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(8): 1 pp.
2. DEMPERS JJ, BEZUIDENHOUT J, SCHNEIDER JW, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S. Tuberculosis and phrenic nerve destruction, clinical image: SAMJ Forum. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(8): 572-573.
3. DIACON AH, SCHUURMANS MM, THERON J, BRUNDYN K, LOUW M, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT. Transbronchial needle aspirates: How many passes per target site? *European Respiratory Journal* 2007; **29**: 112-116.
4. DIACON AH, THERON J, SCHUBERT PT, BRUNDYN K, LOUW M, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT. Ultrasound-assisted transthoracic biopsy: Fine-needle aspiration or cutting-needle biopsy? *European Respiratory Journal* 2007; **29**: 357-362.
5. LAMMIE GA, HEWLETT RH, SCHOEMAN JF, DONALD PR. Tuberculous encephalopathy: A reappraisal. *Acta Neuropathologica* 2007; **113**(3): 227-234.
6. MICHELOW P, MEYERS T, WRIGHT CA. The utility of fine needle aspiration cytology in children infected with the human immunodeficiency virus. *Cytopathology* 2008; **19**(2): 86-93.
7. SCHNEIDER JW. Resolving conflict in the pathology laboratory. *The Malaysian Journal of Pathology* 2007; **29**(Supp A): 76.
8. SWART GJ, WRIGHT C, BRUNDYN K, MANSVELT EPG, DU PLESSIS MJ, TEN OEVER D, JACOBS P. Fine needle aspiration biopsy and flow cytometry in the diagnosis of lymphoma. *Transfusion and Apheresis Science* 2007; **37**(1): 71-79.
9. WILDERVANCK PJ, KOEGELENBERG CFN, ERASMUS JD, BOLLIGER CT, IRUSEN E. Atypical pneumonia – an uncommon presentation of a well-known disease. *Respiration* 2007; **74**: 114-117.
10. WRIGHT CA. The placenta – a Cinderella story. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(7): 4-8.

### Proceedings international

1. DIACON AH, KOEGELENBERG CFN, LOUW M, BRUNDYN K, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT. *Randomised comparison of two staining strategies for rapid on-site analysis of transbronchial needle aspirates. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2007; American Thoracic Society. San Francisco, California, USA, 2007: A621.

### Proceedings national

1. DIACON AH, KOEGELENBERG CFN, LOUW M, BRUNDYN K, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT. *Randomised comparison of two staining strategies for rapid on-site analysis of transbronchial needle aspirates. South African Respiratory Journal* 2007; Combined Congress of SA Thoracic Society, Allergy Society of SA and SA Cystic Fibrosis Association. Cape Town, 2007: 11 pp.

2. SCHNEIDER JW, JORDAAN HF. *CD4+ CD56+ cutaneous neoplasms*. Dermatopathology Symposium, Clinico-Pathological Approach to the Diagnosis of Selected Dermatological Diseases. University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 2007: 1 pp.
3. SCHNEIDER JW. *Virtual campus of e-health (ViCaHealth). Telepathology for learning and service*. Virtual Microscopy and e-Learning Conference 2007. Walter Sisulu University, Mthatha, 2007: 1 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. WRANZ PAB. Cytology. In: Kruger TF, Botha MH, (eds). *Clinical Gynaecology (3rd edition)*. JUTA, 2007: 1.

## ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BHATIA DN, DE BEER JF, DU TOIT DF. Coracoid process anatomy: Implications in radiographic imaging and surgery. *Clinical Anatomy* 2007; **20**(7): 774-784.
2. BHATIA DN, DE BEER JF, VAN ROOYEN K, DU TOIT DF. The reverse terrible triad of the shoulder: circumferential glenohumeral musculoligamentous disruptions and neurologic injury associated with posterior shoulder dislocation. *Journal of Shoulder and Elbow Surgery* 2007; **16**(3): 13-17.
3. BHATIA DN, DE BEER JF, VAN ROOYEN K, LAM F, DU TOIT DF. The "bench-presser's shoulder": An overuse insertional tendinopathy of the pectoralis minor muscle. *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 2007; **41**(8): 11-14.
4. BUIJZE GA, KEEREWEER S, JENNINGS G, VORSTER W, DE BEER JF. Musculo-tendinous transfer as a treatment option for irreparable posterosuperior rotator cuff tears: Teres major or Latissimus dorsi? *Clinical Anatomy* 2007; **20**: 919-923.
5. DU TOIT DF. New research developments and advances in the application of autologous cellular regeneration (ACR) and platelet-rich plasma (PRP) in South Africa. *The Specialist Forum* 2007; **7**(11): 30-31.
6. DU TOIT DF, GELDENHUYS KM, SAAIMAN A, HARRIS D, BRINK JA, SMEDEMA J. Regenerative cardiology: Autologous human myoblast stem cell-based therapy for heart regeneration and heart failure. *SA Cardiology & Stroke Journal* 2007; **1**(4): 4-12.
7. DU TOIT DF, KLEINTJES WG. State-of-the-art rejuvenation and wound healing with platelet rich plasma growth factors – molecular cell biology and aesthetic perspective. Part 2. *The Specialist Forum* 2007; **7**(10): 15-20.
8. DU TOIT DF, KLEINTJES WG, GRAEWE FR, BHATIA DN, DE BEER JF, PAGE BJ, OTTO J. State-of-the-art rejuvenation and wound healing with platelet rich plasma growth factors – Molecular cell biology and aesthetic perspective. Part 1. *The Specialist Forum* 2007; **7**(9): 36-41.
9. DU TOIT DF, KLEINTJES WG, MAZYALA E, BHATIA DN, DE BEER JF, PAGE BJ. Shoulder surgeon and autologous cellular regeneration – From bench to bed: Part one – the link between die human fibroblast, connective tissue disorder and shoulder. *International Shoulder Journal* 2007; **1**(3): 87-95.
10. DU TOIT DF, KLEINTJES WG, OTTO J, MAZYALA E, PAGE BJ. Soft and hard-tissue augmentation with platelet-rich plasma. tissue culture dynamics, regeneration and molecular biology perspective. *International Shoulder Journal* 2007; **1**(2): 64-73.
11. KLEINTJES WG, DU TOIT DF. New concepts of burn wound healing using Bio-brane and platelet-rich plasma. *The Specialist Forum* 2007; **7**(8): 40-43.

## ANESTHESIOLOGY AND CRITICAL CARE

### Journal articles

1. CAMPBELL E. An investigation into the antibacterial efficacy of three makes of epidural filters. *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia* 2007; **13**(2): 45.
2. COETZEE AR, CONRADIE SL. Calcium antagonist verapamil and reperfusion injury of the heart. *Journal of Cardiothoracic and Vascular Anesthesia* 2007; **21**(3): 337-343.
3. HANEKOM SD, FAURE M, COETZEE AR. Outcomes research in the ICU: An aid in defining the role of physiotherapy. *Physiotherapy Theory and Practice* 2007; **23**(3): 125-135.
4. LEVIN A, COETZEE AR. Statins and perioperative myocardial infarction. *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia* 2007; **13**(3): 15-20.
5. LEVIN A, COETZEE AR. Statins and perioperative myocardial infarction. Mechanisms of action. *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia* 2007; **13**(4): 35-43.
6. LEVIN A, COETZEE JF, COETZER M, COETZEE AR. Sevoflurane or halothane with target-controlled sufentanil infusions for coronary artery bypass surgery. *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia* 2007; **13**(5): 23-31.

## CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY

### Journal articles

1. DU TOIT DF, GELDENHUYS KM, SAAIMAN A, HARRIS D, BRINK JA, SMEDEMA J. Regenerative cardiology: Autologous human myoblast stem cell-based therapy for heart regeneration and heart failure. *SA Cardiology & Stroke Journal* 2007; **1**(4): 4-12.
2. LUBBE WW, BOLLIGER CT, BARNARD BJ, DIACON AH. Cardiac arrest following pneumonectomy. *Respiration* 2007: 1-3.

## CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. DEMPERS JJ, BEZUIDENHOUT J, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, SCHNEIDER JW. Sudden death in a child with expansile tuberculous pneumonia and phrenic nerve destruction. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(8): 1 pp.
2. ERASMUS RT. Editorial. *Medical Technology SA* 2007; **21**(1): 2 pp.
3. LE RICHE M, ZEMLIN AE, ERASMUS RT, DAVIDS MR. An audit of 24-hour creatinine clearance measurements at Tygerberg Hospital and comparison with prediction equations. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(10): 968-970.
4. MATSHA TE, BRINK LT, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, ERASMUS RT. Soluble transferrin receptors and soluble transferrin receptor – ferritin index in a healthy African population of South Africa. *Medical Technology SA* 2006; **20**(2): 5-8.
5. MATSHA TE, DONNINGER H, ERASMUS RT, HENDRICKS MGJ, STEPIEN A, PARKER I. Expression of p53 and its homolog, p73; in HIV DNA positive oesophageal squamous cell carcinomas. *Virology* 2007; **369**: 182-190.

## COMMUNITY HEALTH

### Journal articles

1. BENNET PB, MARRONI A, CRONJÉ FJ, CALI-CORLEO R, GERMONPRE P, PIERI M, BONUCCELLI C, LEONARDI MG, BALESTRA C. Effect of varying deep stop times and shallow stop time on precordial bubbles after dives to 25 msw (82 fsw). *Undersea & Hyperbaric Medicine* 2007; **34**(6): 399-406.
2. LUND C, STEIN DJ, FLISHER AJ, MEHTAR S. Challenges faced by South African health services in implementing the Mental Health Care Act. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(5): 352-353.
3. LYNCH P, PITTET D, BORG MA, MEHTAR S. Infection control in countries with limited resources. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2007; **65**(2): 148-150.
4. MEHTAR S, SHISANA O, MOSALA T, DUNBAR R. Infection control practices in public dental care services: Findings from one South African Province. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2007; **66**(1): 65-70.
5. MEHTAR S, WIID I, TODOROV SD. In vitro activity of copper and its alloys against nosocomial pathogens and *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* isolated from healthcare facilities in the Western Cape. An in-vitro study. *Journal of Hospital Infection* 2008; **65**(2): 148-150.
6. MITCHELL SJ, CRONJÉ FJ, MEINTJES WAJ, BRITZ HC. Fatal respiratory failure during a "technical" rebreather dive at extreme pressure. *Aviation Space and Environmental Medicine* 2007; **78**(2): 81-86.
7. NIINIKOSKI J, BAKKER D, CRONJÉ FJ, LIND F, MATHIEU D, SCHMUTZ J. Oxygen and tissue repair. *International Journal of Lower Extremity Wounds* 2007; **6**(3): 139-142.
8. SETWE G, PELTZER K, BANYINI M, SKINNER D, SEAGER J, MAILE S, SEDUMEDI S, GORRIS D, VAN DER LINDE I. Social Aspects of HIV/AIDS. *SAHARA: Journal of Social Aspects of HIV/AIDS* 2007; **4**(2): 589-655.
9. SKINNER D, RIVETTE U, BLOOMBERG C. Evaluation of use of cellphones to aid compliance with drug therapy for HIV Patients. *Aids Care – Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2007; **19**(5): 605-607.

### Proceedings international

1. SETWE G, PELTZER K, BANYINI M, SKINNER D, SEAGER J, MAILE S, SEDUMEDI S, GORRIS D, VAN DER LINDE I. *Report and policy brief from the 4th African Conference on social aspects of HIV/AIDS research: Innovations in access to prevention, treatment and care in HIV/AIDS*. Kisumu Conference. Great Lakes University, Kisumu, Kenya, 2007: 640-651.

### Books

1. BALESTRA C, GERMONPRE P, MARRONI A, CRONJÉ FJ. *PFO and the Diver. James T Joiner*. Best Publishing Company, Flagstaff, AZ, USA, 2007. 146 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. MEHTAR S. Water Hygiene. In: Friedman C, Newsom W, (eds). *Basic Concepts of Infection Control*. IFIC, Portadown, Ireland, 2007: 171-178.
2. WEIR G, CRONJÉ FJ. Ischemia and hypoxia: The therapeutic options. In: Sheffield PJ, Smith P, (eds). *Wound Care Practice (2nd edition)*. Best Publishing, Flagstaff, AZ, USA, 2007: 501-511.

## DEAN'S OFFICE (TYGERBERG)

### Journal articles

1. BURGER EH, VOLMINK JA, VAN DER MERWE L. Errors in the completion of the Death Notification Form. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(11): 1077-1081.
2. ENGEL ME, MATCHABA PT, VOLMINK JA. Corticosteroids for tuberculous pleurisy (review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2007; **4**: 1-20.
3. FISH T, RAMJEE S. Unaffordable medical scheme contributions: A barrier to access to private health cover in South Africa. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2007; **38**(3): 29-37.
4. GARNER P, SMITH H, MUNRO S, VOLMINK JA. Promoting adherence to tuberculosis treatment. *Bulletin of the World Health Organization* 2007; **85**(5): 404-406.
5. MAHLUNGULU S, GROBLER LA, VISSER ME, VOLMINK JA. Nutritional interventions for reducing morbidity and mortality in people with HIV (review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2007; **3**: 1-33.
6. MUNRO SA, LEWIN SA, SMITH HJ, ENGEL ME, FRETHEIM A, VOLMINK JA. Patient adherence to tuberculosis treatment: A systematic review of qualitative research. *PLoS Medicine* 2007; **4**: 1230-1245.
7. MUNRO SA, LEWIN SA, SWART T, VOLMINK JA. A review of health behaviour theories: How useful are these for developing interventions to promote long-term medication adherence for TB and HIV/AIDS? *BMC Public Health* 2007; **7**(104): 1-16.
8. VOLMINK JA, GARNER P. Directly observed therapy for treating tuberculosis (review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2007; **4**: 1-25.
9. VOLMINK JA, SIEGFRIED NL, VAN DER MERWE L, BROCKLEHURST P. Anti-retrovirals for reducing the risk of mother-to-child transmission of HIV infection (review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2007; **1**: 1-66.
10. WIYSONGE CS, BRADLEY H, MAYOSI BM, MBEWU A, OPIE LH, VOLMINK JA. Beta-blockers for hypertension (Review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2007; **1**: 1-40.
11. WIYSONGE CS, YOUNG T, VOLMINK JA. Achieving the millennium development goals in sub-Saharan Africa. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(9): 802-804.

### Chapters in books

1. VOLMINK JA. Literature review. In: Ehrlich R, (ed.). *Epidemiology: A Research Manual for South Africa*. Oxford University Press Southern Africa, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 66-74.

## DERMATOLOGY

### Proceedings national

1. KANNENBERG SMH, VAN DER PLAS H, ORTH H, SCHNEIDER JWS, JORDAAN HF. *Disseminated histoplasmosis: An atypical cutaneous presentation*. *SA Journal of Epidemiology & Infection* 2007; FIDSSA 2nd Joint Congress. Stellenbosch, 2007: 68.
2. SCHNEIDER JW, JORDAAN HF. *CD4+ CD56+ cutaneous neoplasms*. Dermatopathology Symposium. Clinico-Pathological Approach to the Diagnosis of Selected Dermatological Diseases. University of Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 2007: 1 pp.

## EMERGENCY MEDICINE

### Journal articles

1. HARDCASTLE TC, BELFOUR C, WALLIS LA, DALBOCK G. The training of emergency care personnel in South Africa: From prehospital to emergency department to the operating room. *Archives of Ibadan Medicine* 2006; **7**(2): 92-94.
2. SMITH WP, HARDCASTLE TC, ROBERTSON CC. Prehospital emergency medical service in South Africa. *Archives of Ibadan Medicine* 2006; **7**(2): 85-94.

## FORENSIC MEDICINE

### Journal articles

1. BURGER EH, VOLMINK JA, VAN DER MERWE L. Errors in the completion of the Death Notification Form. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(11): 1077-1081.
2. DEMPERS JJ, BEZUIDENHOUT J, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, SCHNEIDER JW. Sudden death in a child with expansile tuberculous pneumonia and phrenic nerve destruction. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(8): 1 pp.
3. DEMPERS JJ, BEZUIDENHOUT J, SCHNEIDER JW, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S. Tuberculosis and phrenic nerve destruction, clinical image: SAMJ Forum. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(8): 572-573.

### Chapters in books

1. WADEE SA, DEMPERS JJ. Trauma and sexual assault. In: Kruger TF, Botha MH, (eds). *Clinical Gynaecology (3rd edition)*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 603-614.

## FAMILY MEDICINE AND PRIMARY CARE

### Journal articles

1. BASSON E, FOURIE C, HENNIG C, LOURENS C, KLOP A. The time delay between when patients present with symptoms of tuberculosis at TC Newman Hospital, Paarl and the start of their treatment (Scientific Letter). *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(3): 17.
2. COUPER I, HUGO J, CONRADIE H, MFENYANA K. Influences on the choice of health professionals to practise in rural areas. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(11): 1082-1086.
3. DE VILLIERS MR, VAN HEUSDEN M. A comparison of clinical communication skills between two groups of final-year medical students with different levels of communication skills training. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(7): 16.
4. DE VILLIERS PJT. The power of googling (editorial). *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(3): 3 pp.
5. DE VILLIERS PJT. Transforming the academy (editorial). *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(6): 3 pp.
6. DROTSKE S, DE VILLIERS PJT. Resuscitation debriefing for nurses at the Accident and Emergency Unit of St Dominique's Hospital in East London (South Africa). *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(10): 17.

7. KRAUSE SR, VAN ROOYEN FC, VAN VUUREN MVJ, JENKINS L. Non-compliance with treatment by epileptic patients at George Provincial Hospital. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(9): 14.
8. LALLOO U, AINSLIE G, WONG M, ABDOOL-GAFFAR S, IRUSEN E, MASH R, FELDMAN C, O'BRIEN J, JACK C. Guidelines for the management of chronic asthma in adolescents and adults. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(5): 19-31.
9. MARAIS BJ, DE VILLIERS MR, KRUGER J, CONRADIE H, JENKINS L, REUTER H. The role of educational strategies to reverse the inverse performance spiral in academically isolated rural hospitals. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(7): 15.
10. MASH B. Assessing clinical skills – standard setting in the objective structured clinical exam (OSCE). *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(3): 5-7.
11. MASH B, MAYERS P, CONRADIE H, ORAYN A, KUIPER M, MARAIS J, CORNELISSEN B, TITUS S. Challenges to creating primary care teams in a public sector health centre: A co-operative inquiry. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(1): 17.
12. MASH B, POWELL D, DU PLESSIS F, VAN VUUREN U, MICHALOWSKA M, LEVITT N. Screening for diabetic retinopathy in primary care with a mobile fundal camera-evaluation of a South African pilot project. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(12): 1284-1288.
13. MASH R, AINSLIE G, IRUSEN E, MAYERS P, BHEEKIE A. The dissemination and implementation of national asthma guidelines in South Africa: The use of outcome mapping. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(5): 5-8.
14. PAUL AK, MASH B, RUESINGHE G. Peripheral arterial disease – high prevalence in rural black South Africans. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(4): 285-288.

## HAEMATOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. MANSVELT EPG, FOURIE E, BLACKHURST DM, KOTZE T, STOFBERG H, VAN DER MERWE S, KOTZÉ MJ, VAN VELDEN DP. The influence of a Mediterranean diet with and without red wine on the haemostatic and inflammatory parameters of subjects with the metabolic syndrome. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2007; **28**(1): 37-43.
2. SCHOEMAN JF, MANSVELT EPG, SPRINGER P, JANSE VAN RENSBURG A, CARLINI S, FOURIE E. Coagulant and fibrinolytic status in tuberculous meningitis. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2007; **26**(5): 428-431.
3. STEFAN C, MANSVELDT E, WESSELS G. Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia at Tygerberg Hospital, 1996-2007. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2007; **49**(4): 527.
4. SWART GJ, WRIGHT C, BRUNDYN K, MANSVELT EPG, DU PLESSIS MJ, TEN OEVER D, JACOBS P. Fine needle aspiration biopsy and flow cytometry in the diagnosis of lymphoma. *Transfusion and Apheresis Science* 2007; **37**(1): 71-79.
5. VAN VELDEN DP, VAN DER MERWE S, FOURIE E, KIDD M, BLACKHURST DM, KOTZÉ MJ, MANSVELT EPG. The short-term influence of a Mediterranean-type diet and mild exercise with and without red wine on patients with the metabolic syndrome. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2007; **28**(1): 44-49.

### Proceedings international

1. STEFAN DC, MANSVELT EPG, WESSELS G. *Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia at Tygerberg Hospital, 1996-2007*. 39th Annual Congress of the International Society of Paediatric Oncology SIOP 2007, InterScience. Mumbai, India, 2007: 527.



2. VAN VELDEN DP, VAN DER MERWE S, FOURIE E, KIDD M, BLACKHURST DM, KOTZÉ MJ, MANSVELT EPG. *Response to nutrition intervention and alcohol consumption for the prevention of cardiovascular disease in patients with the metabolic syndrome depends on their individual genotype*. 3rd International Congress on Wine and Health. University of Bordeaux, Bordeaux, France, 2007: 118-132.

## HUMAN NUTRITION

### Journal articles

1. BOURNE LT, HENDRICKS MK, MARAIS D, ELEY B. Addressing malnutrition in young children in South Africa. Setting the national context for paediatric food-based dietary guidelines. *Maternal and Child Nutrition* 2007; **3**(4): 230-238.
2. BOURNE LT, MARAIS D, LOVE P. The process followed in the development of the paediatric food-based dietary guidelines for South Africa. *Maternal and Child Nutrition* 2007; **3**(4): 239-250.
3. DU PLESSIS LM, NAJAAR B, KOORNHOF HE, LABADARIOS D, PETERSEN L, HENDRICKS M, KIDD M. Evaluation of the implementation of the vitamin A supplementation programme in the Boland/Overberg region of the Western Cape Province. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2007; **20**(4): 126-132.
4. MARAIS D, MARAIS ML, LABADARIOS D. Use of knee height as a surrogate measure of height in older South Africans. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2007; **20**(1): 39-44.
5. MARAIS ML, CONRADIE N, LABADARIOS D. Small and micro enterprises – aspects of knowledge, attitudes and practices of managers' and food handlers' knowledge of food safety in the proximity of Tygerberg Academic Hospital, Western Cape. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2007; **20**(2): 50-61.
6. MARAIS ML, MARAIS D, LABADARIOS D. Assessment of nutritional status of older people in homes for the aged in the Somerset West area. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2007; **20**(3): 102-108.
7. MEYER A, VAN DER SPUY DA, DU PLESSIS LM. The rationale for adopting current international breastfeeding guidelines in South Africa. *Maternal and Child Nutrition* 2007; **3**(4): 271-280.
8. NOJILANA B, NORMAN R, BRADSHAW D, VAN STUIJVENBERG ME, DHANSAY MA, LABADARIOS D. Estimating the burden of disease attributable to vitamin A deficiency in South Africa in 2000. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(8): 748-753.
9. NOJILANA B, NORMAN R, DHANSAY MA, LABADARIOS D, VAN STUIJVENBERG ME, BRADSHAW D. Estimating the burden of disease attributable to iron deficiency anaemia in South Africa in 2000. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(8) : 741-746
10. PETRIE KEM, SCHMIDT SD, SCHWARZ CE, KOORNHOF HE, MARAIS D. Knowledge, attitudes and practices of women regarding the prevention of mother-to-child transmission (PMTCT) programme at the Vanguard Community Health Centre, Western Cape – a pilot study. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2007; **20**(2): 71-78.
11. VAN DER MERWE J, BOURNE L, MARAIS D. An assessment of preliminary food-based dietary guidelines for infants 6-12 months of age in the Little Karoo area of the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *Public Health Nutrition* 2007; **10**(9): 869-877.

12. VAN DER MERWE J, KLUYTS M, BOWLEY N, MARAIS D. Optimizing the introduction of complementary foods in the infant's diet: a unique challenge in developing countries. *Maternal and Child Nutrition* 2007; **3**(4): 259-270.

## INTERNAL MEDICINE

### Journal articles

1. ABAYOMI EA, SISSOLAK G, JACOBS P. Use of novel proteasome inhibitors as a therapeutic strategy in lymphomas current experience and emerging concepts. *Transfusion and Apheresis Science* 2007; **37**: 85-92.
2. BARDIEN-KRUGER S, ABRAHAMS F, SOODYALL H, VAN DER MERWE L, GREENBERG J, BRINK J, CARR J. A South African mixed ancestry family with Huntington Disease-like 2: Clinical and genetic features. *Movement Disorders* 2007; **22**(14): 2083-2089.
3. BETTSCHART RW, BOLLIGER CT. Symptomless aspiration of a dental drill. *Respiration* 2007; 1 pp.
4. BOLLIGER CT, VAN BILJON X, AXELSSON A. A nicotine mouth spray for smoking cessation: A pilot study of preference, safety and efficacy. *Respiration* 2007; **74**: 196-201.
5. BOUWENS CSH, HEYNS CF. Assessment and management of urinary incontinence. *Continuing Medical Education* 2007; **25**(9): 426-429.
6. BURGESS LJ, SULZER NU. Strokes, cholesterol and statins. *SA Cardiology & Stroke Journal* 2007; **1**(3): 17-26.
7. CAMPBELL SC, RICHARDSON H, FERRIS WF, BUTLER CS, MacFARLANE WM. Nitric oxide stimulates insulin gene transcription in pancreatic beta-cells. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 2007; **353**: 1011-1016.
8. CARLOTTI APCP, BOHN D, JANKIEWICZ N, KAMEL KS, DAVIDS MR, HALPERIN ML. A hyperglycaemic hyperosmolar state in a young child: Diagnostic insights from a quantitative analysis. *Quarterly Journal of Medicine* 2007; **100**: 125-137.
9. CARR J, VAN DER WALT PE, NAKAYAMA J, FU YH, CORFIELD VA, BRINK PA, PTACEK L. Fame 3: A novel form of progressive myoclonis and epilepsy. *Neurology* 2007; **68**: 1382-1389.
10. COLICE GL, SHAFAZAND S, GRIFFIN JP, KEENAN R, BOLLIGER CT. Physiologic evaluation of the patient with lung cancer being considered for resectional surgery. *Chest* 2007; **132**(3): 161S-177S.
11. CONRADIE MM, DE WET H, KOTZÉ DDR, BURRIN JM, HOUGH FS, HULLEY P. Vanadate prevents glucocorticoid-induced apoptosis of osteoblasts in vitro and osteocytes in vivo. *Journal of Endocrinology* 2007; **195**: 229-240.
12. CROTTI L, SPAZZOLINI C, SCHWARTZ PJ, SHIMIZU W, DENJOY I, SCHULZEBÄHR E, ZAKLYAZMINSKAYA EV, SWAN H, ACKERMAN MJ, MOSS AJ, WILDE AAM, HORIE M, BRINK PA, INSOLIA R, DE FARRARI GM, CRIMI G. The common long-QT syndrome mutation KCNQ1/A341V causes unusually severe clinical manifestations in patients with different ethnic backgrounds. Towards a mutation-specific risk stratification. *Circulation* 2007; **116**: 2366-2375.
13. DAVIDS MR. Chronic kidney disease – the silent epidemic. *The SA Journal of CPD* 2007; **25**(8): 378-382.
14. DAVIDS MR. The cardiologist and kidney disease (editorial). *SA Heart* 2007; **4**(3): 2-3.
15. DAVIDS MR. The global epidemic of chronic kidney disease. *SA Heart* 2007; **4**(3): 10-15.

16. DEN BOON S, VAN LILL SWP, BORGDORFF MW, ENARSON DA, VERVER S, BATEMAN ED, IRUSEN E, LOMBARD CJ, WHITE NW, DE VILLIERS C, BEYERS N. High prevalence of tuberculosis in previously treated patients, Cape Town, South Africa. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 2007; **13**(8): 1189-1194.
17. DEN BOON S, VERVER S, MARAIS BJ, ENARSON DA, LOMBARD CJ, BATEMAN ED, IRUSEN E, JITHOO A, GIE RP, BORGDORFF MW, BEYERS N. Association between passive smoking and infection with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in children. *Pediatrics* 2007; **119**(4): 734-739.
18. DIACON AH, PATIENTIA RF, VENTER A, VAN HELDEN PD, SMITH PJ, McILLERON H, MARITZ JS, DONALD PR. Early bactericidal activity of high dose rifampin in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis evidenced by positive sputum smear. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2007; **51**(8): 2994-2996.
19. DIACON AH, SCHUURMANS MM, THERON J, BRUNDYN K, LOUW M, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT. Transbronchial needle aspirates: how many passes per target site? *European Respiratory Journal* 2007; **29**: 112-116.
20. DIACON AH, THERON J, SCHUBERT PT, BRUNDYN K, LOUW M, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT. Ultrasound-assisted transthoracic biopsy: Fine-needle aspiration or cutting-needle biopsy? *European Respiratory Journal* 2007; **29**: 357-362.
21. DU PLESSIS V, BIRNIE I, ELOFF I, REUTER H, ANDRONIKOU S. Pentastomiasis (*Armillifer armillatus* infestation). *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(10): 928-930.
22. DU TOIT R, BRICE EAW, VAN NIEKERK JD, DOUBELL AF. Mitral valve apparatus: Echocardiographic features predicting the outcome of percutaneous mitral balloon valvotomy. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2007; **18**(3): 159-164.
23. FIRMIN CJ, KRUGER TF, DAVIDS MR. Proximal renal tubular acidosis in pregnancy. *Gynecologic and Obstetric Investigation* 2007; **63**: 39-44.
24. HAUG P. Stroke: Who should be imaged in a resource-poor setting? *SA Cardiology & Stroke Journal* 2007; **1**(1): 4-23.
25. HERADIEN M, GOOSEN A, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, BRINK PA. Race and gender representation of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy or long QT syndrome cases in a South African research setting. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2007; **18**(5): 312-315.
26. HORSCH K, DE WET H, SCHUURMANS MM, ALLIE-REID F, CATO A, CUNNINGHAM J, BURRIN JM, HOUGH FS, HULLEY P. Mitogen-activated protein kinase phosphatase 1/dual specificity phosphatase 1 mediates glucocorticoid inhibition of osteoblast proliferation. *Molecular Endocrinology* 2007; **21**(12): 2929-2940.
27. HOUGH FS. A rational approach to the treatment of osteoporosis. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(9): 26-34.
28. HOUGH FS. The metabolic syndrome – does it exist? *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2007; **12**(2): 52-54.
29. HOUGH FS. Type 2 Diabetes and the metabolic syndrome. *The Specialist Forum* 2007; **7**(9): 24-34.
30. IRUSEN E. Optimising asthma care. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(5): 3 pp.
31. JACOBS P, WOOD L. A – Anaemia. *The Specialist Forum* 2007; **7**(1): 58-62.
32. JACOBS P, WOOD L. B – Bleeding. *The Specialist Forum* 2007; **7**(2): 42-46.
33. JACOBS P, WOOD L. C – Clotting. *The Specialist Forum* 2007; **7**(3): 59-64.
34. JACOBS P, WOOD L. D – Dysproteinemia. *The Specialist Forum* 2007; **7**(4): 55-59.
35. JACOBS P, WOOD L. E – Erythropoietin. *The Specialist Forum* 2007; **7**(5): 31-37.
36. JACOBS P, WOOD L. F – Ferritin and iron metabolism. *The Specialist Forum* 2007; **7**(6): 56-62.
37. JACOBS P, WOOD L. G – Granulocytopenia. *The Specialist Forum* 2007; **7**(7): 50-54.
38. JACOBS P, WOOD L. H – Haemolysis. *The Specialist Forum* 2007; **7**(8): 24-28.

39. JACOBS P, WOOD L. I – Infections in Haematology. *The Specialist Forum* 2007; **7**(9): 48-53.
40. JANSSEN J-P, COLLIER G, ASTOUL P, TASSI G, NOPPEN M, RODRIGUEZ-PANADERO F, LODDENKEMPER R, HERTH F, GASPARINI S, MARQUETTE CG, BECKE B, FROUDARAKIS ME, DRIESEN P, BOLLIGER CT, TSCHOPP J-M. Safety of pleurodesis with talc poudrage in malignant pleural effusion: A prospective cohort study. *Lancet* 2007; **369**: 1535-1539.
41. JORDAAN HF. An approach to the diagnosis and management of patchy, non-scarring hair loss. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(7): 26-29.
42. JORDAAN HF. The diagnosis and management of perniosis (chilblains). *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(6): 28-29.
43. KASTELEIN JJP, VAN LEUVEN SI, BURGESS LJ, EVANS GW, KUIVENHOVEN JA, BARTER PJ, REVKIN JH, GROBBEE DE, RILEY WA, SHEAR CL, DUGGAN WT, BOTS ML. Effect of torcetrapib on carotid atherosclerosis in familial hypercholesterolemia. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2007; **356**: 1620-1630.
44. KOEGELENBERG CFN. Lung abscess. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(5): 50-52.
45. KOEGELENBERG CFN, DIACON AH. Diagnosis of TB pleural effusions. *International Pleural Newsletter* 2007; **5**: 6-7.
46. LALLOO U, AINSLIE G, WONG M, ABDOOL-GAFFAR S, IRUSEN E, MASH R, FELDMAN C, O'BRIEN J, JACK C. Guidelines for the management of chronic asthma in adolescents and adults. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(5): 19-31.
47. LALLOO U, AINSLIE G, WONG M, ABDOOL-GAFFAR S, IRUSEN E, MASH R, FELDMAN C, O'BRIEN J, JACK C. Guidelines for the management of chronic asthma in adolescents and adults. *SA Pharmaceutical Journal* 2007; **74**(8): 28-41.
48. LE RICHE M, ZEMLIN AE, ERASMUS RT, DAVIDS MR. An audit of 24-hour creatinine clearance measurements at Tygerberg Hospital and comparison with prediction equations. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(10): 968-970.
49. MARAIS E, GENADE SJ, LOCHNER A. CREB activation and ischaemic preconditioning. *Cardiovascular Drugs and Therapy* 2008; **22**: 3-17.
50. MASH R, AINSLIE G, IRUSEN E, MAYERS P, BHEEKIE A. The dissemination and implementation of national asthma guidelines in South Africa: The use of outcome mapping. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(5): 5-8.
51. MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, BRINK PA. Striving towards the ideal cardiac functional assessment strategy: The contribution of tissue doppler, strain and strain rate imaging. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2007; **18**(6): 387-392.
52. MUULA AS, NGULUBE TJ, SIZIYA S, MAKUPE CM, UMAR E, PROZESKY HW, WIYSONGE CS, MATAYA RH. Gender distribution of adult patients on highly active antiretroviral therapy (HAART) in Southern Africa: A systematic review. *BMC Public Health* 2007; **7**(63): 8 pp.
53. MUULA AS, PROZESKY HW, MATAYA RH, IKECHEBELU JI. Prevalence of complications of male circumcision in Anglophone Africa: A systematic review. *BMC Urology* 2007; **7**(4): 6 pp.
54. PRETORIUS E, DOUBELL AF. Prevalence of ST-elevation in right precordial leads in patients presenting with acute coronary syndrome without ST-elevation in standard 12-lead electrocardiography. *The Anatolian Journal of Cardiology* 2007; **7**(Suppl 1): 182-185.
55. REUTER H, BURGESS LJ, LOUW VJ, DOUBELL AF. The management of tuberculous pericardial effusion: Experience in 233 consecutive patients. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2007; **18**(1): 20-25.

56. REVERA M, VAN DER MERWE L, HERADIEN MJ, GOOSEN A, CORFIELD VA, BRINK P, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC. Long-term follow-up of R403W<sub>MYH7</sub> and R92W<sub>TNNT2</sub> HCM families: mutations determine left ventricular dimensions, but not wall thickness, during disease-progression. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2007; **18**(3): 146-153.
57. SCHUBERT C, MOOSA MR. Infective endocarditis in a hemodialysis patient: A dreaded complication. *Hemodialysis International* 2007; **11**: 379-384.
58. SCHUURMANS MM, ELLMANN A, BOUMA H, DIACON AH, DYCKMANS K, BOLLIGER CT. Solitary pulmonary nodule evaluation with <sup>99m</sup>Tc-methoxy isobutyl isonitrile in a tuberculosis-endemic area. *European Respiratory Journal* 2007; **30**(6): 1090-1095.
59. SISSOLAK G, ABAYOMI EA, JACOBS P. AIDS defining lymphomas in the era of highly active antiretroviral therapy (HAART) – an African perspective. *Transfusion and Apheresis Science* 2007; **37**: 63-70.
60. VAN DEN HEUVEL MM, ELS Z, KOEGELENBERG CFN, NAIDU KM, BOLLIGER CT, DIACON AH. Risk factors for recurrence of haemoptysis following bronchial artery embolisation for life-threatening haemoptysis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2007; **11**(8): 909-914.
61. WARWICK JM, ELLMANN A, HOUGH FS. Positron emission tomography (PET) in endocrine tumours. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2007; **12**(1): 18-23.
62. WILDERVANCK PJ, KOEGELENBERG CFN, ERASMUS JD, BOLLIGER CT, IRUSEN E. Atypical pneumonia – an uncommon presentation of a well-known disease. *Respiration* 2007; **74**: 114-117.

### Proceedings international

1. DIACON AH, KOEGELENBERG CFN, LOUW M, BRUNDYN K, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT. *Randomised comparison of two staining strategies for rapid on-site analysis of transbronchial needle aspirates*. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2007; American Thoracic Society. San Francisco, California, USA, 2007: A621.
2. DIACON AH, PATIENTIA RF, McILLERON H, VENTER A, MARITZ JS, VAN HELDEN PD, DONALD PR. *Early bactericidal activity and bioavailability of high dosage Rifampin in uncomplicated smear-positive pulmonary tuberculosis*. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2007; American Thoracic Society. San Francisco, California, USA, 2007: A509.
3. JITHOO A, BATEMAN ED, WHITE NW, LOMBARD CJ, ENARSON DA, BURNEY E, IRUSEN E, BEYERS N. *The relationship between Cannabis and Tuberculosis: A population study in a high tuberculosis prevalence area in South Africa*. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2007; American Thoracic Society. San Francisco, California, USA, 2007: A777.
4. JORDAAN HF. *Cutaneous, mucocutaneous and mucosal manifestation of HIV/AIDS in South Africa*. Australasian College of Dermatologists 40th Annual Scientific Meeting. Adelaide, Australia, 2007: A27.
5. MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, REVERA M, HERADIEN M, GOOSEN A, BRINK PA. *Genotype: Phenotype correlations in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy (HCM) revisited: The effects of HCM founder mutations in South African families*. *Journal of Molecular and Cellular Cardiology* 2007; International Society of Heart Research Congress. Bologna, Italy, 2007: S72.

6. STERMAN DH, MEHTA AC, WOOD DE, MATHUR P, MCKENNA RJ, BOLLIGER CT, OST DE, TRUWIT J, DIAZ P, WAHIDI M, WADDELL T, CERFOLIO R, MAXFIELD R, GONZALEZ X, SPRINGMEYER SC. *International multicenter trial of bronchial valve treatment for severe emphysema. European Respiratory Journal* 2007; European Respiratory Society Congress. Stockholm, Sweden, 2007: 771s.

### Proceedings national

1. BOLLIGER CT, VAN BILJON X, HUMAIR J-P, ELFEHRI V, SCHAUB M, CORNUZ J. *Hospital Quit Support: A national project to implement smoking cessation clinics at major Swiss Hospitals. South African Respiratory Journal* 2007; Combined Congress of SA Thoracic Society, Allergy Society of SA and SA Cystic Fibrosis Association. Cape Town, 2007: 10 pp.
2. DALWAI M, BURGESS LJ, DOUBELL AF. *Diagnosing pericardial effusions. South African Medical Journal* 2007; Heart 2 Heart Africa 2007. Sun City, 2007: 1093.
3. DE KLERK DR, JOUBERT JR, BARNARD JG. *An adapted rehabilitation programme for a cross section of South African chronic obstructive pulmonary disease patients. South African Respiratory Journal* 2007; Combined Congress of SA Thoracic Society, Allergy Society of SA and SA Cystic Fibrosis Association. Cape Town, 2007: 11 pp.
4. DIACON AH, KOEGELENBERG CFN, LOUW M, BRUNDYN K, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT. *Randomised comparison of two staining strategies for rapid on-site analysis of transbronchial needle aspirates. South African Respiratory Journal* 2007; Combined Congress of SA Thoracic Society, Allergy Society of SA and SA Cystic Fibrosis Association. Cape Town, 2007: 11 pp.
5. DIACON AH, PATIENTIA RF, McILLERON H, SMITH PJ, VENTER A, MARITZ JS, VAN HELDEN PD, DONALD PR. *Early bactericidal activity and bioavailability of high dosage Rifampin in uncomplicated smear-positive pulmonary tuberculosis. South African Respiratory Journal* 2007; Combined Congress of SA Thoracic Society, Allergy Society of SA and SA Cystic Fibrosis Association. Cape Town, 2007: 12 pp.
6. HERADIEN M, FREDERICKS P, LOUW I, SCHAAFSMA E, DOUBELL AF. *QT prolongation >460ms prior to coronary angiography predicts poorer LV systolic function and increased 6-month mortality. South African Medical Journal* 2007; Heart 2 Heart Africa 2007. Sun City, 2007: 1095.
7. HOFMEYR JW, BRICE EAW, WEICH HSVH, CYSTER H, JANSON J, MOOLMAN JA. *Case presentation: Acute mitral valve regurgitation due to papillary muscle rupture. An unusual presentation of anomalous origin of the left coronary artery from the pulmonary artery (ALCAPA). South African Medical Journal* 2007; Heart 2 Heart Africa 2007. Sun City, 2007: 1096.
8. JITHOO A, BATEMAN ED, BEYERS N, WHITE NW, LOMBARD CJ, IRUSEN E, CHINN S, BURNEY P. *Risk factors for respiratory symptoms: A community survey. South African Respiratory Journal* 2007; Combined Congress of SA Thoracic Society, Allergy Society of SA and SA Cystic Fibrosis Association. Cape Town, 2007: 18 pp.
9. JITHOO A, BATEMAN ED, WHITE NW, LOMBARD CJ, ENARSON DA, BURNEY P, IRUSEN E, BEYERS N. *Cannabis smoking as a risk factor for tuberculosis disease and infection. South African Respiratory Journal* 2007; Combined Congress of SA Thoracic Society, Allergy Society of SA and SA Cystic Fibrosis Association. Cape Town, 2007: 18 pp.

10. KOEGELENBERG CFN, DIACON AH, BOLLIGER CT. *Stair climbing can simplify the functional assessment of lung resection candidates. South African Respiratory Journal* 2007; Combined Congress of SA Thoracic Society, Allergy Society of SA and SA Cystic Fibrosis Association. Cape Town, 2007: 20.
11. MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, REVERA M, HERADIEN M, GOOSEN A, BRINK PA. *Risk factor profiles in South African patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy caused by distinct founder mutations. South African Medical Journal* 2007; Heart 2 Heart Africa 2007. Sun City, 2007: 1101.
12. MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, REVERA M, HERADIEN M, GOOSEN A, BRINK PA. *Troponin T and B-myosin mutations have distinct cardiac functional effects in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients without hypertrophy. South African Medical Journal* 2007; Heart 2 Heart Africa 2007. Sun City, 2007: 1101.
13. VAN DER PLAS H, TALJAARD JJ. *Symptomatic hyperlactataemia and lactic acidosis at Tygerberg Hospital Adult Infectious Diseases Clinic: Incidence, risk factors, clinical manifestations outcomes and safety of AZT substitution for d4T. The Southern African Journal of Epidemiology & Infection* 2007; FIDSSA. Cape Town, 2007: 93.
14. VAN SCHALKWYK EM, LOMBARD CJ, BEYERS N, BATEMAN ED, IRUSEN E. *Sensitisation to individual allergens and bronchial responsiveness in young adults in Cape Town, South Africa. South African Respiratory Journal* 2007; Combined Congress of SA Thoracic Society, Allergy Society of SA and SA Cystic Fibrosis Association. Cape Town, 2007: 29.

## MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. LE ROUX FH, BOUIC PJD, BESTER MM. The effect of choral music on emotions, immune parameters and lung function during physiotherapy treatment of pneumonia and bronchitis. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2007; **63**(2): 20-25.
2. ROBERTS FJL, LIEBOWITZ LD, CHALKLEY LJ. Polymerase chain reaction detection of *Pneumocystis jiroveci*. Evaluation of 9 assays. *Diagnostic Microbiology and Infectious Disease* 2007; **58**: 385-392.

### Proceedings international

1. LEWIS DA, SCOTT L, SLABBERT M, MKHONTO S, VAN ZIJL A, NTULI D, DU PLESSIS N, WASSERMAN E, RADEBE F. *Escalation in the prevalence of ciprofloxacin resistant gonorrhoea in men presenting with urethritis to public health facilities in two South African cities.* 17th ISSTDR Meeting – 10th IUSTI World Congress. Seattle, Washington, USA: P-449.
2. ORTH H, MAJALIJA S, HOFFMAN R, ELISHA G, SMITH L, WASSERMAN E. *First detection of Klebsiella pneumoniae harbouring GES  $\beta$ -lactamases at Tygerberg Hospital, Western Cape, South Africa.* 47th International Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy (ICAAC). Chicago, USA, 2007: 150-151.

### Proceedings national

1. BAMFORD CM, SHANKLAND M, WHITELAW A. *Reduced susceptibility to amikacin in ESBL-producing enterobacteriaceae at Groote Schuur Hospital. SA Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2007; FIDSSA 2nd Joint Congress. Stellenbosch, 2007: 51.

2. BRITTLE W, PAINCZYK K, HESSELING AC, WARREN RM, BEYERS N, WASSERMAN E, VAN SOOLINGEN D, MARAIS BJ. *Diagnostic utility of LED fluorescence microscopy to detect acid-fast bacilli in sputum. SA Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2007; FIDSSA 2nd Joint Congress. Stellenbosch, 2007: 54-55.
3. CLARK A, BOUIC PJD. *The effects of different bacterial vaccine preparations on in vitro dendritic cell activation and maturation. SA Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2007; FIDSSA 2nd Joint Congress. Stellenbosch, 2007: 56.
4. KANNENBERG SMH, VAN DER PLAS H, ORTH H, SCHNEIDER JWS, JORDAAN HF. *Disseminated histoplasmosis: An atypical cutaneous presentation. SA Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2007; FIDSSA 2nd Joint Congress. Stellenbosch, 2007: 68.
5. KRIGE M. *Chlorination and antimicrobial resistance of E. coli strains isolated from surface water in the Western Cape. SA Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2007; FIDSSA 2nd Joint Congress. Stellenbosch, 2007: 71.
6. LOUW A-R, BOUIC PJD. *Development and validation of stabilised whole blood cells as quality control reference material for flow cytometry. SA Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2007; FIDSSA 2nd Joint Congress. Stellenbosch, 2007: 73-74.
7. MARTIN S, WILDEVANCK P. *Group B streptococci aortic valve endocarditis: A case report. SA Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2007; FIDSSA 2nd Joint Congress. Stellenbosch, 2007: 75.

## MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. ABOUA YG, DU PLESSIS SS, BROOKS N. In vitro red palm oil (RPO) administration to human spermatozoa: Finding a suitable solvent. *Medical Technology SA* 2007; **21**(11): 8-9.
2. DU TOIT EF, GENADE SJ, CARLINI S, MOOLMAN JA, BRUNNER F, LOCHNER A. Efficacy of ischaemic preconditioning in the eNOS overexpressed working mouse heart model. *European Journal of Pharmacology* 2007; **556**: 115-120.
3. FAURE J, UYS JDK, MARAIS L, STEIN D, DANIELS WMU. Early maternal separation alters the response to traumatization: Resulting in increased levels of hippocampal neurotrophic factors. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2007; **22**: 183-195.
4. KRUGER MJ, ENGELBRECHT A-M, ESTERHUYSE AJ, DU TOIT EF, VAN ROOYEN J. Dietary red palm oil reduces ischaemia-reperfusion injury in rats fed a hypercholesterolaemic diet. *British Journal of Nutrition* 2007; **97**: 653-660.
5. LAMPPIO F, STRIJDOM H, DU PLESSIS SS. Reactive oxygen species measurement in human spermatozoa by flow cytometry using the fluorescent probe, 2',7'-dichlorofluorescein-diacetate (DCFH-DA). *Medical Technology SA* 2006; **20**(2): 7-8.
6. MARAIS E, GENADE SJ, LOCHNER A. CREB activation and ischaemic preconditioning. *Cardiovascular Drugs and Therapy* 2008; **22**: 3-17.
7. STEIN D, COLLINS DJ, DANIELS WMU, NOAKES TD, ZIGMUND MJ. Mind and muscle: The cognitive-affective neuroscience of exercise. *CNS Spectrums* 2007; **12**(1): 19-22.



## MEDICAL VIROLOGY

### Journal articles

1. HABTE HH, DE BEER C, LOTZ ZE, TYLER MG, MALL AS. Inhibition of Human Immunodeficiency virus Type 1 activity by purified human breast milk mucin (MUC1) in an inhibition assay. *Neonatology* 2008; **93**: 162-170.
2. JACOBS GB, LOXTON AG, LATEN JD, ENGELBRECHT S. Complete genome sequencing of a nonsyncytium-inducing HIV Type 1 subtype D strain from Cape Town, South Africa. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2007; **23**(12): 1585-1588.

## MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND HUMAN GENETICS

### Journal articles

1. ABDALLAH AM, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, CHAMPION PA, COX AJ, LUIRINK J, VANDENBROUCKE-GRAULS CN, APPELMELK BJ, BITTER W. Type VII secretion – Mycobacteria show the way. *Nature Reviews Microbiology* 2007; **5**: 883-891.
2. ALBERT H, TROLLIP AP, SEAMAN T, ABRAHAMS C, MOLE RJ, JORDAAN AM, VICTOR TC, HOOSAIN E. Evaluation of a rapid screening test for rifampicin resistance in re-treatment tuberculosis patients in the Eastern Cape. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(9): 858-863.
3. BABB C, HANEKOM-KEET EH, VAN HELDEN PD, HOAL EG. SP110 polymorphisms are not associated with pulmonary tuberculosis in a South African population. *Human Genetics* 2007; **121**(3-4): 521-522.
4. BABB C, VAN DER MERWE L, BEYERS N, PHEIFFER C, WALZL G, DUNCAN K, VAN HELDEN PD, HOAL EG. Vitamin D receptor gene polymorphisms and sputum conversion time in pulmonary tuberculosis patients. *Tuberculosis* 2007; **87**(4): 295-302.
5. BARDIEN S, ABRAHAMS F, SOODYALL H, VAN DER MERWE L, GREENBERG J, BRINK T, CARR J. A South African mixed ancestry family with Huntington disease-like 2: Clinical and genetic features. *Movement Disorders* 2007; **22**(14): 2083-2089.
6. BARREIRO LB, NEYROLLES O, BABB C, VAN HELDEN PD, GICQUEL B, HOAL-VAN HELDEN EG, QUINTANA-MURCI L. Length variation of DC-SIGN and L-SIGN neck-region has no impact on tuberculosis susceptibility. *Human Immunology* 2007; **68**(2): 106-112.
7. BOURN W, MEYER Y, STUTZ H, WARREN RM, WILLIAMS A, VAN HELDEN PD. Creation and characterization of a high-copy-number version of the pAL 5000 mycobacterial replicon. *Tuberculosis* 2007; **87**: 481-488.
8. CARR J, VAN DER WALT PE, NAKAYAMA J, FU Y-H, CORFIELD V, BRINK PA, PTACEK L. Fame 3: A novel form of progressive myoclonus and epilepsy. *Neurology* 2007; **68**: 1382-1389.
9. CHIHOTA V, APERS L, MUNGOFA S, KASONGO W, NYONI I, TEMBWE R, MBULO G, TEMBO M, STREICHER EM, VAN DER SPUY GD, VICTOR TC, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. Predominance of a single genotype of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in regions of Southern Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2007; **11**(3): 311-318.
10. DIACON AH, PATIENTIA RF, VENTER A, VAN HELDEN PD, SMITH PJ, McILLERON H, MARITZ JS, DONALD PR. Early bactericidal activity of high dose rifampin in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis evidenced by positive sputum smear. *Anti-microbial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2007; **51**(8): 2994-2996.

11. DJOBA SJF, RUTHWALD M, EUGEN-OLSEN J, WALZL G. Correlates for disease progression and prognosis during concurrent HIV/TB infection. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2007; **11**: 289-299.
12. DONALD PR, PARKIN DP, SEIFART HI, SCHAAF HS, VAN HELDEN PD, WERELY CJ, SIRGEL FA, VENTER A, MARITZ JS. The influence of dose and N-acetyltransferase-2 (NAT2) genotype and phenotype on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of isoniazid. *European Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2007; **63**(7): 633-639.
13. HANEKOM M, VAN DER SPUY GD, STREICHER E, NDABAMBI SL, McEVOY CRE, KIDD M, BEYERS N, VICTOR TC, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. A recently evolved sublineage of the *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Beijing strain family is associated with an increases ability to spread and cause disease. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2007; **45**(5): 1483-1490.
14. HANEKOM M, VAN DER SPUY GD, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, McEVOY CRE, NDABAMBI S, VICTOR TC, HOAL EG, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. Evidence that the spread of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* strains with the Beijing genotype is human population dependent. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2007; **45**: 2263-2266.
15. HEMMINGS SMJ, KINNEAR CJ, VAN DER MERWE L, LOCHNER C, CORFIELD VA, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, STEIN DJ. Investigating the role of the brain-derived neurotrophic factor (BDNF) val66met variant in obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD). *World Journal of Biological Psychiatry* 2008; **9**(2): 126-134.
16. HERADIEN M, GOOSEN A, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, BRINK PA. Race and gender representation of hypertrophic cardiomyopathy or long QT syndrome cases in a South African research setting. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2007; **18**(5): 312-315.
17. JACOBS GB, LOXTON AG, LATEN A, ENGELBRECHT S. Complete genome sequencing of non-syncytium-inducing HIV type 1 subtype D strain from Cape Town, South Africa. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2007; **23**(12): 1575-1578.
18. LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS SMJ, SEEDAT S, KINNEAR C, SCHOEMAN R, ANNERBRINK K, OLSSON M, ERIKSSON E, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, ALLGULANDER C, STEIN DJ. Genetics and personality traits in patients with social anxiety disorder: A case-control study in South Africa. *European Neuropsychopharmacology* 2007; **17**(5): 321-327.
19. MAREE F, HESSELING AC, SCHAAF HS, MARAIS BJ, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, SCHOEMAN JF. Absence of an association between *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* genotype and clinical features in children with tuberculous meningitis. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2007; **26**(1): 13-18.
20. McEVOY CR, FALMER A, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, VICTOR TC, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. The role of IS6110 in the evolution of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Tuberculosis* 2007; **87**(5): 393-404.
21. MICHEL AL, DE KLERK LM, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD. Bovine tuberculosis in African buffaloes: Observations regarding *Mycobacterium bovis* shedding into water and exposure to environmental mycobacteria. *BMC Veterinary Research* 2007; **3**: 23.
22. MISTRY R, CLIFF J, CLAYTON CL, BEYERS N, MOHAMED Y, WILSON PA, DOCKRELL HM, WALLACE DM, VAN HELDEN PD, DUNCAN K, LUKEY PT. Gene-expression patterns in whole blood identify subjects at risk for recurrent tuberculosis. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2007; **195**: 357-365.
23. MITCHISON DA, JIDANI A, DAVIES GR, SIRGEL FA. Isoniazid activity is terminated by bacterial persistence. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2007; **195**(12): 1871-1872.

24. MOLLER M, KWIATKOWSKI R, NEBEL A, VAN HELDEN PD, HOAL-VAN HELDEN EG, SCHREIBER S. Allelic variation in BTNL2 and susceptibility to tuberculosis in a South African population. *Microbes and Infection* 2007; **9**: 522-528.
25. MOLLER M, NEBEL A, KWIATKOWSKI R, VAN HELDEN PD, HOAL EG, SCHREIBER S. Host susceptibility to tuberculosis: CARD15 polymorphisms in a South African population. *Molecular and Cellular Probes* 2007; **21**: 148-151.
26. MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, BRINK PA. Striving towards the ideal cardiac functional assessment strategy: The contribution of tissue Doppler, strain and strain rate imaging. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2007; **18**(6): 387-392.
27. REVERA M, VAN DER MERWE L, HERADIEN M, GOOSEN A, CORFIELD V, BRINK PA, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC. Troponin T and beta-myosin mutations have distinct cardiac functional effects in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients without hypertrophy. *Cardiovascular Research* 2008; **77**: 687-694.
28. REVERA M, VAN DER MERWE L, HERADIEN MJ, GOOSEN A, CORFIELD VA, BRINK P, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC. Long-term follow-up of R403W<sub>MYH7</sub> and R92W<sub>TNNI2</sub> HCM families: Mutations determine left ventricular dimensions, but not wall thickness, during disease-progression. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2007; **18**(3): 146-153.
29. ROBERTS T, BEYERS N, AQUIRRE A, WALZL G. Immunosuppression during active tuberculosis is characterized by decreased interferon – gamma production and CD25 expression with elevated forkhead box P3, transforming growth factor – beta, and interleukin-4mRNA levels. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2007; **195**(6): 870-878.
30. SCHAAF HS, VICTOR TC, ENGELKE E, BRITTLE W, MARAIS BJ, HESSELING AC, VAN HELDEN PD, DONALD PR. Minimal inhibitory concentration of isoniazid in isoniazid-resistant *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* isolates from children. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases* 2007; **26**(3): 203-205.
31. STREICHER EM, VICTOR TC, VAN DER SPUY GD, SOLA C, RASTOGI N, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. Spoligotype signatures in the *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2007; **45**(1): 237-240.
32. TODOROV SD, BOTES M, GUIGAS C, SCHILLINGER U, WIID IJF, WACHSMAN MN, HOLZAPFEL WH, DICKS LM. Boza, a natural source of probiotic lactic bacteria. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2008; **104**(2): 465-477.
33. UYS PW, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD. A threshold value for the time delay to TB diagnosis. *PLoS One* 2007; **2**(8): E757.
34. VEENSTRA H, CROUS I, BRAHMBHATT S, LUKEY PT, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G. Changes in the kinetics of intracellular IFN- $\gamma$  production in TB patients during treatment. *Clinical Immunology* 2007; **124**(3): 336-344.
35. VICTOR TC, STREICHER EM, KEWLEY C, JORDAAN AM, VAN DER SPUY GD, BOSMAN M, LOUW H, MURRAY M, YOUNG DB, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. Spread of an emerging *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* drug resistant strain in the Western Cape of South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2007; **11**(2): 195-201.
36. WERELY CJ, DONALD PR, VAN HELDEN PD. Nat 2 polymorphisms and their influence on the pharmacology and toxicity of isoniazid in TB patients. *Personalized Medicine* 2007; **4**: 123-131.

### Proceedings international

1. BABB C, NEL HJ, VAN HELDEN PD, HOAL EG. *Rantes-403A promoter polymorphism is associated with TB in a South African coloured population*. 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S75.

2. CHAOUI I, SABOUNI R, JORDAAN AM, KOUROUT M, AKRIM M, ELMZIBRI M, VICTOR TC. *Mutations responsible for Mycobacterium tuberculosis drug resistance in Morocco*. 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S265.
3. DIACON AH, KAWASAKI M, VENTER A, VAN HELDEN PD, DONALD PR, MATSUMOTO M. *Ex-vivo activity of anti-tuberculosis agents in sputum from patients with untreated smear-positive*. 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S62.
4. DIACON AH, PATIENTIA RF, McILLERON H, SMITH PJ, VENTER A, MARITZ JS, VAN HELDEN PD, DONALD PR. *Early bactericidal activity and bioavailability of high dosage rifampicin in smear-positive pulmonary TB*. 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S162.
5. DONALD PR, CILLIERS K, WILLEMSE M, LEBADARIOS D, SCHAAF H, MARITZ J, WERELY CJ. *Pyridoxine serum concentrations in children hospitalised with tuberculosis*. 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S225.
6. ENGELBRECHT S, LATEN JD, JACOBS GB, LOXTON AG. *Emergence of HIV-1 non subtype C viruses in Cape Town during 2000 to 2002*. 3rd South African AIDS Conference. Durban, South Africa, 2007: 23:12 1575–1578.
7. GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD. *Non-tuberculous mycobacteria (NTM) isolated from a low HIV community with a high incidence of tuberculosis*. *International Journal of Tuberculous Lung Disease* 2007; 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007; 11: S166.
8. HANEKOM M, McEVOY CR, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, VAN DER SPUY GD, NDABAMBI S, VICTOR TC, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. *Population structure M. tuberculosis in different settings defines the usefulness of MIRU-VNTR typing*. 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S114.
9. HANEKOM M, VAN DER SPUY GD, STREICHER EM, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, NDABAMBI S, McEVOY CR, KIDD M, HOAL EG, BEYERS N, VICTOR TC, VAN HELDEN PD. *Beijing strains: Increased pathogenecity in different hosts and different geographical settings*. 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S115.
10. HESSELING AC, MANDALAKAS AM, CHEGOU N, KIRCHER HL, ZHU X, BLACK G, STANLEY K, BEYERS N, MARAIS BJ, WALZL G. *The impact of M. tuberculosis exposure, age and HIV infection on T-Cell assays to detect M. tuberculosis infection*. 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S225.
11. JOHNSON R, WARREN RM, FALMER A, MURRAY EJ, VAN HELDEN PD, VICTOR TC. *Certain clusters within the M. tuberculosis Beijing lineage spread more readily*. 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S120.
12. KRUGER C, PHEIFFER C, BEYERS N, GODFREY-FAUSSETT P, AYLES H, VAN HELDEN PD, LAWRENCE K, BOTHA T. *Non-tuberculous mycobacteria recovered during a prevalence survey in areas with high TB prevalence in RSA*. 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S69.

13. LOUW GE, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD, VICTOR TC. *Efflux pump inhibitors modulate rifampicin resistance in Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S120.
14. MARDAROWICZ IH, WIID IJF, PHEIFFER C, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD. *The prevalence of airborne Mycobacterium tuberculosis in health care settings in a high incidence area*. 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S129.
15. MARDAROWICZ IH, WIID IJF, PHEIFFER C, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD, DIACON AH, BOTHA T, TRAO VT. *The prevalence of airborne Mycobacterium tuberculosis in health care settings in a high incidence area*. 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S129.
16. MOLLER M, KWIATKOWSKI R, NEBEL A, VAN HELDEN PD, HOAL EG, SCHREIBER S. *Human genetic susceptibility to TB: The investigation of candidate genes influencing intereron gamma levels*. 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S74.
17. STRAUSS O, WARREN RM, JORDAAN AM, STREICHER EM, HANEKOM M, FALMER A, ALBERT H, TROLLIP AP, HOOSAIN E, VAN HELDEN PD. *Spread of a typical MDR Beijing strains among re-treatment tuberculosis cases in Port Elizabeth, South Africa*. 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S121.
18. STREICHER EM, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, VAN DER SPUY GD, DALE JW, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN PD, VICTOR TC, WARREN RM. *Towards the understanding the evolution of principle genetic group 2 strains of Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S122.
19. UYS P, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD. *A threshold value for the time delay to TB diagnosis*. 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S109.
20. VICTOR TC, CALVER A, FALMER A, STRAUSS O, STREICHER EM, LOUW GE, JOHNSON R, TROLLIP AP, JORDAAN AM, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. *Molecular epidemiology of drug-resistant tuberculosis in areas of high HIV prevalence*. 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S48.

### Proceedings national

1. BRITTLE W, PAINCZYK K, HESSELING AC, WARREN RM, BEYERS N, WASSERMAN E, VAN SOOLINGEN D, MARAIS BJ. *Diagnostic utility of LED fluorescence microscopy to detect acid-fast bacilli in sputum*. *SA Journal of Epidemiology & Infection* 2007; FIDSSA 2nd Joint Congress. Stellenbosch, 2007: 54-55.
2. DIACON AH, PATIENTIA RF, McILLERON H, SMITH PJ, VENTER A, MARITZ JS, VAN HELDEN PD, DONALD PR. *Early bactericidal activity and bioavailability of high dosage Rifampin in uncomplicated smear-positive pulmonary tuberculosis*. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2007; Combined Congress of SA Thoracic Society, Allergy Society of SA and SA Cystic Fibrosis Association. Cape Town, 2007: 12.
3. MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, REVERA M, HERADIEN M, GOOSEN A, BRINK PA. *Risk factor profiles in South African patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy caused*

- by distinct founder mutations. South African Medical Journal* 2007; Heart 2 Heart Africa 2007. Sun City, 2007: 1101.
4. MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, REVERA M, HERADIEN M, GOOSEN A, BRINK PA. *Troponin T and B-myosin mutations have distinct cardiac functional effects in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy patients without hypertrophy. South African Medical Journal* 2007; Heart 2 Heart Africa 2007. Sun City, 2007: 1101.

## NUCLEAR MEDICINE

### Journal articles

1. NEETHLING HJ, VAN HEERDEN BB, KLOPPER JF, ELLMANN A. The prognostic significance of normal technetium-99m MIBI myocardial perfusion spect imaging over a four-year follow-up period. *SA Heart* 2007; **4**(2): 20-25.
2. SCHUURMANS MM, ELLMANN A, BOUMA H, DIACON AH, DYCKMANS K, BOLLIGER CT. Solitary pulmonary nodule evaluation with <sup>99m</sup>Tc-methoxy isobutyl isonitrile in a tuberculosis-endemic area. *European Respiratory Journal* 2007; **30**(6): 1090-1095.
3. WARWICK JM, ELLMANN A, HOUGH FS. Positron emission tomography (PET) in endocrine tumours. *Journal of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes of South Africa (JEMDSA)* 2007; **12**(1): 18-23.

### Proceedings international

1. JAWA ZM. *Optimal utilization of gamma camera time in Tc-99mMDP bone scintigraphy*. Annual Congress of the EANM 2007. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2007: 165.

## NURSING SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. HUMAN L, BELL J. Oral hygiene care in critically ill patients. *South African Journal Critical Care* 2007; **23**(2): 61-65.
2. JOYNER K, THEUNISSEN L, DE VILLIERS L, SULIMAN S, HARDCASTLE T, SEEDAT S. Emergency care provision for and psychological distress in survivors of domestic violence. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(3): 15a-15d.

### Books

1. MARAIS F. *Toward the improvement of tuberculosis control and participatory research. A multimethod community-based participatory research study of TB in migrant African communities in the borough of Westminster, London*. Imperial College, London, United Kingdom, 2007. 101 pp.
2. STELLENBERG EL, BRUCE JC. *Nursing practice medical-surgical nursing for hospital and community*. Churchill Livingstone Elsevier, London, United Kingdom, 2007. 1114 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. BELL J. The musculoskeletal system. In: Stellenberg EL, Bruce JC, (eds). *Nursing Practice Medical-Surgical Nursing for Hospital and Community*. Churchill Livingstone Elsevier, London, United Kingdom, 2007: 387-419.

2. BELL J. The respiratory system. In: Stellenberg EL, Bruce JC, (eds). *Nursing Practice Medical-Surgical Nursing for Hospital and Community*. Churchill Livingstone Elsevier, London, United Kingdom, 2007: 61-86.
3. STELLENBERG EL, BRUCE JC. Nursing practice: An introduction. In: Stellenberg EL, Bruce JC, (eds). *Nursing Practice Medical-Surgical Nursing for Hospital and Community*. Churchill Livingstone Elsevier, London, United Kingdom, 2007: 1-3.
4. STELLENBERG EL. The patient with burns. In: Stellenberg EL, Bruce JC, (eds). *Nursing Practice Medical-Surgical Nursing for Hospital and Community*. Churchill Livingstone Elsevier, London, United Kingdom, 2007: 871-886.

## OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. ABELS PR, KRUGER TF, VAN DER MERWE JP, NOSARKA S, KITILLA T, LOMBARD CJ. Gamete intrafallopian transfer versus super-ovulation with intrauterine insemination for the treatment of infertility. *The South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2007; **13**(1): 42-46.
2. BASTIAAN HS, FRANKEN DR. The influence of homogenous zona pellucida on human spermatozoa hyperactivation, acrosome reaction and zona binding. *Andrologia* 2007; **39**: 7-11.
3. BOTHA MH. Mechanical bowel preparation in gynaecological surgery – are we doing more harm than good? *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(11): 1040-1043.
4. BOTHA MH. The role of HPV testing in the prevention of cervical cancer. *Medical Chronicle* 2007; **7**: 86-87.
5. BURD L, ROBERTS D, OLSON M, ODENDAAL HJ. Ethanol and the placenta: A review. *The Journal of Maternal-Fetal and Neonatal Medicine* 2007; **20**(5): 361-375.
6. DEFRANCO EA, O'BRIEN JM, ADAIR CD, LEWIS DF, HALL DR, FUSEY S, SOMAPILLAY P, PORTER K, HOW H, SCHAKIS R, ELLER D, TRIVEDI Y, VANBUREN G, KHANDELWAL M, TROFATTER K, VIDYADHARI D, VIJAYARAGHAVAN J, WEEKS J, DATTEL B, NEWTON E, CHAZOTTE C, VALENZUELA G, CAL. Vaginal progesterone is associated with a decrease in risk for early preterm birth and improved neonatal outcome in women with a short cervix: A secondary analysis from a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Ultrasound in Obstetrics & Gynecology* 2007; **30**: 697-705.
7. FIRMIN CJ, KRUGER TF, DAVIDS MR. Proximal renal tubular acidosis in pregnancy. *Gynecologic and Obstetric Investigation* 2007; **63**: 39-44.
8. GEERTS LTGM, ODENDAAL HJ. Severe early onset pre-eclampsia: Prognostic value of ultrasound and Doppler assessment. *Journal of Perinatology* 2007; **27**: 335-342.
9. GEISSBUEHLER V, MOSER R, ZIMMERMANN K, HILLERMANN-REBELLO R, CZARNIECKI J, GEBHARDT GS, EBERHARD J. Altered plasma neurokinin B levels in patients with pre-eclampsia. *Archives of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 2007; **276**: 151-157.
10. HALL DR. Is pre-eclampsia less common in patients with HIV/AIDS? *Journal of Reproductive Immunology* 2007; **76**: 75-77.
11. HARRIS JK, BOTHA MH. Advances in the management of cancer of the cervix. *Continuing Medical Education* 2007; **25**(2): 65-68.
12. HO LM, LIM AST, LIM TH, HUM SC, YU SL, KRUGER TF. Correlation between semen parameters and the hamster egg penetration test (HEPT) among fertile and subfertile men in Singapore. *Journal of Andrology* 2007; **28**(1): 158-162.

13. HOOGENDIJK CF, KRUGER TF, WINDT M-L, SIEBERT TI, HENKEL R. A study of two sequential culture media – impact on embryo quality and pregnancy rate. *The South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2007; **13**(2): 52-58.
14. HUGO EJC, ODENDAAL HJ, GROVÉ D. Evaluation of the use of umbilical artery Doppler flow studies and outcome of pregnancies at a secondary hospital. *The Journal of Maternal-Fetal and Neonatal Medicine* 2007; **20**(3): 233-239.
15. KELLERMAN L-M, WINDT M-L, LOMBARD CJ. The effect of sperm morphology and testicular spermatozoa on embryo quality. *The South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2007; **13**(2): 46-50.
16. NOSARKA S, HOOGENDIJK CF, SIEBERT TI, KRUGER TF. Assisted reproduction in the HIV-serodiscordant couple. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(1): 24-26.
17. O'BRIEN JM, ADAIR CD, LEWIS DF, HALL DR, DEFRANCO EA, FUSEY S, SOMAPILLAY P, PORTER K, HOW H, SCHAKIS R, ELLER D, TRIVEDI Y, VANBUREN G, KHANDELWAL M, TROFATTER K, VIDYADHARI D, VIJAYARAGHAVAN J, WEEKS J, DATTEL B, NEWTON E, CHAZOTTE C, VALENZUELA G, CAL. Progesterone vaginal gel for the reduction of recurrent preterm birth: Primary results from a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Ultrasound in Obstetrics & Gynecology* 2007; **30**: 687-696.
18. ROSIER-VAN DUNNE F, VAN WEZEL-MEIJLER G, ODENDAAL HJ, VAN GEIJN HP, DE VRIES JIP. Changes in echogenicity in the fetal brain: A prevalence study in fetuses at risk for preterm delivery. *Ultrasound in Obstetrics & Gynecology* 2007; **29**: 644-650.
19. SLABBERT DR, KRUGER TF. Ruptured extrauterine pregnancy. *European Clinics for Obstetric Gynaecology* 2007; **2**: 111-120.
20. STEYN DW. Evidence based medicine – a word of caution. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2007; **17**: 1-3.
21. STEYN DW, STEYN PS. Low-dose dopamine for women with severe pre-eclampsia. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2007; **3**: 1-8.
22. STEYN PS, GROVÉ D. The sexual function and influence of urinary incontinence questionnaire(SF-IUIQ) – assessing sexual function of urinary incontinent women in South Africa. *The South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2007; **13**(3): 98-103.
23. THERON GB. Antenatal prevention of mother to child transmission of HIV. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(9): 36-40.
24. TSHIVHULA F, GROVÉ D, ODENDAAL HJ. The effect of atosiban on abnormal fetal heart rate patterns. *European Journal of Obstetrics Gynecology and Reproductive Biology* 2007; **133**(2): 248-249.
25. TSHIVHULA F, STEYN PS. Insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device post delivery. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2007; **17**: 20-23.
26. TSHIVHULA F, STEYN PS. The knowledge and attitudes of antenatal patients towards intra-uterine contraceptive devices. *The Specialist Forum* 2007; **21**: 10-18.
27. VAN DER MERWE JP, KRUGER TF, LOMBARD CJ. Surgical treatment of endometriosis before gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT). *The South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2007; **13**(1): 42-44.

## OPHTHALMOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. MEYER D. Can we be smart and reduce our dependency on scarce human corneal donor tissue? *SA Ophthalmology Journal* 2007; **2**(3): 6-8.



2. MEYER D. Editorial: The new challenge of corneal transplantation in South Africa. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(7): 512.
3. MEYER D. The Congenital Cranial Dysinnervation Disorders (CCDDs) – understanding a new pathophysiological concept. *SA Ophthalmology Journal* 2007; **2**(3): 16-20.
4. READ O, COOK CD. Retinopathy in diabetic patients evaluated at a primary care clinic in Cape Town. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(10): 941-944.
5. SMIT DP, MEYER D. Intravitreal bevacizumab: an analysis of the evidence. *Clinical Ophthalmology* 2007; **1**(3): 273-284.
6. VAN EYK AD, VAN DER BIJL P, MEYER D. In vitro diffusion of the immunosuppressant tacrolimus through human and rabbit corneas. *Journal of Ocular Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 2007; **23**(2): 146-151.

### Chapters in books

1. ALLY F, MEYER D. Ocular HIV in the pediatric population. In: Ashok G, Prost ME, Azad R, Crouch ER, Mehta KR, Bovet JJ, Grover AK, Pajic B, Trivedi RH, Mehta CK, (eds). *Surgical and Medical Management of Pediatric Ophthalmology*. Jaypee Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2007: 1220-1224.
2. AMOD RC, MEYER D. Immunology and pathogenesis of ocular allergy. In: Ashok G, Sheppard JD, Meyer D, (eds). *Step-by-Step Clinical Diagnosis and Management of Ocular Allergy*. Jaypee Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2007: 1-18.
3. AMOD RC, MEYER D. Ocular syphilis and HIV disease. In: Ashok G, Cousins SW, Mody K, Meyer D, (eds). *Clinical Diagnosis and Management of AIDS (HIV) in Eye*. Jaypee Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2006: 115-129.
4. FREEMAN N, MEYER D. Etiology and pathogenesis of infantile cataracts. In: Ashok G, Prost ME, Azad R, Crouch ER, Mehta KR, Bovet JJ, Grover AK, Pajic B, Trivedi RH, Mehta CK, (eds). *Surgical and Medical Management of Pediatric Ophthalmology*. Jaypee Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2007: 113-123.
5. MCKENZIE S, MEYER D. Evolution of intraocular lenses. In: Ashok G, Lin JT, (eds). *Mastering Intraocular Lenses (IOL's) Principles, Techniques and Innovations*. Jaypee Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2007: 3-8.
6. MCKENZIE S, MEYER D. The physiology of Presbyopia and its clinical relevance. In: Ashok G, Urzua GA, Pinelli R, Dementiev D, (eds). *Step-by-Step Innovations in Presbyopia Management*. Jaypee Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2006: 1-26.
7. MEYER D. Current concepts in the pharmacotherapeutic approach of allergy conjunctivitis. In: Ashok G, Sheppard JD, Meyer D, (eds). *Step-by-Step Clinical Diagnosis and Management of Ocular Allergy*. Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi, India, 2007: 89-102.
8. MEYER D. External ocular and adnexal signs that alert to a diagnosis of HIV/AIDS. In: Ashok G, Cousins SW, Mody K, Meyer D, (eds). *Clinical Diagnosis and Management of AIDS (HIV) in Eye*. Jaypee Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2006: 130-144.
9. READ O, MEYER D. The physics of Phaco machines. In: Ashok G, Fine IH, Alioto JL, Chang DF, Mehta KR, Bovet J, Tsuneoka H, Mehta C, (eds). *Mastering the Phacodynamics*. Jaypee Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2007: 28-37.
10. SMIT DP, MEYER D. Immune recovery uveitis. In: Ashok G, Cousins SW, Mody K, Meyer D, (eds). *Clinical Diagnosis and Management of AIDS (HIV) in Eye*. Jaypee Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2006: 145-154.

## ORTHOPEDICS

### Journal articles

1. VAN DER MERWE DJ, ANDRONIKOU S, VLOK GJ, DEKKER G, PIENAAR M, HLONGWANE ST, BRANDT A. Elbow fracture in a child. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(3): 61-62.

## OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. KROUKAMP G, LEHMAN K. Treatment of laryngeal lipoid proteinosis using CO<sub>2</sub> laser. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(2): 90-92.
2. KROUKAMP G, LONDT JGH. Ear-invading arthropods: A South African survey. *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(4): 290-292.
3. VILJOEN M, LOOCK JW. Quinsy treated by aspiration; the volume of pus at initial aspiration is an accurate predictor of the need for subsequent re-aspiration. *Clinical Otolaryngology* 2007; **32**(2): 98-102.

## PEDIATRICS AND CHILD HEALTH

### Journal articles

1. BABB C, VAN DER MERWE L, BEYERS N, PHEIFFER C, WALZL G, DUNCAN K, VAN HELDEN PD, HOAL EG. Vitamin D receptor gene polymorphisms and sputum conversion time in pulmonary tuberculosis patients. *Tuberculosis* 2007; **87**(4): 295-302.
2. BEKKER A, SMITH J, MOORE S, PIEPER CH, SIDLER D, MARITZ JS. Predictors of survival in infants with congenital diaphragmatic hernia – systemic oxygenation status versus dynamic compliance of the respiratory system. *SA Journal of Child Health* 2007; **1**(2): 68-72.
3. BEYERS N, ENARSON DA, PIERARD C, CHANG-YEUNG M. Response to a case of plagiarism in the *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease*. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2007; **11**(5): 473.
4. BEYERS N, PIERARD C, ENARSON DA, CHANG-YEUNG M. What new knowledge did we gain through *The International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* in 2006? *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2007; **11**(3): 237-243.
5. BOUW MC, HESSELING PB, NEL ED, WESSELS G, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E. Viral infections in children receiving anticancer chemotherapy. *SA Journal of Child Health* 2007; **1**(4): 151-155.
6. DEN BOON S, VAN LILL SWP, BORGDORFF MW, ENARSON DA, VERVER S, BATEMAN ED, IRUSEN E, LOMBARD CJ, WHITE NW, DE VILLIERS C, BEYERS N. High prevalence of tuberculosis in previously treated patients, Cape Town, South Africa. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 2007; **13**(8): 1189-1194.
7. DEN BOON S, VERVER S, MARAIS BJ, ENARSON DA, LOMBARD CJ, BATEMAN ED, IRUSEN E, JITHOO A, GIE RP, BORGDORFF MW, BEYERS N. Association between passive smoking and infection with *mycobacterium tuberculosis* in children. *Pediatrics* 2007; **119**(4): 734-739.

8. DIACON AH, PATIENTIA RF, VENTER A, VAN HELDEN PD, SMITH PJ, McILLERON H, MARITZ JS, DONALD PR. Early bactericidal activity of high-dose rifampin in patients with pulmonary tuberculosis evidenced by positive sputum smears. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2007; **51**(8): 2994-2996.
9. DONALD PR. Low serum concentrations of anti-tuberculosis agents: Do they matter? *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2007; **11**(9): 937.
10. DONALD PR. The assessment of new anti-tuberculosis drugs for a paediatric indication. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2007; **11**(11): 1162-1165.
11. DONALD PR. The treatment of tuberculosis in childhood. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(10): 992-994.
12. DONALD PR, MAHER D, QAZI S. A research agenda to promote the management of childhood tuberculosis within national tuberculosis programmes. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2007; **11**(4): 370-380.
13. DONALD PR, PARKIN DP, SEIFART HI, SCHAAF HS, VAN HELDEN PD, WERELY CJ, SIRGEL FA, VENTER A, MARITZ JS. The influence of dose and N-acetyltransferase-2 (NAT2) genotype and phenotype on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of isoniazid. *European Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2007; **63**(7): 633-639.
14. DONALD PR, SCHAAF HS. Old and new drugs for the treatment of tuberculosis in children. *Paediatric Respiratory Reviews* 2007; **8**: 134-141.
15. GIE RP, ZAR HJ, JEENA P, BEYERS N. Childhood tuberculosis in South Africa – what is the present status? *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(10): 972.
16. GOUSSARD PL. Bronchiectasis in children. *The Specialist Forum* 2007; **7**(7): 34-41.
17. GOUSSARD PL, ANDRONIKOU S, GIE RP, ACKERMANN C, PARSONS J, GREYLING J, ERLANK A, SIDLER D. Oesophageal perforation as a complication of primary pulmonary tuberculous lymphadenopathy in children. *Pediatric Radiology* 2007; **37**(7): 636-639.
18. GOUSSARD PL, GIE RP. Airway involvement in pulmonary tuberculosis. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(10): 986-988.
19. GOUSSARD PL, SIDLER D, KLING S, ANDRONIKOU S, ROSSOUW GJ, GIE R. Esophageal stent improves ventilation in a child with a broncho-esophageal fistula caused by *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Pediatric Pulmonology* 2007; **42**(1): 93-97.
20. GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, GOUSSARD P, ANDRONIKOU S, GIE R, PRZYBOJEWSKI SJ, STRACHAN M, VADACHIA Y, KATHAN DL. Cavitating pulmonary tuberculosis in children: Correlating radiology with pathogenesis. *Pediatric Radiology* 2007; **37**(8): 798-804.
21. GROBBELAAR M, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD PL, THERON S, MAPUKATA A, GEORGE R. Chylothorax as a complication of pulmonary tuberculosis in children. *Pediatric Radiology* 2008; **38**(2): 224-226.
22. HANEKOM M, VAN DER SPUY GD, STREICHER E, NDABAMBI SL, McEVOY CRE, KIDD M, BEYERS N, VICTOR TC, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. A recently evolved sublineage of the *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Beijing strain family is associated with an increased ability to spread and cause disease. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2007; **45**(5): 1483-1490.
23. HEMINGWAY C, GRIFFITHS M, WADDELL S, PATHAN N, SCHOEMAN JF, SPRINGER P, PIENAAR S, RELMAN DA, LEVIN M. Genome-wide comparison of host transcript abundance patterns in bacterial meningitis offers insight into inflammatory pathogenesis of cerebral infarcts. *Developmental Medicine and Child Neurology* 2007; **49**: 41.
24. HESSELING AC, COTTON M, MARAIS BJ, GIE RP, SCHAAF HS, BEYERS N, FINE PEM, ABRAHAMS E, GODFREY-FAUSSETT P, KUHN L. BCG and HIV reconsidered: Moving the research agenda forward. *Vaccine* 2007; **25**(36): 6565-6568.

25. HESSELING AC, GIE RP. Scoring systems for the diagnosis of childhood tuberculosis: Are we making progress? *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2007; **11**(3): 245.
26. HESSELING AC, MARAIS BJ, GIE RP, SCHAAF HS, FINE PEM, GODFREY-FAUSSETT P, BEYERS N. The risk of disseminated Bacille Calmette-Guerin (BCG) disease in HIV-infected children. *Vaccine* 2007; **25**(1): 14-18.
27. HESSELING PB, MOLYNEUX E, TCHINTSEME F, SON F, McCORMICK PA, KATAYI E, KAMIZA S, ACHU P. A 15 day rescue protocol for patients who failed the Malawi 2003 Burkitt Lymphoma treatment protocol. Preliminary findings. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2007; **49**(4): 458.
28. KAFAAR Z, SWARTZ LP, KAGEE SA, LESCH A, JASPAN H. Adolescent participation in HIV vaccine trials: Cognitive developmental considerations. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2007; **37**(3): 576-594.
29. KLING S. Generic substitution in allergic rhinitis. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **96**(7): 388.
30. KLING S. Severe asthma and acute attacks: Diagnosis and management in adults and children. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(5): 31-34.
31. KRITZINGER F, GOUSSARD P, KLING S, ANDRONIKOU S, GIE R. Delayed diagnosis of acute pulmonary embolism in a 7-year old child. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2007; **13**(3): 112-118.
32. LAMMIE GA, HEWLETT RH, SCHOEMAN JF, DONALD PR. Tuberculous encephalopathy: A reappraisal. *Acta Neuropathologica* 2007; **113**(3): 227-234.
33. LESCH A, SWARTZ L, KAGEE SA, MOODLEY K, KAFAAR Z, MYER L, COTTON MF. Paediatric HIV/AIDS disclosure: Towards a developmental and process-oriented approach. *Aids Care – Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2007; **19**(6): 811-816.
34. MARAIS BJ. Childhood intra-thoracic tuberculosis. *The Specialist Forum* 2007; **7**(4): 26-35.
35. MARAIS BJ. Childhood tuberculosis – risk assessment and diagnosis. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(10): 978-982.
36. MARAIS BJ, GRAHAM SM, COTTON MF, BEYERS N. Diagnostic and management challenges for childhood tuberculosis in the era of HIV. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2007; **196**(Suppl 1): S76-S85.
37. MARAIS BJ, KANGWANA B, RABIE H, COTTON MF. Caring for our children. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(4): 18.
38. MARAIS BJ, PAI M. New approaches and emerging technologies in the diagnosis of childhood tuberculosis. *Paediatric Respiratory reviews* 2007; **8** (2): 124-133.
39. MARAIS BJ, PAI M. Recent advances in the diagnosis of childhood tuberculosis. *Archives of Diseases in Children* 2007; **92** (5): 446-452.
40. MARAIS BJ, RABIE H, SCHAAF HS, COTTON MF. Common opportunistic infections in HIV infected infants and children Part 1 – respiratory infections. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(10): 52-57.
41. MAREE F, HESSELING AC, SCHAAF HS, MARAIS BJ, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, SCHOEMAN JF. Absence of an association between *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* genotype and clinical features in children with tuberculous meningitis. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2007; **26**(1): 13-18.
42. MISTRY R, CLIFF JM, CLAYTON CL, BEYERS N, MOHAMED YS, WILSON PA, DOCKRELL HM, WALLACE DM, VAN HELDEN PD, DUNCAN K, LUKEY PT. Gene-expression patterns in whole blood identify subjects at risk for recurrent tuberculosis. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2006; **195**: 357-365.
43. NOURSE P, McCULLOCH MI. Evaluation of the safety of short-acting nifedipine use in children with severe hypertension secondary to acute post-streptococcal glomerulonephritis. *SA Journal of Child Health* 2007; **1**(1): 34-37.

44. OBIHARA CC, BOLLEN CW, BEYERS N, KIMPEN JLL. Mycobacterial infection and atopy in childhood: A systematic review. *Pediatric Allergy and Immunology* 2007; **18**: 551-559.
45. OBIHARA CC, KIMPEN JLL, BEYERS N. The potential of *Mycobacterium* to protect against allergy and asthma. *Current Allergy and Asthma Reports* 2007; **7**(3): 223-230.
46. PIEPER CH, HESSELING PB. The changing face of neonatal intensive care in South Africa. *SA Journal of Child Health* 2007; **1**(2): 58-62.
47. RABIE H, DE BOER A, VAN DEN BOS F, COTTON MF, KLING S, GOUSSARD PL. Children with human immunodeficiency virus infection admitted to a paediatric Intensive Care Unit in South Africa. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2007; **53** (4): 270-273.
48. RABIE H, MARAIS BJ, VAN TOORN R, NEL ED, COTTON MF. Common opportunistic infections in HIV infected infants and children PART 2 – non-respiratory infections. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(2): 40-45.
49. RABIE H, MARAIS BJ, VAN TOORN R, NOURSE P, NEL ED, GOUSSARD PL, SELLER N, COTTON MF. Important HIV-associated conditions in HIV-infected infants and children. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(4): 19-23.
50. ROBERTS T, BEYERS N, AGUIRRE A, WALZL G. Immunosuppression during active tuberculosis is characterized by decreased interferon-gamma production and CD25 expression with elevated forkhead box P3, transforming growth factor- $\beta$ , and interleukin-4 mRNA levels. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2007; **195**(6): 870-878.
51. ROBINSON A, NEL ED, DONALD PR, SCHAAF HS. Nosocomial infections in HIV-infected and HIV-uninfected children hospitalised for tuberculosis. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(7): 14a-14e.
52. SCHAAF HS. Drug-resistant tuberculosis in children. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(10): 995-997.
53. SCHAAF HS, MARAIS BJ, WHITELAW A, HESSELING AC, ELEY B, HUSSEY G, DONALD PR. Culture-confirmed childhood tuberculosis in Cape Town, South Africa: A review of 596 cases. *Bmc Infectious Diseases* 2007; **7**(1): 140.
54. SCHAAF HS, VICTOR TC, ENGELKE E, BRITTLE W, MARAIS BJ, HESSELING AC, VAN HELDEN PD, DONALD PR. Minimal inhibitory concentration of isoniazid in isoniazid-resistant *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* isolates from children. *European Journal of Clinical Microbiology & Infectious Diseases* 2007; **26**(3): 203-205.
55. SCHOEMAN JF, MANSVELDT E, SPRINGER P, JANSE VAN RENSBURG A, CARLINI S, FOURIE E. Coagulant and fibrinolytic status in tuberculous meningitis. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2007; **26**(5): 428-431.
56. SIMBRUNER G, MITTAL RA, SMITH J, MARITZ G, VAN RENSBURG J, SIMBRUNER B, HOLZINGER A. Effects of duration and amount of lung stretch at biophysical, biochemical, histological, and transcriptional levels in an in vivo rabbit model of mild lung injury. *American Journal of Perinatology* 2007; **24**(3): 149-160.
57. SINFIELD RL, MOLYNEUX EM, BANDA K, BORGSTEIN E, BROADHEAD R, HESSELING PB, NEWTON CRJC, CASABONNE D, MKANDAWIRE N, NKUME H, HODGSON T, LIOMBA G. Spectrum and presentation of pediatric malignancies in the HIV era: Experience from Blantyre, Malawi, 1998-2003. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2007; **48**(5): 515-520.
58. SNEAG DB, SCHAAF HS, COTTON MF, ZAR HJ. Failure of chemoprophylaxis with standard antituberculosis agents in child contacts of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis cases. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2007; **26**(12): 1142-1146.
59. STEFAN C, MANSVELDT E, WESSELS G. Acute lymphoblastic leukaemia at Tygerberg Hospital, 1996-2007. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2007; **49**(4): 527.
60. STEFAN C, UYS R, WESSELS G. Hemopure transfusion in a child with severe anaemia. *Pediatric Hematology and Oncology* 2007; **24**(4): 269-273.

61. STEFAN C, WESSELS G. Neuroblastoma stage four at Tygerberg Hospital, 1983-2006. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2007; **49**(4): 534.
62. THERON S, ANDRONIKOU S, DU PLESSIS J, GOUSSARD P, GEORGE R, MAPUKATA A, HAYES M, WIESELTHALER NA, GROBBELAAR M, DAVIDSON A. Pulmonary Kaposi sarcoma in six children. *Pediatric Radiology* 2007; **37**(12): 1224-1229.
63. THERON S, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD PL, WIESELTHALER N, DU PLESSIS J, MAPUKATA A. Pulmonary Kaposi sarcoma in 7 children. *Pediatric Radiology* 2007; **37**(Suppl. 2): S119-S152.
64. VAN MONTFRANS JM, RABIE H, SCHAAF HS, HESSELING AC, COTTON MF, SHIPTON S, VICTOR TC. An HIV-infected infant with bacilli calmette-guérin disease, recurrent and multidrug-resistant tuberculosis complicated by acute cor pulmonale and hepatitis while on antiretroviral therapy. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine* 2007; **26**: 49-52.
65. VAN TOORN R, LAUGHTON B, VAN ZYL N, DOETS L, ELSINGER F. Aetiology of cerebral palsy in children presenting at Tygerberg Hospital. *SA Journal of Child Health* 2007; **1**(2): 74-77.
66. VAN TOORN R, WESSELS G, STEFAN C. Catastrophic intracerebral hemorrhage in a young infant with Wilms tumor. *Journal of Pediatric Hematology Oncology* 2007; **29**(5): 298-300.
67. VEENSTRA H, BAUMANN R, LUKEY PT, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G. High levels of intracellular IL-4 are expressed in circulating apoptotic T-cells in patients with tuberculosis and community controls. *Tuberculosis* 2008; **88**(1): 21-30.
68. VEENSTRA H, CROUS I, BRAHMBHATT S, LUKEY PT, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G. Changes in the kinetics of intracellular IFN- $\gamma$  production in TB patients during treatment. *Clinical Immunology* 2007; **124**(3): 336-344.
69. WERELY CJ, DONALD PR, VAN HELDEN PD. NAT2 polymorphisms and their influence on the pharmacology and toxicity of isoniazid in TB patients. *Personalized Magazine* 2007; **4**(2): 123-131.
70. WRIGHT N, HESSELING PB, McCORMICK PA, TCHINTSEME F. The incidence and clustering of Burkitts Lymphoma in the Northwest Province of Cameroon. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2007; **49**(4): 494-495.
71. ZAR HJ, COTTON MF, STRAUSS S, KARPAKIS J, HUSSEY G, SCHAAF HS, RABIE H, LOMBARD CJ. Effect of isoniazid prophylaxis on mortality and incidence of tuberculosis in children with HIV; randomized controlled trial. *BMJ* 2007; **334**: 136.
72. ZÖLLNER EW. Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis suppression in asthmatic children on inhaled corticosteroids (Part 2) – the risk as determined by gold standard adrenal function tests: A systematic review. *Pediatric Allergy and Immunology* 2007; **18**: 469-474.

### Proceedings international

1. DIACON AH, PATIENTIA RF, McILLERON H, VENTER A, MARITZ JS, VAN HELDEN PD, DONALD PR. *Early bactericidal activity and bioavailability of high dosage Rifampin in uncomplicated smear-positive pulmonary tuberculosis. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2007; American Thoracic Society. San Francisco, California, USA, 2007: A509.
2. HANEKOM M, VAN DER SPUY GD, STREICHER EM, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, NDABAMBI S, McEVOY CR, KIDD M, HOAL EG, BEYERS N, VICTOR TC, VAN HELDEN PD. *Beijing strains: Increased pathogenecity in different hosts and different geographical settings.* 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S115.

3. HESSELING AC, MANDALAKAS AM, CHEGOU N, KIRCHER HL, ZHU X, BLACK G, STANLEY K, BEYERS N, MARAIS BJ, WALZL G. *The impact of M. tuberculosis exposure, age and HIV infection on T-cell assays to detect M. tuberculosis infection.* 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S225.
4. JITHOO A, BATEMAN ED, WHITE NW, LOMBARD CJ, ENARSON DA, BURNEY E, IRUSEN E, BEYERS N. *The relationship between Cannabis and Tuberculosis: A population study in a high tuberculosis prevalence area in South Africa.* *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2007; American Thoracic Society. San Francisco, California, USA, 2007: A777.
5. KRUGER C, PHEIFFER C, BEYERS N, GODFREY-FAUSSETT P, AYLES H, VAN HELDEN PD, LAWRENCE K, BOTHA T. *Non-tuberculous mycobacteria recovered during a prevalence survey in areas with high TB prevalence in RSA.* 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S69.
6. STREICHER EM, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, VAN DER SPUY GD, DALE JW, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN PD, VICTOR TC, WARREN RM. *Towards the understanding the evolution of principle genetic group 2 strains of Mycobacterium tuberculosis.* 38th Union World Conference on Lung Health, International Union Against Tuberculosis and Lung Disease. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: S122.
7. THERON S, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD P, WIESELTHALER NA, DU PLESSIS J, MAPUKATA A. *Pulmonary Kaposi sarcoma in 7 children.* 30th Postgraduate Course and 44th Annual Meeting of the European Society of Paediatric Radiology (EPR). Barcelona, Spain, 2007: 120.

### Proceedings national

1. BRITTLE W, PAINCZYK K, HESSELING AC, WARREN RM, BEYERS N, WASSERMAN E, VAN SOOLINGEN D, MARAIS BJ. *Diagnostic utility of LED fluorescence microscopy to detect acid-fast bacilli in sputum.* *SA Journal of Epidemiology & Infection* 2007; FIDSSA 2nd Joint Congress. Stellenbosch, 2007: 54-55.
2. DIACON AH, PATIENTIA RF, McILLERON H, SMITH PJ, VENTER A, MARITZ JS, VAN HELDEN PD, DONALD PR. *Early bactericidal activity and bioavailability of high dosage Rifampin in uncomplicated smear-positive pulmonary tuberculosis.* *South African Respiratory Journal* 2007; Combined Congress of SA Thoracic Society, Allergy Society of SA and SA Cystic Fibrosis Association. Cape Town, 2007: 12.
3. ERLANK A, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD P, SIDLER D. *Oesophageal perforation as a complication of pulmonary tuberculosis in children.* 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 176.
4. GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, ERLANK A, ANDRONIKOU S, ACKERMANN C, GOUSSARD P. *Is routine use of high resolution studies in paediatric computed tomography warranted when availability of multidetector computed tomography is limited? An African setting.* 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 171-172.
5. GROBBELAAR M, GOUSSARD P, ANDRONIKOU S. *Chylothorax as a complication of pulmonary tuberculosis (TB) in children.* 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 174.
6. JITHOO A, BATEMAN ED, BEYERS N, WHITE NW, LOMBARD CJ, IRUSEN E, CHINN S, BURNEY P. *Risk factors for respiratory symptoms: A community survey.* *South African Respiratory Journal* 2007; Combined Congress of SA Thoracic Society, Allergy Society of SA and SA Cystic Fibrosis Association. Cape Town, 2007: 18.

7. JITHOO A, BATEMAN ED, WHITE NW, LOMBARD CJ, ENARSON DA, BURNEY P, IRUSEN E, BEYERS N. *Cannabis smoking as a risk factor for tuberculosis disease and infection. South African Respiratory Journal* 2007; Combined Congress of SA Thoracic Society, Allergy Society of SA and SA Cystic Fibrosis Association. Cape Town, 2007: 18.
8. VAN SCHALKWYK EM, LOMBARD CJ, BEYERS N, BATEMAN ED, IRUSEN E. *Sensitisation to individual allergens and bronchial responsiveness in young adults in Cape Town, South Africa. South African Respiratory Journal* 2007; Combined Congress of SA Thoracic Society, Allergy Society of SA and SA Cystic Fibrosis Association. Cape Town, 2007: 29.

### Chapters in books

1. SCHAAF HS, DONALD PR. The epidemiology and management of drug-resistant tuberculosis in childhood. In: Spiegelburg DD, (ed.). *New Topics in Tuberculosis Research*. Nova Science Publishers, Inc, 2007: 71-102.

## PHARMACOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. DONALD PR, PARKIN DP, SEIFART HI, SCHAAF HS, VAN HELDEN PD, WERE-LY CJ, SIRGEL FA, VENTER A, MARITZ JS. The influence of dose and N-acetyltransferase-2 (NAT2) genotype and phenotype on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of isoniazid. *European Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2007; **63**(7): 633-639.
2. VAN EYK AD, VAN DER BIJL P, MEYER D. In vitro diffusion of the immunosuppressant tacrolimus through human and rabbit corneas. *Journal of Ocular Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 2007; **23**(2): 146-151.

## PHYSIOTHERAPY

### Journal articles

1. HANEKOM SD, FAURE M, COETZEE AR. Outcomes research in the ICU: An aid in defining the role of physiotherapy. *Physiotherapy Theory and Practice* 2007; **23**(3): 125-135.
2. LE ROUX FH, BOUIC PJD, BESTER MM. The effect of choral music on emotions, immune parameters and lung function during physiotherapy treatment of pneumonia and bronchitis. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2007; **63**(2): 20-25.
3. LOUW QA, GRIMMER-SOMERS K, CROUS LC, MARIAS M, AMOSUN SL. Framing a vision for physiotherapy research: Synthesizing educators' viewpoints in Cape Town. *The Internet Journal of Allied Health Sciences and Practice* 2007; **5**(2): 1-7.
4. LOUW QA, MORRIS LD, GRIMMER-SOMERS K. The prevalence of low back pain in Africa: A systematic review. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2007; **8**(105): 1-14.
5. LOUW QA, MORRIS LD, SKLAAR J. Evidence of physiotherapeutic interventions for acute LBP patients. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2007; **63**(3): 7-14.
6. MEYER L, VAN NIEKERK L, PRINSLOO E, STEENKAMP M, LOUW QA. Prevalence of musculoskeletal injuries among adolescent squash players in the Western Cape. *South African Journal of Sport Medicine* 2007; **19**(1): 3-8.



7. UWIMANA J, LOUW QA. Effectiveness of palliative care including physiotherapy in HIV patients. A review of the literature. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2007; **63**(2): 41-48.
8. WEGE M, BESTER MM, CROUS LC, KIDD M, HARLEY YXR. Hip extensor muscle strength in elite female field hockey players. *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance* 2007; **13**(2): 135-148.

## PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY

### Journal articles

1. DU TOIT DF, KLEINTJES WG, GRAEWE FR, BHATIA DN, DE BEER JF, PAGE BJ, OTTO J. State-of-the-art rejuvenation and wound healing with platelet rich plasma growth factors – molecular cell biology and aesthetic perspective. Part 1. *The Specialist Forum* 2007; **7**(9): 36-41.
2. KLEINTJES WG. Forehead anatomy: Arterial variations and venous link of the midline forehead flap. *Journal of plastic reconstructive and aesthetic surgery* 2007; **60**: 593-606.

## PSYCHIATRY

### Journal articles

1. AITKEN L, SEEDAT S. The relevance of violence-prevention interventions in South African schools. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health* 2007; **19**(2): vii-ix.
2. AMEER T, NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, SELLER C, SEEDAT S. Hoarding behaviour in Xhosa patients with schizophrenia – prevalence and clinical presentation. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2007; **13**(4): 143-146.
3. BRUWER BR, EMSLEY R, KIDD M, LOCHNER C, SEEDAT S. Psychometric properties of the multidimensional scale of perceived social support in youth. *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 2008; **48**(6): 195-201.
4. BRUWER BR, LOCHNER C, KIDD M, EMSLEY RA, SEEDAT S. Psychometric properties of the multidimensional scale of perceived social support in youth. *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 2008; **49**(2): 195-201.
5. BRUWER BR, THERON H, SEEDAT S. Traumatic stress in adolescents is becoming an increasingly prevalent problem. *Continuing Medical Education* 2007; **25**(5): 220-223.
6. CAREY P, WALKER J, ROSSOUW W, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Risk indicators and psychopathology in traumatised children and adolescents with a history of sexual abuse. *European Child & Adolescent Psychiatry* 2008; **17**: 93-98.
7. CHILIZA B, OOSTHUIZEN P, EMSLEY RA. First episode psychosis: An update. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2008; **14**(1): 14-19.
8. CHISHOLM D, FLISHER A, LUND C, PATEL V, SAXENA S, THORNICROFT G, TOMLINSON M. Scale up services for mental disorders: A call for action. *Lancet* 2007; **370**: 1241-1252.
9. CHUE PS, EMSLEY RA. Long-acting formulations of atypical antipsychotics: Time to reconsider when to introduce depot antipsychotics. *CNS Drugs* 2007; **21**(6): 441-448.

10. DAVIDSON M, EMSLEY RA, KRAMER M, FORD L, PAN G, LIM P, EERDEKENS M. Efficacy, safety and early response of paliperidone extended-release tablets (paliperidone ER): Results of a 6-week, randomized, placebo-controlled study. *Schizophrenia Research* 2007; **93**: 117-130.
11. DENYS D, FINEBERG N, CAREY P, STEIN DJ. Quetiapine addition in obsessive-compulsive disorder: Is treatment outcome affected by type and dose of serotonin? *Biological Psychiatry* 2007; **61**(3): 412-4.
12. DU PLESSIS SA, NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, LATEGAN BH, STEIN DJ, OOSTHUIZEN P, EMSLEY RA. Predictors of abnormal involuntary movement in an African schizophrenia population. *Journal of Neuropsychiatry and Clinical Neurosciences* 2007: S488.
13. EMSLEY RA. The relationships between antipsychotic dose and efficacy, and the time to treatment response. *Psychiatrie und Psychotherapie* 2007; **3**(1): 9-13.
14. EMSLEY RA, CHILIZA B, SCHOEMAN R. Predictors of long-term outcome in schizophrenia. *Current Opinion in Psychiatry* 2007; **21**: 173-177.
15. EMSLEY RA, OOSTHUIZEN P, NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, CHILIZA B. Changing the course of schizophrenia – predictors of treatment outcome revisited. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2007; **13**(1): 6-9.
16. EMSLEY RA, RABINOWITZ J, MEDORI R. Remission in early psychosis: Rates, predictors, and clinical and functional outcome correlates. *Schizophrenia Research* 2007; **89**: 129-139.
17. FINCHAM D, SCHICKERLING J, TEMANE M, NEL DG, DE ROOVER W, SEEDAT S. Exploratory and confirmatory factor analysis of the multidimensional anxiety scale for children among adolescents in the Cape Town metropole of South Africa. *Depression and Anxiety* 2007: 1-7.
18. GANASEN K, PARKER S, HUGO CJ, STEIN DJ, EMSLEY RA, SEEDAT S. Mental health literacy: Focus on developing countries. *South African Psychiatry Review* 2008; **11**: 23-28.
19. HARTOG MS, OOSTHUIZEN P, EMSLEY RA. Longer duration of breastfeeding associated with reduced risk of developing schizophrenia. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2007; **13**(2): 60-64.
20. HAWKRIDGE SM. Child and adolescent psychiatry in the African century. *The Specialist Forum* 2007; **7**(1): 34-44.
21. HEMMINGS SMJ, KINNEAR C, LOCHNER C, CORFIELD VA, MOOLMAN H, STEIN DJ, VAN DER MERWE L. Investigating the role of the brain-derived neurotrophic factor (BDNF) *val66met* variant in obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD). *World Journal of Biological Psychiatry* 2008; **9**(2): 126-134.
22. HITZEROTH A, NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, BOTES W. C., DELEUZE J-F, WARNICH L. Association between the *MnSOD* Ala-9Val polymorphism and development of schizophrenia and abnormal involuntary movements in the Xhosa population. *Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology & Biological Psychiatry* 2007; **31**(3): 664-672.
23. IPSEER J, CAREY P, DHANSAY Y, FAKIER N, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Pharmacotherapy augmentation strategies in treatment-resistant anxiety disorders (review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2007; **2006**(4): 1-65.
24. JACOB KS, SHARAN P, SREENIVAS SV, MIRZA I, GARRIDO-CUMBRERA M, SAXENA S, SEEDAT S, MARI JJ. Mental health systems in countries: Where are we now? *Lancet* 2007; **370**: 1061-1077.
25. JOYNER K, THEUNISSEN L, DE VILLIERS L, SULLIMAN S, HARDCASTLE T, SEEDAT S. Emergency care provision for and psychological distress in survivors of domestic violence. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(3): 15a-15d.
26. KILLIAN S, SULIMAN S, FAKIER N, SEEDAT S. Rape survivors and the provision of HIV post-exposure prophylaxis. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(8): 585-586.

27. KOEN L, UYS S, NIEHAUS DJH, EMSLEY RA. Negative symptoms and HIV/AIDS risk-behavior knowledge in schizophrenia. *Psychosomatics* 2007; **48**(2): 128-134.
28. KOEN L, VUUREN SV, NIEHAUS DJH, EMSLEY RA. HIV/AIDS risk behaviour in South African schizophrenia patients. *West African Journal of Medicine* 2007; **26**(1): 2-6.
29. KOTZÉ MJ, THIART R, HUGO FJ, POTOČNIK FCV. Cardiovascular genetic assessment and treatment in middle age to reduce the risk of heart disease and dementia in old age. *South African Family Practice* 2006; **48**(4): 53-54.
30. LE ROUX R, NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, SELLER C, LOCHNER C, EMSLEY RA. Initiation rites as a perceived stressor for Isixhosa males with schizophrenia. *Trans-cultural Psychiatry* 2007; **44**(2): 292-299.
31. LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS SMJ, SEEDAT S, KINNEAR C, SCHOEMAN R, ANNERBRINK K, OLSSON M, ERIKSSON E, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, ALLGULANDER C, STEIN DJ. Genetics and personality traits in patients with social anxiety disorder: A case-control study in South Africa. *European Neuropsychopharmacology* 2007; **17**(5): 321-327.
32. LOCHNER C, SEEDAT S, HEMMINGS SMJ, MOOLMAN-SMOOK H, KIDD M, STEIN DJ. Investigating the possible effects of trauma experiences and 5-HTT on the dissociative experiences of patients with OCD using path analysis and multiple regression. *Neuropsychobiology* 2007; **56**: 6-13.
33. MATSUNAGA H, SEEDAT S. Obsessive-compulsive spectrum disorder: Cross-national and ethnic issues. *CNS Spectrums* 2007; **12**(5): 392-400.
34. MULLER JE, WENTZEL I, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Escitalopram in the treatment of multisomatoform disorder: A double-blind, placebo-based controlled trial. *International Clinical Psychopharmacology* 2007; **22**: 6 pp.
35. PARRY CD, BLANK MB, PITHEY AL. Responding to the threat of HIV among persons with mental illness and substance abuse. *Current Opinion in Psychiatry* 2007; **20**: 235-241.
36. PARRY CD, PLUDDERMAN A, MYERS BJ. Cocaine treatment admissions at three sentinel sites in South Africa (1997-2006): Findings and implications for policy, practice and research. *Substance Abuse Treatment Prevention Policy* 2007; **2**(1): 37.
37. RABINOWITZ J, LEVINE L, MEDORI R, OOSTHUIZEN P, KOEN L, EMSLEY RA. Concordance of patient and clinical ratings of symptom severity and change of psychotic illness. *Schizophrenia Research* 2008; **100**: 359-360.
38. SCHNEIDER M, NORMAN R, PARRY CD, PLUDDERMAN A, BRADSHAW D. Estimating the burden of disease attributable to alcohol in South Africa in 2000. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(8): 664-672.
39. SEEDAT S, FRITELLI V, OOSTHUIZEN P, EMSLEY RA, STEIN DJ. Measuring anxiety in patients with schizophrenia. *Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease* 2007; **195**: 320-324.
40. SMIT J, VAN DEN BERG CE, BEKKER LG, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Translation and cross-cultural adaptation of a mental health battery in an African setting. *African Health Sciences* 2006; **6**(4): 215-222.
41. STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S. From research methods to clinical practice in psychiatry: Challenges and opportunities in the developing world. *International Review of Psychiatry* 2007; **19**(5): 573-581.
42. STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S, IVERSEN A, WESSELY S. Post-traumatic stress disorder: Medicine and politics. *Lancet* 2007; **369**: 139-144.
43. SULIMAN S, ERICKSEN T, LABUSCHAGNE P, DE WIT R, STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S. Comparison of pain, cortisol levels, and psychological distress in women undergoing surgical termination of pregnancy under local anaesthesia versus intravenous sedation. *BMC Psychiatry* 2007; **7**(24): doi: 10.1186/1471-244X-7-24.

44. VAN DER BIJL H, OOSTHUIZEN P. Anxiety, depression, health attitudes and coping strategies in doctors and teachers in a Cape Town setting. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2007; **13**: 46-51.
45. WANG PS, AGUILAR-GAXIOLA S, ALONSO J, ANGERMEYER MC, BORGES G, BROMET EJ, BRUFFAERTS R, DE GIROLAMO G, DE GRAAF R, GUREJE O, HARO JM, KARAM EG, KESSLER RC, KOVLESS V, LANE M, LEE S, LEVINSON D, ONO Y, PETUKHOVA M, SEEDAT S, WELLS JE. Use of mental health services for anxiety, mood, and substance disorders in 17 countries in the WHO world mental health surveys. *Lancet* 2007; **370**: 841-850.
46. WILLIAMS SL, WILLIAMS DR, STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S, JACKSON PB, MOOMAL H. Multiple traumatic events and psychological distress: The South Africa stress and health study. *Journal of Traumatic Stress* 2007; **20**(5): 845-855.
47. ZOHAR J, WESTENBERG HGM, STEIN DJ, HOLLANDER E. The Cape Town consensus statement regarding the diagnosis and treatment of obsessive-compulsive disorder. *European Psychiatry* 2007; **22**: S295.

### Chapters in books

1. CAREY P, GANASEN K, JORDAAN G. Investigating psychiatric disorders. In: Baumann SE, (ed.). *Primary Health Care Psychiatry: A Practical Guide for Southern Africa*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 102-113.
2. EMSLEY RA. The role of long acting antipsychotic therapy in the treatment of first episode schizophrenia. In: Vázquez-Barquero JL, (ed). *New Perspectives on Intervention in First Episode Psychosis*. Masson & Elsevier Publishers, 2007: 169-174
3. EMSLEY RA, OOSTHUIZEN P, VAN RENSBURG SJ. Essential fatty acid supplementation in schizophrenia and mood disorders. In: Reddy RMD, Yao JK, (eds). *Fatty Acids and Oxidative Stress in Neuropsychiatric Disorders*. Nova Science Publishers, New York, USA, 2007: 159-170.
4. EMSLEY RA, SEEDAT S. Psychiatry in the southern African context: Problems and challenges. In: Baumann SE, (ed.). *Primary Health Care Psychiatry: A Practical Guide for Southern Africa*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 38-45.
5. FAINMAN D. Problems associated with personality disorders. In: Baumann SE, (ed.). *Primary Health Care Psychiatry: A Practical Guide for Southern Africa*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 509-523.
6. HAWKRIDGE SM. Children with behavioural or emotional difficulties. In: Baumann SE, (ed.). *Primary Health Care Psychiatry: A Practical Guide for Southern Africa*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 227-258.
7. HAWKRIDGE SM. Mental health services for children and adolescents. In: Kibel M, Saloojee H, Westwood T, (eds). *Child Health for All*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 251-257.
8. HAWKRIDGE SM, SZABO ST. Psychotic disorders in childhood and adolescence. In: Ndeti DM, (ed.). *The African Textbook of Clinical Psychiatry and Mental Health*. AMREF, Nairobi, Kenya, 2007: 441-445.
9. HAWKRIDGE SM, SZABO ST. Tic disorders. In: Ndeti DM, (ed.). *The African Textbook of Clinical Psychiatry and Mental Health*. AMREF, Nairobi, Kenya, 2007: 446-449.
10. PIENAAR WP. Ethical aspects of psychiatric practice. In: Baumann SE, (ed.). *Primary Health Care Psychiatry: A Practical Guide for Southern Africa*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 536-548.
11. POTOČNIK FCV. Forgetfulness and other disturbances of cognitive function: The dementias. In: Baumann SE, (ed.). *Primary Health Care Psychiatry: A Practical Guide for Southern Africa*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 494-508.

12. SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. The anxious patient. In: Baumann SE, (ed.). *Primary Health Care Psychiatry: A Practical Guide for Southern Africa*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 392-413.
13. STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S. Biological causative and protective factors in mental illness. In: Baumann SE, (ed.). *Primary Health Care Psychiatry: A Practical Guide for Southern Africa*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 19-37.
14. SZABO ST, HAWKRIDGE SM. Other disorders and presentations. In: Ndeti DM, (ed.). *The African Textbook of Clinical Psychiatry and Mental Health*. AMREF, Nairobi, Kenya, 2007: 460-465.
15. WEICH LEM. Alcohol and other substance-abuse disorders. In: Baumann SE, (ed.). *Primary Health Care Psychiatry: A Practical Guide for Southern Africa*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 290-319.

## RADIATION ONCOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BARNARDT P. Non-diagnostic Aids-associated malignant neoplasms. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine* 2007; **26**: 11-14.
2. HARRIS JK, BOTHA MH. Advances in the management of cancer of the cervix. *Continuing Medical Education* 2007; **25**(2): 65-68.

## RADIOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. ACKERMANN C, ANDRONIKOU S. The dumbo guide to diffusion-weighted imaging (DWI). *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(1): 33-34.
2. ACKERMANN C, ANDRONIKOU S, ERLANK A, PARSONS JJ, CILLIERS G. CT for upper abdominal pathology – is imaging of the pelvis necessary? *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(1): 14-18.
3. ANDRONIKOU S. Bigger, better, stronger, faster: Should we join them or go it alone? *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(4): 74.
4. ANDRONIKOU S. Mixed bag. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(3): 42.
5. ANDRONIKOU S. Pull together to publish for the home team. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(1): 2-3.
6. ANDRONIKOU S, SOIN S. Reporting neonatal intensive care chest radiographs. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(1): 4-13.
7. BRANDT A, ANDRONIKOU S, WIESELTHALER NA, LOUW HB, KILBORN T, DEKKER G, BERTELSMAN J, DREYER C. Accuracy of Radiographer reporting of paediatric brain CT. *Pediatric Radiology* 2007; **37**(3): 291-296.
8. CILLIERS G, NAIDOO A, PARSONS JJ, ANDRONIKOU S. Renal vein thrombosis in transitional cell carcinoma. *Australasian Radiology* 2007; **51**: 62-63.
9. DEKKER G, LOUW HB, PIENAAR M, NAIDU KM, HLONGWANE ST, ANDRONIKOU S. Meningioma presenting as an oropharyngeal mass – an unusual presentation. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(5): 342.
10. DU PLESSIS AM, GEORGIU E, ANDRONIKOU S. Choledochal cysts – an unusual cause of jaundice in adults. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(4): 101-102.
11. DU PLESSIS J, ANDRONIKOU S, HAYES M, MAPUKATA A. Radiological features of simple (unicameral) bone cysts. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(3): 63-64.

12. DU PLESSIS J, ANDRONIKOU S, WIESELTHALER NA, THERON S, GEORGE R, MAPUKATA A. CT features of tuberculous intracranial abscesses in children. *Pediatric Radiology* 2007; **37**(2): 167-172.
13. DU PLESSIS V, ANDRONIKOU S. Is selection for a registrar post in South Africa defined by a preconceived social profile or are candidates selected on academic credentials and work experience? *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(2): 18-23.
14. DU PLESSIS V, BIRNIE I, ELOFF I, REUTER H, ANDRONIKOU S. Pentastomiasis (Armillifer armillatus infestation). *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(10): 928-930.
15. GEORGE R, ANDRONIKOU S, LAMEEN H, MAPUKATA A, THERON S, DU PLESSIS J. Is anatomical distribution helpful for differentiating TB spondylitis from neoplastic causes of extradural spinal cord compression in children? A pilot study. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(4): 80-84.
16. GEORGE R, PRZYBOJEWSKI SJ, THERON S. Endovascular treatment of femoral artery pseudoaneurysm in a HIV positive patient – a case report. *European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery* 2007; **34**: 249.
17. GOUSSARD P, ANDRONIKOU S, GIE R, ACKERMANN C, PARSONS JJ, GREYLING PJ, ERLANK A, SIDLER D. Oesophageal perforation as a complication of primary pulmonary tuberculous lymphadenopathy in children. *Pediatric Radiology* 2007; **37**(7): 636-639.
18. GOUSSARD P, SIDLER D, KLING S, ANDRONIKOU S, ROSSOUW GJ, GIE R. Esophageal stent improves ventilation in a child with a broncho-esophageal fistula caused by *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Pediatric Pulmonology* 2007; **42**(1): 93-97.
19. GOUSSARD PL, ANDRONIKOU, GIE RP, ACKERMANN C, PARSONS J, GREYLING J, ERLANK A, SIDLER D. Oesophageal perforation as a complication of primary pulmonary tuberculous lymphadenopathy in children. *Pediatric Radiology* 2007; **37**(7): 636-639.
20. GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, GOUSSARD P, ANDRONIKOU S, GIE R, PRZYBOJEWSKI SJ, STRACHAN M, VADACHIA Y, KATHAN DL. Cavitating pulmonary tuberculosis in children: Correlating radiology with pathogenesis. *Pediatric Radiology* 2007; **37**(8): 798-804.
21. GROBBELAAR M, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD P, THERON S, MAPUKATA A, GEORGE R. Chylothorax as a complication of pulmonary tuberculosis in children. *Pediatric Radiology* 2008; **38**(2): 224-226.
22. HAYES M, ANDRONIKOU S, MacKENZIE C, DU PLESSIS J, GEORGE R, THERON S. Postinfective physal bars – MRI features and choice of management. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(3): 44-48.
23. HLONGWANE ST, LOUW HB, DEKKER G, NAIDU KM, PIENAAR M, ANDRONIKOU S. Multicentric epitheloid haemangioendothelioma of bone. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(1): 20-22.
24. KRITZINGER F, GOUSSARD P, KLING S, ANDRONIKOU S, GIE R. Delayed diagnosis of acute pulmonary embolism in a 7-year old child. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2007; **13**(3): 112-118.
25. LOUW HB, PIENAAR M, DEKKER G, ANDRONIKOU S, HLONGWANE ST, NAIDU KM. Unusual midline neck mass. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(1): 30-31.
26. MAPUKATA A, ANDRONIKOU S, GROBBELAAR M. Modern imaging of renal tuberculosis in children. *Australas Radiology* 2007; **51**(6): 538-542.
27. MATCHAM NJ, ANDRONIKOU S, SIBSON K, RAMANI P, GRIER D. Systemic juvenile xanthogranulomatosis imitating a malignant abdominal wall tumor with lung metastases. *Journal of Pediatric Hematology Oncology* 2007; **29**(1): 72-73.
28. PIENAAR M, ANDRONIKOU S, LOUW HB, DEKKER G, HLONGWANE ST. Natural involution of pulmonary hydatid cyst and an iatrogenic cause of the Cumbo sign. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(2): 100-102.

29. PRZYBOJEWSKI SJ. Persistent trigeminal artery – MRI identification. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(1): 30.
30. PRZYBOJEWSKI SJ, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, STRACHAN M, VADACHIA Y, KATHAN DL. 'Migrating' intraventricular neurocysticercus cyst. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(1): 25-27.
31. SCHULZE OC. All things digital. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(3): 70-71.
32. SCHULZE OC, ACKERMANN C, GREYLING PJ, VILJOEN H, ANDRONIKOU S. Talking PACS: Part 2 – why should we change to PACS? *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(4): 86-90.
33. SCHULZE OC, GREYLING PJ, HAYES M, ANDRONIKOU S. Talking PACS: Part 1 – What is PACS? *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(3): 50-53.
34. THERON S, ANDRONIKOU S, DU PLESSIS J, GOUSSARD P, GEORGE R, MAPUKATA A, HAYES M, WIESELTHALER NA, GROBBELAAR M, DAVIDSON A. Pulmonary Kaposi sarcoma in six children. *Pediatric Radiology* 2007; **37**(12): 1224-1229.
35. THERON S, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD PL, WIESELTHALER N, DU PLESSIS J, MAPUKATA A. Pulmonary Kaposi sarcoma in 7 children. *Pediatric Radiology* 2007; **37**(Suppl. 2): S119-S152.
36. VAN DEN HEUVEL MM, ELS Z, KOEGELENBERG CFN, NAIDU KM, BOLLIGER CT, DIACON AH. Risk factors for recurrence of haemoptysis following bronchial artery embolisation for life-threatening haemoptysis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2007; **11**(8): 909-914.
37. VAN DER MERWE DJ, ANDRONIKOU S, MUGURCK S, HLONGWANE ST, BRANDT A. Intracranial haemorrhage and the phenomenon of 'T2-blackout'. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(4): 108-109.
38. VAN DER MERWE DJ, ANDRONIKOU S, VLOK GJ, DEKKER G, PIENAAR M, HLONGWANE ST, BRANDT A. Elbow fracture in a child. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(3): 61-62.
39. VAN DER MERWE DJ, LOUW HB, DEKKER G. Gastric volvulus – an explanation through imaging. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(4): 105.

### **Proceedings international**

1. ANDRONIKOU S. *Paediatric neuro-radiological manifestations of HIV infection*. Panda Meeting on HIV/AIDS Paediatric Neurology. Magaliesburg, South Africa, 2007: 1 pp.
2. ANDRONIKOU S. *Pulmonary TB and its complications in children*. 1st International Society of Radiology Virtual Congress. 2007: 1 pp.
3. GEORGE R, ANDRONIKOU S, LAMEEN H, MAPUKATA A, THERON S, DU PLESSIS AM. *Is anatomic distribution helpful in differentiating TB spondylitis from neoplastic causes of extradural spiral cord compression in children*. 30th Postgraduate Course and 44th Annual Meeting of the European Society of Paediatric Radiology (ESPR). Barcelona, Spain, 2007: 142-143.
4. GREYLING PJ, ANDRONIKOU S, ACKERMANN C, ERLANK A, SCHULZE OC, LAMEEN H. *Upper gastrointestinal series: Routine use to evaluate gastroesophageal reflux*. 30th Postgraduate Course and 44th Annual Meeting of the European Society of Paediatric Radiology (ESPR). Barcelona, Spain, 2007: 120.
5. GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, GOUSSARD P, ANDRONIKOU S, GIE R, PRZYBOJEWSKI SJ, STRACHAN M, VADACHIA Y, KATHAN DL. *Cavitating pulmonary tuberculosis in children; Correlating radiology with pathogenesis*. 30th Postgraduate Course and 44th Annual Meeting of the European Society of Paediatric Radiology (ESPR). Barcelona, Spain, 2007: 194-195.

6. GROBBELAAR M, ANDRONIKOU S. *Comparison of central airway size in pediatric patients with airway compression due to tuberculosis lymphadenopathy measured on standard axial multidetector computed tomography (MDCT) versus multiplanar reconstruction (MPR)*. 30th Postgraduate Course and 44th Annual Meeting of the European Society of Paediatric Radiology (ESPR). Barcelona, Spain, 2007: 152.
7. PIENAAR M, BRANDT A, ANDRONIKOU S, LOUW HB, DEKKER G, HLONGWANE ST, VAN DER MERWE DJ. *Non-accidental injury to the CNS: The "human shield" phenomenon*. 30th Postgraduate Course and 44th Annual Meeting of the European Society of Paediatric Radiology (ESPR). Barcelona, Spain, 2007: 177.
8. THERON S, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD P, WIESELTHALER NA, DU PLESSIS J, MAPUKATA A. *Pulmonary Kaposi sarcoma in 7 children*. 30th Postgraduate Course and 44th Annual Meeting of the European Society of Paediatric Radiology (ESPR). Barcelona, Spain, 2007: 120.

### Proceedings national

1. ACKERMANN C, ANDRONIKOU S, ERLANK A, PARSONS JJ, CILLIERS G. *CT for upper abdominal pathology: Is imaging of the pelvis necessary?* 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 165.
2. BRANDT A, ANDRONIKOU S, LOUW HB, PIENAAR M, DEKKER G, HLONGWANE ST, VAN DER MERWE DJ. *Non-accidental injury to the CNS: The "human shield" phenomenon*. 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 177.
3. DEKKER G, ANDRONIKOU S, LOUW HB, GREYLING PJ. *Paediatric intestinal malrotation versus fluoroscopic rotational error: The use of metal markers*. 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 167.
4. DU PLESSIS AM, THERON S, ANDRONIKOU S. *CT artefacts: Misinterpretation leading to misdiagnosis*. 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 174.
5. DU PLESSIS J, ANDRONIKOU S, WIESELTHALER NA, THERON S, GEORGE R. *CT features of tuberculous intracranial abscesses in children*. 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 175.
6. ELS H, VADACHIA Y. *An assessment of the accuracy of patients' self-reporting of pregnancy together with awareness of risks to the fetus from x-ray radiation: A prospective survey of female patients in the department of radiology of a tertiary hospital in a developing nation*. 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 176.
7. ERLANK A, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD P, SIDLER D. *Oesophageal perforation as a complication of pulmonary tuberculosis in children*. 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 176.
8. GAISBICHLER W. *Assessment of early alzheimers disease (AD) by computerised tomography (CT)*. 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 177.
9. GREYLING PJ, ANDRONIKOU S, ACKERMANN C, ERLANK A, LAMEEN H, SCHULZE OC, VILJOEN H. *Upper gastrointestinal series: Routine use to evaluate gastroesophageal reflux in children*. 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 166.
10. GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, ERLANK A, ANDRONIKOU S, ACKERMANN C, GOUSSARD P. *Is routine use of high resolution studies in paediatric computed tomography warranted when availability of multidetector computed tomography is*



- limited? An African setting.* 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 171-172.
11. GROBBELAAR M, ANDRONIKOU S. *Comparison of central airway size in pediatric patients with airway compression due to tuberculous lymphadenopathy measured on standard axial multidetector computed tomography (MDCT) versus multiplanar reconstruction (MPR).* 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 168.
  12. GROBBELAAR M, GOUSSARD P, ANDRONIKOU S. *Chylothorax as a complication of pulmonary tuberculosis (TB) in children.* 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 174.
  13. HAYES M, THERON S, ANDRONIKOU S. *Radiological findings in paediatric pulmonary kaposi's sarcoma.* 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 170-171.
  14. LOUW HB, HLONGWANE ST, VAN DER MERWE DJ, ANDRONIKOU S. *The correlation between the clinical- and magnetic resonance imaging findings in the brain-stem of paediatric patients with tuberculous meningitis.* 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 170.
  15. MAPUKATA A, GEORGE R, THERON S, HAYES M, DU PLESSIS J, GROBBELAAR M. *Role of magnetic resonance imaging in the staging and treatment planning of cervical carcinoma – a retrospective evaluation in a tertiary hospital in South Africa.* 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 178.
  16. PIENAAR M, ANDRONIKOU S. *MRI for demonstrating diagnostic features and complications of TBM not demonstrated on CT: Use of new sequences (DWI).* 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 178-179.
  17. VAN DER MERWE DJ, LOUW HB, DEKKER G, HLONGWANE ST, BRANDT A, PIENAAR M. *Gastric volvulus.* 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 175.
  18. VILJOEN H, CILLIERS G, ACKERMANN C, ANDRONIKOU S. *Identification of scar carcinoma due to tuberculosis using computed tomography and correlation with histology.* 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 177-178.
  19. VON BEZING H, LOTZ JW, HEWLETT R. *The faces of neurocysticercosis.* 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 175.

## SPEECH-LANGUAGE AND HEARING THERAPY

### Journal articles

1. KLOP D, TUOMI SK. The persistence of language disorders in a group of disadvantaged Grade 3 learners. *South African Journal of Communication Disorders* 2007; **54**: 59-66.
2. NICHOL A, TUOMI SK. Hazard sign comprehension among illiterate adults. *SPIL: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2007; **37**: 67-88.

## SURGERY

### Journal articles

1. BEKKER A, SMITH J, MOORE SW, PIEPER CH, SIDLER D, MARITZ JS. Predictors of survival in congenital diaphragmatic hernia; Systemic oxygenation versus dynamic compliance. *SAJCH* 2007; **1**(2): 68-72.
2. DU PLESSIS AM, GEORGIU E, ANDRONIKOU S. Choledochal cysts – an unusual cause of jaundice in adults. *SA Journal of Radiology* 2007; **11**(4): 101-102.
3. GOUSSARD P, ANDRONIKOU S, GIE R, ACKERMANN C, PARSONS JJ, GREY-LING PJ, ERLANK A, SIDLER D. Oesophageal perforation as a complication of primary pulmonary tuberculous lymphadenopathy in children. *Pediatric Radiology* 2007; **37**(7): 636-639.
4. HARDCASTLE TC, BALFOUR C, WALLIS LA, DALBOCK G. The training of emergency personnel in South Africa: From prehospital to emergency department to the operating room. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2006; **7**(2): 91-94.
5. HARDCASTLE TC, GOFF T. Trauma unit emergency doctor airway management. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(9): 864-867.
6. JOHNSON G, MOORE SW. The Acetylcholinesterase Readthrough Peptide (ARP) shares sequence similarity to the 28-53 peptide. *Journal of Molecular Neuroscience* 2007; **31**(2): 113-126.
7. JOYNER K, THEUNISSEN L, DE VILLIERS L, SULLIMAN S, HARDCASTLE T, SEEDAT S. Emergency care provision for and psychological distress in, survivors of domestic violence. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(3): 15a-15d.
8. KLUGER Y, RIOU B, ROISSAINT R, RIZOLI B, BOFFARD KD, LAU TSAU CHOONG P, WARREN BL, TILLINGER M. Safety of rFVIIa in hemodynamically unstable polytrauma patients with traumatic brain injury: Post hoc analysis of 30 patients from a prospective, randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind clinical trial. *Critical Care* 2007; **11**(R85): 1-8.
9. MOORE SW. Down syndrome and Hirschsprung's disease: A significant relationship? *International Journal on Disability and Human Development* 2006; **5**(4): 369-375.
10. MOORE SW. Head and neck masses and fistulae in children. *South African Dental Journal* (formerly: *Journal of the Dental Association of SA*) 2007; **62**(3): 138-140.
11. MOORE SW, APFFELSTAEDT J, ZAAHL MG. Familial medullary carcinoma prevention, risk evaluation, and RET in children of families with MEN2. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery* 2007; **42**: 326-332.
12. MOORE SW, SASCO AJ, DECHELOTTE P, SATGÉ D. In vitro fertilization and brain tumors. *Neurosurgery* 2007; **106**(5): 418.
13. MOORE SW, ZAAHL MG. Association of endothelin-beta receptor (EDNRB) gene variants in anorectal malformations. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery* 2007; **42**(7): 1266-1270.
14. SACZEK K, MOORE SW, DE VILLIERS R, BLASZCZYK M. Obstructive jaundice and hydatid cysts mimicking Type 1 choledochal cyst. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(9): 831-833.
15. SMITH WP, HARDCASTLE TC, ROBERTSON CC. Prehospital emergency medical services in South Africa. *Archives of Internal Medicine* 2006; **7**(2): 85-87.

### Proceedings international

1. HARDCASTLE TC. *Fluid in prehospital care; Misdiagnoses in trauma; When to stop resuscitation in trauma*. Emergency Medicine in the Developing World. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 22.

2. HARDCASTLE TC, BAATJES KJ, DU TOIT DF. *Routine arteriogram in zone 1 penetrating neck trauma: is it required? A prospective study.* 42nd World Congress of International Society of Surgery ISS/SIC, International Surgical Week/International Society of Surgery. Montreal, Canada, 2007: 32.

### Proceedings national

1. COOPER C, HARDCASTLE TC. *Randomised control trials of chest device.* 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 184-185.
2. ERLANK A, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD P, SIDLER D. *Oesophageal perforation as a complication of pulmonary tuberculosis in children.* 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 176.
3. HARDCASTLE TC, WARREN BL. *Contrast swallow in the diagnosis of penetrating neck injuries.* 51st Academic Year Day, Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch. Tygerberg, 2007: 187-188.

## UROLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BERECZKY Z, BOLUS M, CHETTY P, DU TOIT W, ENSLIN JHR, HAFFEJEE M, HEYNS CF, HYAMS D, KIRSTEIN D, MACKENZIE M, MAMINE A, MUTAMBIRWA S, NIEMAND B, OPPERMAN C, PONTIN A, REIF S, SAUER F, SEGONE A, SMART D, STEENKAMP P, STELLMACHER G, VAN WIJK F, WENTZEL S. Management of benign prostatic hyperplasia – South African Urological Association Guideline. *South African Medical Journal* 2006; **96**(12): 1275-1279.
2. BEZUNEH A, GROENEVELD A, HEYNS CF. Pattern, clinical presentation and management of Wilms' tumor in Moshi, Tanzania. *African Journal of Urology* 2007; **13**(1): 1-7.
3. BOUWENS CSH, HEYNS CF. Assessment and management of urinary incontinence. *Continuing Medical Education* 2007; **25**(9): 426-429.
4. CILLIERS G, NAIDOO A, PARSONS JJ, ANDRONIKOU S. Renal vein thrombosis in transitional cell carcinoma. *Australasian Radiology* 2007; **51**: 62-63.
5. HAFFEJEE M, HEYNS CF, WENTZEL S. South African prostate cancer guidelines. *SA Urology & Gynaecological Review* 2007; **4**(2): 6-15.
6. HEYNS CF. Commentary: Screening for prostate cancer. *International Journal of Epidemiology* 2007; **36**(1): 30-31.
7. HEYNS CF, NAUDÉ AM, PRETORIUS MA. The registrar's logbook – reporting the operative experience of surgical procedures obtained by registrars during specialist training in Urology. *Transactions* 2007; **51**(1): 36-43.
8. THERON PD, HEYNS CF. Penectomy with simultaneous compared to deferred bilateral inguinal lymph node dissection for squamous cell carcinoma of the penis – evaluation of surgical complications. *African Journal of Urology* 2007; **13**(1): 8-16.
9. UEBEL R, SCHMIDT AC. The substitution of phentolamine with an equal amount of chlorpromazine as an alpha-blocker in vasoactive cocktails used for intracavernous injection therapy for the treatment of erectile dysfunction. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(1): 14a-14b.

10. WIRTH M, TYRRELL C, SANCHES-CHAPADO M, DELAERE K, RAMON J, PINA F, HEYNS CF, HETHERINGTON J, WALLACE M, ARMSTRONG J, NAVANI S. Bicalutamide (Casodex) 150 mg plus standard care in early non-metastatic prostate cancer: Results from early prostate cancer trial 24 at a median 7 years' follow-up. *Prostate Cancer and Prostatic Diseases* 2007; **10**(1): 87-93.

### Proceedings international

1. FERNANDEZ P, DE BEER PM, HEYNS CF. *Genetic factors and prostate cancer susceptibility in South African men*. AORTIC 2007 OAREC Congress. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 138.
2. FISHER M, PRETORIUS MA, HEYNS CF. *An analysis among different racial groups in the Western Cape Province, South Africa of presenting features in prostate cancer during the period 1995-2005*. AORTIC 2007 OAREC Congress. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 138-139.
3. HEYNS CF. *African contributions to neobladder reconstruction after radical cystectomy for bladder cancer*. 8th Congress of Pan African Urological Surgeons' Association, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya. Tripoli, 2007: 5 pp.
4. HEYNS CF. *Bladder cancer in Africa*. AORTIC 2007 OAREC Congress. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 77.
5. HEYNS CF. *PAUSA lecture: Is prostate cancer more common and more aggressive in African men?* 22nd Annual European Association of Urology Congress. Berlin, Germany, 2007: 244.
6. HEYNS CF, FISHER M. *Serum prostate specific antigen at presentation in white (European) compared to black (African) men with prostate cancer*. 29th Congress of the Société Internationale d'Urologie. Paris, France, 2007: 310.
7. LECUONA AT, NAIDOO A, HEYNS CF. *Prospective, randomised study evaluating the Vienna nomogram for determining the number of prostate biopsy cores versus a standard 8-core Transrectal Ultrasound (TRUS) guided biopsy protocol*. 22nd Annual European Association of Urology Congress. Berlin, Germany, 2007: 111.
8. LECUONA AT, NAIDOO A, HEYNS CF. *Using the Vienna nomogram to determine the optimum number of biopsies in patients with suspected prostate cancer: An ongoing, prospective, randomized study*. AORTIC 2007 OAREC Congress. Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 152.
9. VAN VUUREN S, VAN DEVENTER SM, HEYNS CF. *Etiology and management of urinary retention in men admitted to a tertiary level teaching hospital in South Africa*. 8th Congress of Pan African Urological Surgeons' Association, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya. Tripoli, 2007: 40.
10. VAN VUUREN S, VAN DEVENTER SM, HEYNS CF. *Etiology and management of urinary retention in men admitted to a tertiary level teaching hospital in South Africa*. 29th Congress of the Société Internationale d'Urologie. Paris, France, 2007: 248.
11. ZARRABI AD, VAN DEVENTER SM, HEYNS CF. *Clinical features of confirmed versus suspected urogenital tuberculosis in a region with extremely high prevalence of pulmonary tuberculosis*. 29th Congress of the Société Internationale d'Urologie. Paris, France, 2007: 44.
12. ZARRABI AD, VAN DEVENTER SM, HEYNS CF. *Confirmed versus suspected urogenital tuberculosis in a region with an extremely high prevalence of pulmonary tuberculosis*. 8th Congress of Pan African Urological Surgeons' Association, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya. Tripoli, 2007: 38.

### Chapters in books

1. HEYNS CF. Cold fire. In: Hohenfellner M, Santucci RA, (eds). *Emergencies in Urology*, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, New York, USA, 2007: 534-535.
2. HEYNS CF, THERON PD. Fournier's gangrene. In: Hohenfellner M, Santucci RA, (eds). *Emergencies in Urology*. Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, New York, USA, 2007: 50-59.

## UKWANDA (CENTRE FOR RURAL HEALTH)

### Journal articles

1. MARAIS BJ. Childhood tuberculosis – risk assessment and diagnosis. *South African Medical Journal* 2007; **97**(10): 978-982.
2. MARAIS BJ, DE VILLIERS MR, KRUGER J, CONRADIE H, JENKINS L, REUTER H. The role of educational strategies to reverse the inverse performance spiral in academically isolated rural hospitals. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(7): 15.
3. MARAIS BJ, GRAHAM SM, COTTON MF, BEYERS N. Diagnostic and management challenges for childhood tuberculosis in the era of HIV. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2007; **196**(Suppl 1): S76-S85.
4. MARAIS BJ, PAI M. New approaches and emerging technologies in the diagnosis of childhood tuberculosis. *Paediatric Respiratory Reviews* 2007; **8**: 124-133.
5. RABIE H, MARAIS BJ, VAN TOORN R, NEL ED, COTTON MF. Common opportunistic infections in HIV infected infants and children PART 2 – non-respiratory infections. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(2): 40-45.
6. RABIE H, MARAIS BJ, VAN TOORN R, NOURSE P, NEL ED, GOUSSARD PL, SELLEERS N, COTTON MF. Important HIV-associated conditions in HIV-infected infants and children. *South African Family Practice* 2007; **49**(4): 19-23.

## UNIT FOR BIO-ETHICS (TYGERBERG)

### Journal articles

1. LESCH A, SWARTZ L, KAGEE SA, MOODLEY K, KAFAR Z, MYER L, COTTON MF. Paediatric HIV/AIDS disclosure: Towards a developmental and process-oriented approach. *Aids Care – Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2007; **19**(6): 811-816.
2. MOODLEY K. Microbicide research in developing countries: Have we given the ethical concerns due consideration? *BMC Medical Ethics* 2007; **8**(10): 8-10.
3. MOODLEY K. Teaching medical ethics to undergraduate students in post-apartheid South Africa, 2003-2006. *Journal of Medical Ethics* 2007; **33**: 673-677.
4. MOODLEY K, MYER L. Health Research Ethics Committees in South Africa 12 years into democracy. *BMC Medical Ethics* 2007; **8**(1): 1-8.

### Chapters in books

1. MOODLEY K. In gynaecology. In: Kruger TF, Botha MH, (eds). *Clinical Gynaecology (3rd edition)*. Juta & Co Ltd, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 638-647.

---

# FACULTY OF LAW

---

## MERCANTILE LAW

### Journal articles

1. CALITZ KB. The close connection test for vicarious liability. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2007; **18**(3): 451-471.
2. CALITZ KB. Globalisation, the development of constitutionalism and the individual employee. *PER – North West University, Potchefstroom Campus* 2007; **2**: 1-19.
3. COETZEE J. Securing the future of electronic sales in the context of international sales. *The Vindobona Journal of International Commercial Law and Arbitration* 2007; **11**(1): 11-24.
4. DU PLESSIS I, TALJAARD C. Die aftrekbaarheid van rente en huurgeld vir inkomstebelastingdoeleindes. *Journal of South African Law* 2007; **2**: 430-436.
5. DUPPER OC. Migrant workers and the right to social security: An international perspective. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2007; **18**(2): 219-254.
6. JANSEN VAN RENSBURG E. Share value shifting: A comparison between the anti-avoidance provisions in South African and Australian tax legislation. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2007; **18**(2): 288-312.
7. VAN DER BIJL C. The cloning of credit cards: The dolly of the electronic era. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2007; **18**(2): 331-346.

### Books

1. GARBERS C, POTGIETER S, BEZUIDENHOUT MC. *Managing for healthy labour relations – a practical guide for health services in southern Africa*. Van Schaik, South Africa, 2007. 326 pp.

## PRIVATE LAW

### Journal articles

1. BADENHORST PJ, MOSTERT H. Artikel 3(1) en (2) van die Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act 28 van 2002: 'n Herbeskouing. *Journal of South African Law* 2007; (3): 469-493.
2. BADENHORST PJ, PIENAAR JM. Accession of lots: Accessio per artes magicas? *Pocock v De Oliveira SA 90 (W)*. *Obiter* 2007; **28**(2): 380-387.
3. CHEN L, MOSTERT H. The unavoidable necessity of formalizing condominium ownership in China: A pilot study. *Asian Journal of Comparative Law* 2007; **2**: 62-88.
4. MILLS L. Stop the press: Why censorship has made headline news (again). *Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal* 2007; **1**: 1-30.
5. MOSTERT H. Trends in the South African Constitutional Court's jurisprudence on property protection and regulation. *Amicus Curiae* 2007; **72**: 8-14.
6. MOSTERT H, BADENHORST PJ. Ambit of mineral rights: Paving the way for new order disputes? *Anglo Operations Ltd v Sandhurst Estates (Pty) Ltd*. *Journal of South African Law* 2007; (2): 409-422.

7. NAUDE T. The use of black and grey lists in unfair contract terms legislation: A comparative perspective. *South African Law Journal* 2007; **124**(1): 128-164.
8. NAUDE T, LUBBE GF. Law of purchase and sale. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2007: 253-266.
9. PIENAAR JM, DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ. Land matters. *SA Public Law* 2007; **22**(1): 272-293.
10. PIENAAR JM, DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ. Land matters. *SA Public Law* 2007; **22**(2): 548-574.
11. PIENAAR JM, DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ. Onrus en geweld. *SA Public Law* 2007; **22**(1): 264-271.
12. PIENAAR JM, DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ. Onrus en geweld. *SA Public Law* 2007; **22**(2): 532-547.
13. PIENAAR JM, VAN DER MERWE CG. Law of property (including real security). *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2007: 363-401.
14. VAN DER MERWE CG. The importance of mixed legal systems of South Africa and Scotland for the harmonization of European property law. *ARS Aequi* 2007; **56**(3): 201-209.

### Proceedings international

1. HUMAN S, DE KLERK J. *Values in education towards the realization of the ideals of the South African constitution: Is discipline the missing link?* SAELA International Conference. Rustenburg, South Africa, 2007: 1-14.

### Books

1. BADENHORST PJ, MOSTERT H. *Mineral and Petroleum Law of South Africa, Revision Service 3*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007. 246 pp.
2. BADENHORST PJ, MOSTERT H, DENDY M. *Mining and Minerals. LAW SA, Vol 18, (2nd edition)*. LexisNexis Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2007. 532 pp.
3. DE WAAL MJ, REID KGC, ZIMMERMANN R. *Exploring the Law of Succession: Studies National, Historical and Comparative*. Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2007. 246 pp.
4. LUBBE GF, VAN DER MERWE SWJ, VAN HUYSTEEN LF. *Contract: General Principles (3rd edition)*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007. 587 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. DE WAAL MJ. A comparative overview. In: De Waal MJ, Reid KGC, Zimmermann R, (eds). *Exploring the Law of Succession: Studies National, Historical and Comparative*. Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2007: 1-26.
2. LUBBE GF. Estoppel: South Africa. In: Cosson BF, (ed.). *La Confiance Légitime et L'Estoppel*. Societe de Legislation Comparee, Paris, France, 2007: 63-97.
3. MOSTERT H, BADENHORST PJ. Property and the Bill of Rights. In: *Bill of Rights Compendium*. LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2006: 1-124.
4. PIENAAR JM, BRICKHILL J. 'Land' – CHA 48. In: Woolman S, Roux T, Bishop M, (eds). *Constitutional Law of South Africa*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 1-68.
5. VAN DER MERWE CG, POPE A. Wille's Principles of South African Law with Anne Pope. In: Du Bois F, *et al*, (eds). *Wille's Principles of South African Law (9th edition)*. Juta & Co, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 405-665.

## PUBLIC LAW

### Journal articles

1. DU PLESSIS LM. How fragile is constitutional democracy in South Africa? Assessing (aspects of) the fourteenth amendment debate/debacle – Part 1: Constitutional guarantees of the separation of powers and the independence of the judiciary in South Africa. *Speculum Juris* 2007; **21**(2): 193-205.
2. LE ROUX A. Medico legal aspects regarding drunk driving. *South African Journal of Criminal Justice* 2007; **20**(2): 220-242.
3. LIEBENBERG S. Protecting economic and social rights under bills of rights: The South African experience. *Human Rights Defender* 2007; **16**(3): 2-6.
4. LIEBENBERG S. Socio-economic rights under a transformative constitution: The role of the academic community and NGO's. *ESR Review (Economic and Social Rights Review)* 2007; **8**(1): 3-9.
5. LIEBENBERG S. Towards a transformative adjudication of socio-economic rights. *Speculum Juris* 2007; **21**: 41-59.
6. LIEBENBERG S, GOLDBLATT B. The interrelationship between equality rights and socio-economic rights under a transformative constitution. *South African Journal on Human Rights* 2007; **23**(2): 335-361.
7. QUINOT G. An administrative law perspective on 'bad building' evictions in the Johannesburg inner city. *ESR Review (Economic and Social Rights in South Africa)* 2007; **8**(1): 25-28.
8. QUINOT G, WILLIAMS S. Public procurement and corruption: The South African response. *South African Law Journal* 2007; **124**(2): 339-363.

### Proceedings international

1. THERON S, ANDRONIKOU S, GOUSSARD P, WIESELTHALER NA, DU PLESSIS J, MAPUKATA A. *Pulmonary Kaposi sarcoma in 7 children*. 30th Postgraduate Course and 44th Annual Meeting of the European Society of Paediatric Radiology (ESPR). Barcelona, Spain, 2007: 120.

### Chapters in books

1. BRADLEY CM, VAN DER MERWE SE, SCHWIKKARD PJ. South Africa. In: Bradley CM, (ed.). *Criminal Procedure – A Worldwide Study (2nd edition)*. Carolina Academic Press, Durham, USA, 2007: 471-518.
2. DU PLESSIS LM. International law and the evolution of (domestic) human-rights law in post-1994 South Africa. In: Nollkaemper A, Nijman JE, (eds). *New Perspectives on the Divide Between National and International Law*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2007: 309-340.
3. DU PLESSIS LM, VAN MARLE K, LE ROUX W. AZAPO: Monument, memorial ... or mistake? In: Le Roux W, Van Marle K, (eds). *Law, Memory and the Legacy of Apartheid: Ten Years after AZAPO v President of South Africa*. Pretoria University Law Press, Pretoria, South Africa, 2007: 51-64.
4. JOUBERT JJ, VAN DER MERWE SE. A basic introduction to criminal procedure. In: Joubert JJ, (ed.). *Criminal Procedure Handbook (8th edition)*. Juta & Co, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 3-27.
5. JOUBERT JJ, VAN DER MERWE SE. Bail and other forms of release. In: Joubert JJ, (ed.). *Criminal Procedure Handbook (8th edition)*. Juta & Co, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 141-168.



6. JOUBERT JJ, VAN DER MERWE SE. The prosecution of crime. In: Joubert JJ, (ed.). *Criminal Procedure Handbook (8th edition)*. Juta & Co, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 41-73.
7. KEMP GP, KLIP A, SLUITER G. Witnesses. In: Klip G, Sluiter A, (eds). *Annotated Leading Cases of International Criminal Tribunals*. Intersentia, Antwerp/Oxford, Belgium, 2007: 262-267.
8. LOVELL T, LIEBENBERG S. Needs, rights and transformation: Adjudicating social rights in South Africa. In: Lovell T, (ed.). *(Mis)recognition, Social Inequality and Social Justice: Nancy Fraser and Pierre Bourdieu*. Routledge, London and New Cork, United Kingdom, 2007: 177-201.
9. VAN DER MERWE SE, ST Q SKEEN A, VAN DER MERWE SE, DU TOIT E. Ascertainment of bodily features of accused (Chapter 3). In: Van der Merwe SE, Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AStQ, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. Juta and Co, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 1-36.
10. VAN DER MERWE SE, VAN DER MERWE SE, DU TOIT E, ST Q SKEEN A. Accused: Capacity to understand proceedings: Mental illness and criminal responsibility (Chapter 13). In: Van der Merwe SE, Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AStQ, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. Juta and Co, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 1-30.
11. VAN DER MERWE SE, VAN DER MERWE SE, DU TOIT E, ST Q SKEEN A. Admission of guilt fine (Chapter 8). In: Van der Merwe SE, Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AStQ, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. Juta and Co, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 1-10.
12. VAN DER MERWE SE, VAN DER MERWE SE, DU TOIT E, ST Q SKEEN A. Assistance to accused (Chapter 11). In: Van der Merwe SE, Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AStQ, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. Juta and Co, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 1-35.
13. VAN DER MERWE SE, VAN DER MERWE SE, DU TOIT E, ST Q SKEEN A. Bail (Chapter 9). In: Van der Merwe SE, Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AStQ, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. Juta and Co, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 1-35.
14. VAN DER MERWE SE, VAN DER MERWE SE, DU TOIT E, ST Q SKEEN A. Competent verdicts (Chapter 26). In: Van der Merwe SE, Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AStQ, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. Juta and Co, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 1-16.
15. VAN DER MERWE SE, VAN DER MERWE SE, DU TOIT E, ST Q SKEEN A. Plea of guilty at summary trial (Chapter 17). In: Van der Merwe SE, Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AStQ, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. Juta and Co, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 1-17.
16. VAN DER MERWE SE, VAN DER MERWE SE, DU TOIT E, ST Q SKEEN A. Plea of not guilty at summary trial (Chapter 18). In: Van der Merwe SE, Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AStQ, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. Juta and Co, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 1-19.
17. VAN DER MERWE SE, VAN DER MERWE SE, DU TOIT E, ST Q SKEEN A. Previous convictions (Chapter 27). In: Van der Merwe SE, Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AStQ, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. Juta and Co, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 1-6.
18. VAN DER MERWE SE, VAN DER MERWE SE, DU TOIT E, ST Q SKEEN A. Sentence (Chapter 28). In: Van der Merwe SE, Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AStQ, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. Juta and Co, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 1-56.

19. VAN DER MERWE SE, VAN DER MERWE SE, DU TOIT E, ST Q SKEEN A. The plea (Chapter 15). In: Van der Merwe SE, Du Toit E, De Jager FJ, Paizes A, Skeen AStQ, (eds). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act*. Juta and Co, Cape Town, South Africa, 2007: 1-39.

---

# FACULTY OF MILITARY SCIENCE

---

## ECONOMICS (MIL.)

### Journal articles

1. DE WET HF. Economics and security studies: Is the South African Military Academy still on track? *Defence and Security Analyses* 2007; **23**(4): 85-93.

## INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (MIL.)

### Journal articles

1. KOTZE E, MENON ST, VOS B. Psychological empowerment in the South African Military: The generalisability of Menon's scale. *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology* 2007; **33**(2): 1-6.
2. KOTZE E, MTHEMBU O, KHASHANE E. Psychological empowerment in the Military: The role of gender and race. *Journal of Public Administration* 2007; **42**(8): 798-815.
3. LLOYD G, VAN DYK GAJ. The challenges, roles and functions of civil military coordination officers in peace support operations: A theoretical discussion. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2007; **35**(2): 68-94.

### Proceedings international

1. VAN DYK GAJ. *Can the human forgive: South Africa as an example*. "Human Mind-Human Kind" Interdisciplinary Conference on Human Characteristics. University of Aarhus, Aarhus, Denmark, 2008: 1-19.

### Proceedings national

1. VAN DYK GAJ. *Civil military co-ordination officers' challenges, roles and functions in peace support operations: A theoretical discussion*. 1st Bi-Annual Conference of the School for Defence and Resource Management (Military Academy). Saldanha, 2008: 1-23.
2. VAN DYK GAJ. *Management of stress and post traumatic stress disorders in the South African National Defence Force: A model for discussion*. 1st Bi-Annual Conference of the School for Defence and Resource Management (Military Academy). Saldanha, 2008: 1-25.
3. VAN DYK GAJ. *The role of military psychology in peacekeeping operations*. 1st Bi-Annual Conference of the School for Defence and Resource Management (Military Academy). Saldanha, 2008: 1-19.

## MERCANTILE LAW (MIL.) AND CRIMINAL LAW (MIL.)

### Journal articles

1. HEINECKEN LPT, NEL M. Military unions and the right to collective bargaining: Insights from the South African experience. *International Journal of Comparative Labour Law and Industrial Relations* 2007; **23**(3): 463-483.

## MILITARY GEOGRAPHY

### Journal articles

1. SMIT HAP. Die bergpasse wat Mosselbaai met die Klein-Karoo verbind: 'n Historiese oorsig. *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2007; **21**(2): 139-158.

## MILITARY HISTORY

### Journal articles

1. POTGIETER TD, GRUNDLINGH AM. Admiral Elphinstone and the conquest and defence of the Cape of Good Hope, 1795-1796. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2007; **35**(2): 39-67.
2. VAN DER WAAG IJ. Wyndhams, Parktown, 1901-1923: Domesticity and servitude in an early twentieth-century South African household. *Journal of Family History* 2007; **32**(3): 259-295.
3. VISSER GE. Anglo-South African relations and the Erebus scheme, 1936-1939. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2007; **35**(1): 68-97.

### Proceedings international

1. POTGIETER TD. *From imperial defence to a navy serving a nation: The evolution of South African maritime defence*. XXXIIInd Congress of International Commission of Military History, 'Nation State, Nationalism and the Military', German Military History Commission. Potsdam, Germany, 2007: 171-195.

## MILITARY STRATEGY

### Journal articles

1. ESTERHUYSE AJ. Thinking militaries or military thinking: The need for education in armed forces. *Acta Academica* 2007; **39**(1): 93-122.
2. VREY F. From theory to culture: Emergent South African strategic culture. *Journal of Military and Strategic Studies, University of Calgary, Canada*. 2007; **8**(3): 1-28.
3. VREY F. Securing Africa's oil resources: Some pointers for decision-making. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2007; **17**(4): 1-4.
4. VREY F. Strategic culture: Comparing progress in the European Union and the Southern African development community. *Strategic Review for Southern Africa* 2007; **XXIX**(1): 104-131.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE (MIL.)

### Journal articles

1. GARCIA-RIVERO C, KOTZÉ HJ. Electoral support for Islamic parties in the Middle East and North Africa. *Party Politics* 2007; **13**(5): 611-636.
2. NEETHLING TG. Pursuing an effective African peacekeeping capability: What could be learned from Burundi and Darfur (Sudan). *Strategic Review for Southern Africa* 2007; **XXIX**(2): 50-73.
3. NEETHLING TG. Pursuing sustainable peace through post-conflict peacebuilding: The case of Sierra Leone. *African Security Review* 2007; **16**(3): 81-95.
4. NEETHLING TG. Vredesbewaring en konflikbeslegting in Afrika: Is dit alles die moeite werd? *Word and Action* 2007; **Herfs**: 23-26.

## PUBLIC AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT (MIL).

### Journal articles

1. JANSSEN VAN RENSBURG JL. Career paths of employees in the South African public sector: The military university educator model as benchmark. *Journal of Public Administration* 2007; **42**(1): 54-63.

---

# FACULTY OF NATURAL SCIENCES

---

## APPLIED MATHEMATICS

### Journal articles

1. BESTER MJ, NIEUWOUDT I, VAN VUUREN JH. Finding good nurse duty schedules: A case study. *Journal of Scheduling* 2007; **10**: 387-405.
2. BURGER AP, NIEUWOUDT I, VAN VUUREN JH. On the *Delta* ( $d$ )-chromatic number of a complete balanced multipartite graph. *Orion: Operations Research in South Africa* 2007; **23**(1): 29-49.
3. FOURIE PduT. Operation research and development. *Orion: Operations Research in South Africa* 2007; **23**(1): 59-72.
4. HERBST BM, HUNTER KM, ROSSOUW E. Subdivision of curves and surfaces: An overview. *SAIEE Africa Research Journal* 2007; **98**(2): 31-37.
5. HOFFMANN M, HERBST BM, HUNTER KM. On visual object tracking using active appearance models. *SAIEE Africa Research Journal* 2007; **98**(2): 52-58.
6. HOLZHAUZEN PJ, HERBST BM. Identity confidence estimation of manoeuvring aircraft. *SAIEE Africa Research Journal* 2007; **98**(2): 59-65.
7. PANTLAND NA, VAN VUUREN JH. Die Suid-Afrikaanse uitgebreide maritieme gebied: 'n Alternatiewe metode vir die bepaling van die voet van die kontinentale helling. *South African Journal for Science and Technology* 2006; **25**(4): 248-265.
8. SMIT GJF, DU PLESSIS SR. JP, DU PLESSIS JP. Modelling of airflow through a stack in a timber-drying kiln. *Applied Mathematical Modelling* 2007; **31**: 270-282.
9. WEIDEMAN JAC, TREFETHEN LN. Parabolic and hyperbolic contours for computing the Bromwich integral. *Mathematics of Computation* 2007; **76**(259): 1341-1356.
10. WEIDEMAN JAC, TREFETHEN LN. The kink phenomenon in Fejér and Clenshaw-Curtis quadrature. *Numerische Mathematik* 2007; **107**: 707-727.

### Proceedings international

1. CARSTENS C, MULLER N. *Fast calculation of digitally reconstructed radiographs using parallelism*. 18th Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa (PRASA). University of KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa, 2007: 147-152.
2. COETZER H, SABOURIN R. *A human-centric off-line signature verification system*. ICDAR 2007: 9th International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition, IEEE Computer Society. Curitiba, Brazil, 2007: 153-157.
3. HOFFMANN M, FLECK S, HUNTER KM, SCHILLING A. *PFAAM – An active appearance model based particle filter for both robust and precise tracking*. Fourth Canadian Conference on Computer and Robot Vision, IEEE Computer Society. Montreal, Quebec, Canada, 2007: 339-346.
4. HOFFMANN M, HERBST B, HUNTER K. *Occlusions and active appearance models*. Second International Conference on Computer Vision Theory and Applications, INSTICC. Barcelona, Spain, 2007: 441-446.
5. MARITZ MF, TERBLANCHE CJ, SMIT GJF. *Automated data collection in fragmentation warhead tests*. 23rd International Symposium on Ballistics, International Ballistics Committee. Tarragona, Spain, 2007: 1243-1250.

6. MULLER N, DE KOCK E, VAN ROOYEN R, TRAUERNICHT C. *A Stereophotogrammic system to position patients for Proton Therapy*. Second International Conference on Computer Vision Theory and Applications, INSTICC Press. Barcelona, Spain, 2007: 538-541.
7. VAN DER WALT S, HERBST B. *Methods used in increased resolution processing*. Second International Conference on Computer Vision Theory and Applications, INSTICC. Barcelona, Spain, 2007: 135-140.
8. VAN WYK BM, MULLER N, HUNTER KM. *Improving UKF performance*. 18th Annual Symposium of the Pattern Recognition Association of South Africa (PRASA). University of KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa, 2007: 147-152.

## BIOCHEMISTRY

### Journal articles

1. BURGER HM, ABEL S, SNIJMAN PW, SWANEVELDER S, GELDERBLOM WCA. Altered lipid parameters in hepatic subcellular membrane fractions induced by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. *Lipids* 2007; **42**: 249-261.
2. BYTEBIER BLG, BELLSTEDT DU, LINDER HP. A molecular phylogeny for the large African orchid genus *Disa*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2007; **43**: 75-90.
3. DU TOIT WJ, LISJAK KL, STANDER MA, PREVOO D. Using LC-MSMS to assess glutathione levels in South African white grape juices and wines made with different levels of oxygen. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2007; **55**: 2765-2769.
4. GALLEY C, BYTEBIER BLG, BELLSTEDT DU, LINDER HP. The Cape element in the Afrotropical flora: From Cape to Cairo? *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B – Biological Sciences* 2007; **274**: 535-543.
5. GELDERBLOM WCA, SEWRAM V, SHEPHARD GS, SNIJMAN PW, TENZA K, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN L, VLEGGAAR R. Structure and natural occurrence of stereoisomers of the Fumonisin B series mycotoxins. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2007; **55**: 4388-4394.
6. GOVENDER S, JACOBS EP, BREDEKAMP MW, SWART P. Affinity chromatography using biocompatible and reusable biotinylated membranes. *Journal of Chromatography B – Analytical Technologies in the Biomedical and Life Sciences* 2007; **859**: 1-8.
7. HUGHES M, MOLLER M, EDWARDS TJ, BELLSTEDT DU, DE VILLIERS M. The impact of pollination syndrome and habitat on gene flow: A comparative study of two *Streptocarpus* (Gesneriaceae) species. *American Journal of Botany* 2007; **94**(10): 1688-1695.
8. KOLAR NW, SWART AC, MASON JI, SWART P. Functional expression and characterisation of human cytochrome P4517 alpha in *Pichia pastoris*. *Journal of Biotechnology* 2007; **129**: 635-644.
9. MILLAT T, BULLINGER E, ROHWER JM, WOLKENHAUER O. Approximations and their consequences for dynamic modelling of signal transduction pathways. *Mathematical Biosciences* 2007; **207**: 40-57.
10. RAUTENBACH M, VLOK NM, STANDER M, HOPPE HC. Inhibition of malaria parasite blood stages by tyrocidines, membrane-active cyclic peptide antibiotics from *Bacillus brevis*. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta-Biomembranes* 2007; **1768**: 1488-1497.

11. SMITH C, WILSON NW, LOUW A, MYBURGH KH. Illuminating the interrelated immune and endocrine adaptations after multiple exposures to short immobilization stress by in vivo blocking of IL-6. *American Journal of Physiology-Regulatory Integrative and Comparative Physiology* 2007; **292**: R1439-R1447.
12. SNIJMAN PW, SWANEVELDER S, JOUBERT E, GREEN IR, GELDERBLOM WCA. The antimutagenic activity of the major flavonoids of rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*): Some dose-response effects on mutagen activation – flavonoid interactions. *Mutation Research-Genetic Toxicology and Environmental Mutagenesis* 2007; **631**: 111-123.
13. STORBECK K, KOLAR NW, STANDER M, SWART AC, PREVOO D, SWART P. The development of an ultra performance liquid chromatography-coupled atmospheric pressure chemical ionization mass spectrometry assay for seven adrenal steroids. *Analytical Biochemistry* 2008; **372**: 11-20.
14. STORBECK K, SWART AC, SLABBERT JT, SWART P. The identification of two CYP17 alleles in the South African angora goat. *Drug Metabolism Reviews* 2007; **39**: 467-480.
15. STORBECK K, SWART P, GRAHAM S, SWART AC. Evidence for the functional role of residues in the B'-C loop of baboon cytochrome P450 side-chain cleavage (CYP11A1) obtained by site-directed mutagenesis, kinetic analysis and homology modelling. *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 2007; **103**: 65-75.
16. STORBECK K, SWART P, SWART AC. Cytochrome P450 side-chain cleavage: Insights gained from homology modeling. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 2007; **265-266**: 65-70.
17. UYS L, BOTHA FC, HOFMEYR J-HS, ROHWER JM. Kinetic model of sucrose accumulation in maturing sugarcane culm tissue. *Phytochemistry* 2007; **68**: 2375-2392.
18. VAN GEND C, CONRADIE R, DU PREEZ F, SNOEP JL. Data and model integration using JWS online. *In Silico Biology* 2007; **7**: 27-35.
19. VERHOOG NJD, JOUBERT E, LOUW A. Evaluation of the phytoestrogenic activity of *Cyclopia genistoides* (Honeybush) methanol extracts and relevant polyphenols. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2007; **55**: 4371-4381.
20. VERHOOG NJD, JOUBERT E, LOUW A. Screening of four *Cyclopia* (honeybush) species for putative phyto-oestrogenic activity by oestrogen receptor binding assays. *South African Journal of Science* 2007; **103**: 13-21.

### Proceedings international

1. SNOEP JL, VAN GEND C, STOOF C, OLIVIER BG, CONRADIE R, DU PREEZ F, SCHABORT DuTWP, PENKLER G, HOLM K. *JWS online: A web-based tool for curation, review, storage and analysis of kinetic models*. Experimental standard conditions of enzyme characterizations (ESCEC). Rüdeshheim/Rhein, Germany, 2007: 227-236.

## BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. AAMODT S, KONESTABO HS, SVERDRUP LE, GUDBRANSEN M, REINECKE SA, REINECKE AJ, STENERSEN J. Recovery of cholinesterase activity in the earthworm *Eisenia fetida* Savigny following exposure to chlorpyrifos. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 2007; **26**(9): 1963-1967.



2. ACHIANO KA, GILIOME JH. Rearing the house fly predator *Carcinops pumilio* (Erichson) (Coleoptera: Histeridae) using eggs and larvae of *Drosophila melanogaster* (Meigen) (Diptera: Drosophilidae) as prey. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 2007; **6**(17): 2062-2064.
3. BOTES A, McGEOCH MA, CHOWN SL. Ground-dwelling beetle assemblages in the northern Cape Floristic region: Patterns, correlates and implications. *Australasian Ecology* 2007; **32**: 210-224.
4. BUYS MH, NORDENSTAM B. Boraginaceae lectotypification of the Basionym, *Echium glaucophyllum*. *Bothalia* 2007; **37**(1): 25-26.
5. BUYS MH, NORDENSTAM B, VOGT R. Boraginaceae *Lobostemon lasiophyllum*: Discovery of a link specimen in Stockholm, the correct author citation and synonymy. *Bothalia* 2007; **37**(2): 196-197.
6. BYTEBIER B, OLIVER EGH, LILTVED WR. *Disa linderiana* (Orchidaceae), a new orchid from the Western Cape of South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; **73**: 558-562.
7. CARLSON AA, MANSER MB, YOUNG AJ, RUSSELL AF, JORDAN NR, McNEILLY AS, CLUTTON-BROCK TH. Cortisol levels are positively associated with pup-feeding rates in male meerkats. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B – Biological Sciences* 2006; **273**: 571-577.
8. CAVELIER-SMITH T, VON DER HEYDEN S. Molecular phylogeny, scale evolution and taxonomy of centrohelid heliozoa. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2007; **44**: 1186-1203.
9. CHERRY MI, BENNETT ATD, MOSKÀT C. Do cuckoos choose nests of great reed warblers on the basis of host egg appearance? *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 2007; **20**(3): 1218-1222.
10. CHERRY MI, BENNETT ATD, MOSKÀT C. Host intra-clutch variation, cuckoo egg matching and egg rejection by great reed warblers. *Naturwissenschaften* 2007; **94**: 441-447.
11. CHERRY MI, GIBBONS MJ. Rating the NRF's rating system. *South African Journal of Science* 2007; **103**: 179-181.
12. CHOWN SL, CONVEY P. Spatial and temporal variability across life's hierarchies in the terrestrial Antarctic. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London Series B – Biological Sciences* 2007; **362**: 2307-2331.
13. CHOWN SL, MARAIS E, TERBLANCHE J.S., KLOK CJ, LIGHTON JRB, BLACKBURN TM. Scaling of insect metabolic rate is inconsistent with the nutrient supply network model. *Functional Ecology* 2007; **21**: 282-290.
14. CHOWN SL, SLABBER S, McGEOCH MA, JANION C, LEINAAS H-P. Phenotypic plasticity mediates climate change responses among invasive and indigenous arthropods. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B – Biological Sciences* 2007; **274**: 2531-2537.
15. CHOWN SL, TERBLANCHE JS. Physiological diversity in insects: Ecological and evolutionary contexts. *Advances in Insect Physiology* 2007; **33**: 50-152.
16. CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, TERBLANCHE J.S., VAN WYK JH, SPOTILA JR. Low repeatability of preferred body temperature in four species of Cordylid lizards: Temporal variation and implications for adaptive significance. *Evolutionary Ecology* 2007; **21**: 63-79.
17. CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, VAN WYK JH, SPOTILA JR. Thermal melanism in ectotherms. *Journal of Thermal Biology* 2007; **32**: 235-245.
18. CUMBERLIDGE N, VON STERNBERG RM, DANIELS SR. A revision of the higher taxonomy of the Afrotropical freshwater crabs (*Decapoda: Brachyura*) with a discussion of their biogeography. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2008; **93**: 399-413.

19. CURRIE DJ. Disentangling the roles of environment and space in ecology. *Journal of Biogeography* 2007; **34**: 2009-2011.
20. DANIELS SR, HOFMEYER MD, HENEN BT, CRANDALL KA. Living with the genetic signature of Miocene induced change: Evidence from the phylogeographic structure of the endemic angulate tortoise *Chersina angulata*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2007; **45**: 915-926.
21. DAVIES SJ, CHOWN SL, JOUBERT LS. Renewed management system and provisions for South Africa's sub-Antarctic islands. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania* 2007; **141**: 115-120.
22. DEUVE JL, BENNETT NC, RUIZ-HERRERA A, WATERS P, BRITTON-DAVIDIAN J, ROBINSON TJ. Dissection of a Y-autosome translocation in *Cryptomys hottentotus* (*Rodentia, Bathyergidae*) and implications for the evolution of a meiotic sex chromosome chain. *Chromosoma* 2007; **10**: 140-146.
23. EFFENBERGER E, MOUTON PLN. Space use in a multi-male group of the group-living lizard. *Journal of Zoology* 2007; **272**: 202-208.
24. FJELDSÅ J, JOHANSSON US, LOKUGALAPPATTI LGS, BOWIE RCK. Diversification of African greenbul in space and time: linking ecological and historical processes. *Journal of Ornithology* 2007; **148**(2): S359-S367.
25. FOREST F, GRENYER R, ROUGET M, DAVIES TJ, COWLING RM, FAITH D, BALMFORD A, MANNING JC, PROCHE S, VAN DER BANK M, REEVES G, HEDDERSON TAJ, SAVOLAINEN V. Preserving the evolutionary potential of floras in biodiversity hotspots. *Nature* 2007; **445**(15): 757-760.
26. FOURIE F, REINECKE SA, REINECKE AJ. The determination of earthworm species sensitivity differences to cadmium genotoxicity using the comet assay. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 2007; **67**: 361-368.
27. FOXCROFT LC, REJMÁNEK M. What helps *Opuntia stricta* invade Kruger National Park, South Africa: Baboons or elephants? *Applied Vegetation Science* 2007; **10**: 265-270.
28. FOXCROFT LC, RICHARDSON DM, WILSON JRU. Ornamental plants as invasive aliens: Problems and solutions in Kruger National Park, South Africa. *Environmental Management* 2008; **41**: 32-51.
29. FOXCROFT LC, ROUGET M, RICHARDSON DM. Risk assessment of riparian plant invasions into protected areas. *Conservation Biology* 2007; **21**(2): 412-421.
30. GILBERT C, GOODMAN SM, SOARIMALALA V, OLSON LE, O'BRIEN PCM, ELDER FFB, YANG F, FERGUSON-SMITH MA, ROBINSON TJ. Chromosomal evolution in tenrecs (*Microgale* and *Oryzorictes*, Tenrecidae) from the Central Highlands of Madagascar. *Chromosome Research* 2007; **15**: 1075-1091.
31. GILIOMEE JH. Conserving and increasing biodiversity in the large-scale, intensive farming systems of the Western Cape, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2006; **102**: 375-378.
32. GILIOMEE JH, VENTER E, WOHLFARTER M. Mediterranean black fig fly, *Silba adipata* McAlpine (Diptera: Lochaetidae), recorded from South Africa. *African Entomology* 2007; **15**(2): 383-384.
33. GOUWS G. New species of *Mesamphisopus*, an endemic South African freshwater isopod genus (Isopoda: Phreatoicidea: Mesamphisopidae). *Zootaxa* 2008; **1690**: 1-62.
34. GREGOIRE A, CHERRY MI. Nesting success and within-season breeding dispersal in the Orange-breasted Sunbird *Anthobaphes violacea*. *Ostrich* 2007; **78**(3): 633-636.
35. GREGOIRE A, McFARLANE ML, FAIVRE B, EVANS MR, CHERRY MI. Patterns of morphological variation in two sexually dimorphic bird species with different tail shapes. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2007; **91**: 437-443.

36. GROENEVELD JC, GOPAL K, GEORGE RW, MATTHEE CA. Molecular phylogeny of the spiny lobster genus *Palinurus* (Decapoda: Palinuridae) with hypotheses on speciation in the NE Atlantic/Mediterranean and SW Indian Ocean. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2007; **45**: 102-110.
37. HASSANIN A, ROPIQUET A. Resolving a zoological mystery: The kouprey is a real species. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B – Biological Sciences* 2007; **274**: 2849-2855.
38. HAYWARD J, MOUTON PLN. Group location in the group-living lizard, *Cordylus cataphractus*. The significance of occupancy and a group signal. *Amphibia-Reptilia* 2007; **28**: 329-335.
39. HUGHES M, MOLLER M, EDWARDS TJ, BELLSTEDT DU, DE VILLIERS M. The impact of pollination syndrome and habitat on gene flow: A comparative study of two *Streptocarpus* (Gesneriaceae) species. *American Journal of Botany* 2007; **94**(10): 1688-1695.
40. JACOBSON AL, AGENBAG L, ESLER KJ, PRATT RB, EWERS FW, DAVIS SD. Xylem density, biomechanics and anatomical traits correlate with water stress in 17 evergreen shrub species of the Mediterranean-type climate region of South Africa. *Journal of Ecology* 2007; **95**: 171-183.
41. JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, CHOWN SL. Genetic evidence confirms the origin of the house mouse on sub-Antarctic Marion Island. *Polar Biology* 2007; **30**: 327-332.
42. JOHANSSON US, ALSTRÖM P, OLSSON U, ERICSON PGP, SUNDBERG P, PRICE TD. Build-up of the Himamayan avifauna through immigration: A biogeographical analysis of *Phylloscopus* and *Seicercus* warblers. *Evolution* 2007; **24**: 324-333.
43. JOHANSSON US, FJELDSÅ J, LOKUGALAPPATTI LGS, BOWIE RCK. A nuclear DNA phylogeny and proposed taxonomic revision of African greenbul (Aves, Passeriformes, Pycnonotidae). *Zoologica Scripta* 2007; **36**(5): 417-427.
44. JOLY S, STEVENS MI, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B. Haplotype networks can be misleading in the presence of missing data. *Systematic Biology* 2007; **56**(5): 857-862.
45. JORDAN LA, ALLSOPP MH, OLDROYD BP, WOSSLER TC, BEEKMAN M. A scientific note on the drone flight time of *Apis mellifera capensis* and *Apis mellifera scutellata*. *Apidologie* 2007; **38**: 436-437.
46. JORDAN NR. Scent-marking investment is determined by sex and breeding status in meerkats. *Animal Behaviour* 2007; **74**: 531-540.
47. JORDAN NR, CHERRY MI, MANSER MB. Latrine distribution and patterns of use by wild meerkats: Implications for territory and mate defence. *Animal Behaviour* 2007; **73**: 613-622.
48. JURENKA R, TERBLANCHE JS, KLOK CJ, CHOWN SL, KRAFSUR ES. Cuticular lipid mass and desiccation rates in *Glossina pallidipes*: Interpopulation variation. *Physiological Entomology* 2007; **32**(3): 287-293.
49. KADEREIT G, BALL P, BEER S, MUCINA L, SOKOLOFF D, TEEGE P, YAPRAK AE, FREITAG H. A taxonomic nightmare comes true: Phylogeny and biogeography of glassworts (*Salicornia* L., Chenopodiaceae). *Taxon* 2007; **56**(4): 1143-1170.
50. KAHINDO C, BOWIE RCK, BATES JM. The relevance of data on genetic diversity for the conservation of Afro-montane regions. *Biological Conservation* 2007; **134**: 262-270.
51. LEE JE, CHOWN SL. *Mytilus* on the move: Transport of an invasive bivalve to the Antarctic. *Marine Ecology – Progress Series* 2007; **339**: 307-310.
52. LEE JE, SLABBER S, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, VAN NOORT S, CHOWN SL. Colonisation of sub-Antarctic Marion Island by a non-indigenous aphid parasitoid *Aphidius matricariae* (Hymenoptera, Braconidae). *Polar Biology* 2007; **30**: 1195-1201.

53. LOMBARD AT, REYERS B, SCHONEGEVEL L, COOPER J, SMITH-ADAO LB, NEL DC, FRONEMAN PW, ANSORGE IJ, BESTER MN, TOSH CA, STRAUSS T, AKKERS T, GON O, LESLIE RW, CHOWN SL. Conserving pattern and process in the Southern Ocean: Designing a marine protected area for the Prince Edward Islands. *Antarctic Science* 2007; 19(1): 39-54.
54. LOUW S, BURGER BV, LE ROUX M, VAN WYK JH. Lizard epidermal gland secretions I: Chemical characterization of the femoral gland secretion of the sungazer, *Cordylus giganteus*. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 2007; 33: 1806-1818.
55. MAKOKHA JS, BAUER AM, MAYER W, MATTHEE CA. Nuclear and mtDNA-based phylogeny of southern African sand lizards, *Pedioplanis* (Sauria: Lacertidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2007; 44: 622-633.
56. MALERI R, REINECKE AJ, REINECKE SA. A comparison of nickel toxicity to pre-exposed earthworms (*Eisenia fetida*, Oligochaeta) in two different test substrates. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry* 2007; 39: 2849-2853.
57. MALERI R, REINECKE SA, MESJASZ-PRZYBYLOWICS J, REINECKE AJ. Growth and reproduction of earthworms in ultrafamic soils. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 2007; 52: 363-370.
58. MARIAUX J, TILBURY CR. The pygmy chameleons of the eastern arc range (Tanzania): Evolutionary relationships and the description of three new species of *Rhampholeon* (Sauria: Chamaeleonidae). *Herpetological Journal* 2006; 16: 315-331.
59. MATTHEE CA, COCKCROFT AC, GOPAL K, VON DER HEYDEN S. Mitochondrial DNA variation of the west-coast lobster, *Jasus lalandii*: marked genetic diversity differences among sampling sites. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 2007; 58: 1130-1135.
60. MATTHEE CA, EICK G, WILLOWS-MUNRO S, MONTGELARD C, PARDINI AT, ROBINSON TJ. Indel evolution of mammalian introns and the utility of non-coding nuclear markers in eutherian phylogenetics. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2007; 42: 827-837.
61. MEYER A, MOUTON PLN. Aggregation in Bibron's Gecko: *Chondrodactylus bibronii*. *African Journal of Herpetology: Journal of the Herpetological Association of South Africa* 2007; 56(2): 137-147.
62. MGIDI TN, LE MAITRE DC, SCHONEGEVEL L, NEL JL, ROUGET M, RICHARDSON DM. Alien plant invasions – incorporating emerging invaders in regional prioritization: A pragmatic approach for Southern Africa. *Journal of Environmental Management* 2007; 84: 173-187.
63. MIDGLEY GF, CHOWN SL, KGOPE BS. Monitoring effects of anthropogenic climate change on ecosystems: A role for systematic ecological observation? *South African Journal of Science* 2007; 103: 282-286.
64. MILTON SJ, WILSON JRU, RICHARDSON DM, SEYMOUR CL, DEAN WRJ, IPONGA DI, PROCHES S. Invasive alien plants infiltrate bird-mediated shrub nucleation processes in arid savanna. *Journal of Ecology* 2007; 95: 648-661.
65. MOODLEY GK, VAN WYK JH. Folliculogenesis and ovarian histology of the oviparous gecko, *Hemidactylus mabouia* (Sauria: Gekkonidae). *African Journal of Herpetology: Journal of the Herpetological Association of South Africa* 2007; 56(2): 115-135.
66. MORTIMER E, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B. Phylogeography of *Eupodes minutus* (Acari: Prostigmata) on sub-Antarctic Marion IIsand reflects the impact of historical events. *Polar Biology* 2007; 30: 471-476.
67. MUCINA L. Large-scale vegetation surveys and mapping: European and South African lessons. *Vegetation Mappieng Series* 2007; 9: 35-36.
68. MYBURGH M, CHOWN SL, DANIELS SR, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B. Population structure, propagule pressure, and conservation biogeography in the sub-Antarctic:

- Lessons from indigenous and invasive springtails. *Diversity and Distributions* 2007; **13**: 143-154.
69. NEL JAJ, SOMERS MJ. Distribution and habitat choice of Cape clawless otters, *Aonyx capensis*, in South Africa. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 2007; **37**(1): 61-70.
  70. ODENDAAL JP, REINECKE AJ. Quantitative assessment of effects of zinc on the histological structure of the hepatopancreas of terrestrial isopods. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 2007; **53**: 359-364.
  71. OLIVER EGH, ROURKE JP, LINDER HP. Obituary: Elsie Elizabeth Esterhuysen (1912-2006). *Bothalia* 2007; **37**: 119-127.
  72. PARDINI AT, O'BRIEN PCM, FU B, BONDE RK, ELDER FFB, FERGUSON-SMITH MA, YANG F, ROBINSON TJ. Chromosome painting among Proboscidea, Hyracoidea and Sirenia: Support for Paenungulata (*Afrotheria*, *Mammalia*) but not Tethytheria. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B – Biological Sciences* 2007; **274**: 1333-1340.
  73. PAUW A. Collapse of a pollination web in small conservation areas. *Ecology* 2007; **88**(7): 1759-1769.
  74. PROCES S, COWLING RM. Do insect distribution fit our biomes? *South African Journal of Science* 2007; **103**: 258-261.
  75. RADLOFF FGT, MUCINA L. A quick and robust method for biomass estimation in structurally diverse vegetation. *Journal of Vegetation Science* 2007; **18**: 719-724.
  76. REINECKE AJ, REINECKE SA, MABOETA MS, ODENDAAL JP, SNYMAN RG. Incorporating biomarkers in ecological risk assessment of chemical contaminants of soils. *Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Technologie* 2007; **26**(2): 120-137.
  77. REINECKE SA, REINECKE AJ. Biomarker response and biomass change of earthworms exposed to chlorpyrifos in microcosms. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 2007; **66**: 92-101.
  78. REINECKE SA, REINECKE AJ. The impact of organophosphate pesticides in orchards on earthworms in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 2007; **66**: 244-251.
  79. RICHARDSON DM, HOLMES PM, ESLER KJ, GALATOWITSCH SM, STROMBERG JC, KIRKMAN SP, PYSEK P, HOBBS RJ. Riparian vegetation: Degradation, alien plant invasions, and restoration prospects. *Diversity and Distributions* 2007; **13**: 126-139.
  80. RICHARDSON DM, PYSEK P. Classics in physical geography revisited: Elton, CS, 1958: The ecology of invasions by animals and plants. London: Methuen. *Progress in Physical Geography* 2007; **31**(6): 659-666.
  81. RICHARDSON DM, RUNDEL PW, JACKSON ST, TESKEY RO, ARONSON J, BYTNEROWICZ A, WINGFIELD MJ, PROCES S. Human impacts in pine forests: Past, present and future. *Annual Review of Ecology Evolution and Systematics* 2007; **38**: 275-297.
  82. RICHARDSON DM, THULLER W. Home away from home – objective mapping of high-risk source areas for plant introductions. *Diversity and Distributions* 2007; **13**: 299-312.
  83. ROBERTS PD, SOMERS MJ, WHITE RM, NEL JAJ. Diet of the South African large-spotted genet *Genetta tigrina* (Carnivora, Viverridae) in a coastal dune forest. *Acta Theriologica* 2007; **52**(1): 45-53.
  84. ROETS F, WINGFIELD MJ, CROUS PW, DREYER LL. Discovery of fungus-mite-mutualism in a unique niche. *Environmental Entomology* 2007; **36**: 1226-1237.
  85. RUIZ-HERRERA A, ROBINSON TJ. Chromosomal instability in Afrotheria: Fragile sites, evolutionary breakpoints and phylogenetic inference from genome sequence assemblies. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2007; **7**: 199-214.

86. SLABBER S, WORLAND MR, LEINAAS H-P, CHOWN SL. Acclimation effects on thermal tolerances of springtails from sub-Antarctic Marion Island: Indigenous and invasive species. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2007; **53**: 113-125.
87. SMIT HA, ROBINSON TJ, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B. Coalescence methods reveal the impact of vicariance on the spatial genetic structure of *Elephantulus edwardii* (Afrotheria, Macroscelidae). *Molecular Ecology* 2007; **16**: 2680-2692.
88. SMITH VR. Introduced slugs and indigenous caterpillars as facilitators of carbon and nutrient mineralisation on a sub-Antarctic island. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry* 2007; **39**: 709-713.
89. SMITH VR. Terrestrial ecological processes and problems on sub-Antarctic islands. *Papers and Proceedings of the Royal Society of Tasmania* 2007; **141**: 99-110.
90. TERBLANCHE JS, CHOWN SL. Factory flies are not equal to wild flies. *Science* 2007; **317**: 1678.
91. TERBLANCHE JS, CHOWN SL. The effects of temperature, body mass and feeding on metabolic rate in tsetse fly *Glossina morsitans centralis*. *Physiological Entomology* 2007; **32**: 175-180.
92. TERBLANCHE JS, DEERE JA, CLUSELLA-TRULLES S, JANION C, CHOWN SL. Critical thermal limits depend on methodological context. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B – Biological Sciences* 2007; **274**: 2935-2942.
93. TERBLANCHE JS, JANION C, CHOWN SL. Variation in scorpion metabolic rate and rate-temperature relationships: Implications for the fundamental equation of the metabolic theory of ecology. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 2007; **20**(4): 1602-1612.
94. TERBLANCHE JS, MARAIS E, CHOWN SL. Stage-related variation in rapid cold hardening as a test of the environmental predictability hypothesis. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2007; **53**: 455-462.
95. TESKE PR, HAMILTON H, MATTHEE CA, BARKER NP. Signatures of seaway closures and founder dispersal in the phylogeny of a circumglobally distributed sea-horse lineage. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2007; **7**: 138-157.
96. TESKE PR, LOURIE SA, MATTHEE CA, GREEN DM. *Hippocampus queenslandicus* Horne, 2001 – a new seahorse species or yet another synonym? *Australian Journal of Zoology* 2007; **55**: 139-145.
97. TJORVE KMC, SCHOLTZ G. Morphological characteristics of Cape sugarbirds (*Promerops cafer*) from Helderberg Nature Reserve. *African Zoology* 2007; **42**(2): 199-203.
98. VAN KLEUNEN M, RICHARDSON DM. Invasion biology and conservation biology: Time to join forces to explore the links between species traits and extinction risk and invasiveness. *Progress in Physical Geography* 2007; **31**(4): 447-450.
99. VELDTMAN R, McGEOCH MA, SCHOLTZ CH. Can life-history and defence traits predict the population dynamics and natural enemy responses of insect herbivores? *Ecological Entomology* 2007; **32**: 662-673.
100. VEYRUNES F, WATSON J, ROBINSON TJ, BRITTON-DAVIDIAN J. Accumulation of rare sex chromosome rearrangements in the African pygmy mouse, *Mus (Nannomys) minutoides*. A whole-arm reciprocal translocation (WART) involving an X-autosome fusion. *Chromosome Research* 2007; **15**: 223-230.
101. VOELKER G, ROHWER JM, BOWIE RCK, OUTLAW D. Molecular systematics of a speciose, cosmopolitan songbird genus: Defining the limits of, and relationship among, the *Turdus* thrushes. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2007; **42**: 422-434.
102. VON DER HEYDEN S, GROENEVELD JC, MATTHEE CA. Long current to nowhere? Genetic connectivity of *Jasus tristani* populations in the southern Atlantic Ocean. *African Journal of Marine Science* 2007; **29**(3): 491-497.

103. VON DER HEYDEN S, LIPINSKI MR, MATTHEE CA. Mitochondrial DNA analyses of the Cape hakes reveal an expanding, panmictic population for *Merluccius capensis* and population structuring for mature fish in *Merluccius paradoxus*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2007; **42**: 517-527.
104. VON DER HEYDEN S, LIPINSKI MR, MATTHEE CA. Species-specific genetic markers for identification of early life-history stages of Cape hakes, *Merluccius capensis* and *Merluccius paradoxus* in the southern Benguela Current. *Journal of Fish Biology* 2007; **70**: 262-268.
105. WALTHER BA, SCHÄFFER N, VAN NIEKERK A, THUILLER W, RAHBK C, CHOWN SL. Modelling the winter distribution of a rare and endangered migrant, the Aquatic Warbler *Acrocephalus paludicola*. *Ibis* 2007; **149**: 701-714.
106. WATERS P, DOBIGNY G, WADDELL PJ, ROBINSON TJ. Evolutionary history of LINE-1 in the major clades of placental mammals. *Plos Biology* 2007; **2**(1): 1-7.
107. WATERS P, RUIZ-HERRERA A, DOBIGNY G, CALDÈS MG, ROBINSON TJ. Sex chromosomes of basal placental mammals. *Chromosoma* 2007; **116**: 511-518.
108. WHITE CR, BLACKBURN TM, TERBLANCHE JS, MARAIS E, GIBERNAU M, CHOWN SL. Evolutionary responses of discontinuous gas exchange in insects. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2007; **104**(20): 8357-8361.
109. WILSON JRU, AJUONU O, CENTER TD, HILL MP, JULIEN MH, KATAGIRA FF, NEUENSCHWANDER P, NJOKA SW, OGWANG J, REEDER RH, VAN T. The decline of water hyacinth on Lake Victoria was due to biological control by *Neochetina* spp. *Aquatic Botany* 2007; **87**: 90-93.
110. WILSON JRU, PROCHES S, BRASCHLER B, DIXON ES, RICHARDSON DM. The (bio)diversity of science reflects the interests of society. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 2007; **5**(8): 409-414.
111. WILSON JRU, RICHARDSON DM, ROUGET M, PROCHES S, AMIS MA, HENDERSON L, THUILLER W. Residence time and potential range: Crucial considerations in modelling plant invasions. *Diversity and Distributions* 2007; **13**: 11-22.
112. WILSON JRU, YEATES A, SCHOOLER S, JULIEN MH. Rapid response to shoot removal by the invasive wetland plant, alligator weed (*Alternanthera philoxeroides*). *Environmental and Experimental Botany* 2007; **60**: 20-25.
113. WINTER SJ, PROZESKY HE, ESLER KJ. A case study of landholder attitudes and behaviour toward the conservation of Renosterveld, a critically endangered vegetation type in Cape Floral Kingdom, South Africa. *Environmental Management* 2007; **40**: 46-61.
114. YELENIK SG, STOCK WD, RICHARDSON DM. Functional group identity does not predict invader impacts: differential effects of nitrogen-fixing exotic plants on ecosystem function. *Biological Invasions* 2007; **9**: 117-125.
115. YEO DCJ, NG PKL, CUMBERLIDGE N, MAGALHÃES C, DANIELS SR, CAMPOS MR. Global diversity of crabs (Crustacea: Decapoda: Brachyura) in freshwater. *Hydrobiologia* 2008; **595**: 275-286.

### Proceedings international

1. JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, MORTIMER E, STEVENS MI, MARSHALL DJ, CONVEY P, DANIELS SR, CHOWN SL. *Molecular data can help to unveil biogeographic complexities since the Miocene: Lessons from ameronothroid mites and isotomid springtails*. 10th International Symposium on Antarctic Earth Sciences. University of California, Santa Barbara, USA, 2007: 1047-1051.

2. MUCINA L. *Biomes of South Africa: An evolutionary assembly angle*. Libro de resúmenes XXI Jornadas Internacionales de Fitosociología: Conservación y restauración de habitat naturales y salud pública. Universidad Complutense de Madrid, Madrid, Spain, 2007: 25.
3. MUCINA L, JURENKA R, STEFFEN S, VAN NIEKERK A. *Evolution of flora and vegetation in saline habitats of South Africa*. The International Mediterranean Ecosystems Conference (MEDECOS). Perth, Australia, 2007: 173-174.

### Proceedings national

1. ANDERSON BC, JOHNSON SD. *Coevolution between well endowed flies and deep throated flowers*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 277.
2. BELLSTEDT DU, VAN ZYL L, MARAIS EM, BYTEBIER B, DE VILLIERS CA, DREYER FH, MAKWARELA AM. *Evidence of repeated migrations through the African corridor as revealed by a molecular phylogeny of southern African members of the genus Zygochloa*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 278-279.
3. CLARK VR, BARKER NP, MUCINA L. *The phytogeography of the Sneeuberg, Great Karoo: Is it a centre of endemism?* *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 283.
4. DREYER LL, OBERLANDER KC. *Morphological diversity of southern African members of Oxalis*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 285.
5. FOXCROFT LC, RICHARDSON DM. *Ornamental plants as invasive aliens: Problems and solutions in the Kruger National Park, South Africa*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 288.
6. GEERTS S, PAUW A. *A malachite sunbird pollination guild in Cape flora, with implications for the endangered Brunsvigia litoralis*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 289.
7. JAKUBOWSKY G, MUCINA L. *Phylogeny of South African centred plant genus Cotula (Asteraceae)*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 292.
8. MAKUNGA NP, COLLING J, HORSTHEMKE HR, RAMOGOLA W, VAN STADEN J. *Changing the chemical mosaic of South African medicinal plants through biotechnological strategies*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 299.
9. MUCINA L, KNOWLES T. *Vegetation of southern Africa – biomass production patterns and biofuel potential*. SANERI Biofuels 2007 Conference. Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, 2007: 88-89.
10. OBERLANDER KC, DREYER LL, BELLSTEDT DU. *Molecular phylogeny supports model of bulb evolution in southern African Oxalis: Morphological and taxonomic implications*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 305-306.



11. PAUW A. *Co-differentiation of a pollinator and plant populations in a long-tongued fly pollination system* (*Moegistorhynchus longirostris*: *Nemestrinidae*). *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 306.
12. PIENAAR E, MOUTON PLN. *High-altitude fynbos of the Western Cape: What do we know and what is still to learn?* *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 333.
13. RADLOFF FGT, MUCINA L. *A quick and robust biomass estimation method for plants of diverse growth forms*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 334.
14. RAMOGOLA W, FENNELL CW. *The use of inflorescence explants for micropropagating* *Eucomis zambesiaca*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 334.
15. ROETS F, DREYER LL, WINGFIELD MJ, CROUS PW. *Ophiostoma species from Protea infrutescence: Four way interactions between plants, fungi, mites and beetles*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 309-310.
16. SIQUIERA S, DREYER LL, ESLER KJ. *The genus Oxalis in southern Africa and its special approach to heterostyly*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 313.
17. STEFFEN S, MUCINA L, KADEREIT G. *Phylogeny and ecological diversification of South African Sarcocornia (Chenopodiaceae)*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 337.
18. SWELANKOMO N, MUCINA L, HERMAN PPJ. *Phenetic classification of cypselae in Ursinia (Anthemideae, Asteraceae)*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 316.
19. THERON N, ESLER KJ, DREYER LL, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, RAMBAU RV. *Genetic and morphological comparisons of a potentially invasive weed (Argemone ochroleuca) from its natural (Mexico) and invaded (South Africa) habitat*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 338-339.
20. VOSSE S, ESLER KJ, RICHARDSON DM, HOLMES PM. *Effect of alien plant invasion on riparian seed bank assembly rules*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 320.
21. WILSON JRU, RICHARDSON DM, ROUGET M, PROCHES S, AMIS MA, HENDERSON L, THUILLER W. *Residence time and potential range: Crucial considerations in modelling plant invasions*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 322.
22. ZIETSMAN J, DREYER LL, ESLER KJ. *An assessment of reproductive biology and ecology of selected rare and endangered Oxalis species*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2007; 32nd Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists. University of Cape Town, Cape Town, 2007: 323.

### Chapters in books

1. CHOWN SL. Biodiversity, terrestrial. In: Riffenburgh B, (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Antarctic*. Routledge, New York, USA, 2007: 149-153.
2. CHOWN SL. Insects. In: Riffenburgh B, (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Antarctic*. Routledge, New York, USA, 2007: 530-533.
3. CHOWN SL. Prince Edward Islands. In: Riffenburgh B, (ed.). *Encyclopedia of the Antarctic*. Routledge, New York, USA, 2007: 767-768.
4. FENNEL CW, MAKUNGA NP, VAN STADEN J. Medicinal plants and biotechnology: An integrated approach to health care. In: Da Silva JAT, (ed.). *Floriculture, Ornamental and Plant Biotechnology: Advances and Topical Issues*. Global Sciences Books Ltd, London, United Kingdom, 2006: 41-53.
5. HOLMES PM, RICHARDSON DM, MARAIS C. Cost and benefits of restoring natural capital following alien plant invasions in Fynbos ecosystems in South Africa. In: Aronson J, Milton SJ, Blignaut JN, (eds). *Restoring Natural Capital. Science, Business and Practice*. Island Press, Washington DC, USA, 2007: 188-197.
6. PYSEK P, RICHARDSON DM. Traits associated with invasiveness in alien plants: Where do we stand? In: Simberloff D, (ed.). *Biological Invasions*. Springer, Berlin, Germany, 2007: 97-125.
7. RICHARDSON DM. All you ever wanted to know about hogweed, but were afraid to ask. In: Pysek P, Cock MJW, Nentwiq W, Ravn HP, (eds). *Ecology and Management of Giant Hogweed (Heracleum mantegazzianum)*. CABI, Wallingford, United Kingdom, 2007: 15-18.
8. THUILLER W, RICHARDSON DM, MIDGLEY GF. Will climate change promote alien plant invasions? In: Simberloff D, (ed.). *Biological Invasions*. Springer, Berlin, Germany, 2007: 197-211.

## CHEMISTRY

### Journal articles

1. ALEN J, DOBRZANSKA L, DE BORGGRAEVE WM, COMPERNOLLE F. Synthesis of 2(1*H*)-pyrazinone phosphonates *via* an Arbuzov-type reaction. *Journal of Organic Chemistry* 2007; **72**: 1055-1057.
2. ALEN J, SMETS WJ, DOBRZANSKA L, DE BORGGRAEVE WM, COMPERNOLLE F, HOORNAERT GJ. Diastereoselective diels-alder additions of ethene to substituted homochiral 2(1*H*)-pyrazinones. *European Journal of Organic Chemistry* 2007: 965-971.
3. BRUCE JC, REVAPRASADU N, KOCH KR. Cadmium(II) complexes of *N,N*-diethyl-*N*-benzoylthio(seleno)urea as single-source precursors for the preparation of CdS and CdSe nanoparticles. *New Journal of Chemistry* 2007; **31**: 1647-1653.
4. BURGER HM, ABEL S, SNIJMAN PW, SWANEVELDER S, GELDERBLOM WCA. Altered lipid parameters in hepatic subcellular membrane fractions induced by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. *Lipids* 2007; **42**: 249-261.
5. CABOOTER D, DE VILLIERS AJ, CLICQ D, SZUCS R, SANDRA P, DESMET G. Method to predict and compare the influence of the particle size on the isocratic peak capacity of high-performance liquid chromatography columns. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2007; **1147**: 183-191.
6. COETZEE J, GABRIELLI WF, COETZEE K, SCHUSTER O, NOGAI SD, CRONJE S, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Structural studies of gold(I, II, and III) compounds with pentafluorophenyl and tetrahydrothiophene ligands. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* 2007; **46**: 2497-2500.

7. CRUYWAGEN JJ, KRIEK RJ. Complexation of palladium(II) with chloride and hydroxide. *Journal of Coordination Chemistry* 2007; **60**: 439-447.
8. DALGARNO SJ, THALLAPALLY PK, BARBOUR LJ, ATWOOD JL. Engineering void space in organic van der Waals crystals: Calixarenes lead the way. *Chemical Society Reviews* 2007; **36**: 236-245.
9. DE JONGH L-A, STRASSER CE, CRONJE S, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Bis[*mu*-bis(diphenylphosphino)methane-*K<sup>z</sup>P:P*]digold(I)(*Au-Au*) dinitrate perdeuteromethanol solvate. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2007; **63**: 2137-2138.
10. DE VILLIERS AJ, GORECKI T, LYNEN FDA, SZUCS R, SANDRA P. Improving the universal response of evaporative light scattering detection by mobile phase compensation. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2007; **1161**: 183-191.
11. DOBRZANSKA L, DE VRIES EJC. Structural preferences and thermal stability of complexes with the exo-bidentate ligand 1,2-bis(2-methylimidazol-1-ylmethyl)benzene. *Inorganica Chimica Acta* 2007; **360**: 1584-1592.
12. DOBRZANSKA L, LLOYD GO, BARBOUR LJ. The solvent-templating effect as the driving factor that influences the formation of crystalline materials based on the stacking of metallocycles. *New Journal of Chemistry* 2007; **31**: 669-676.
13. GERICKE A, VILJOEN L, DE BRUIN R. Cotton/polyester and cotton/nylon warp knitted terry cloth: Why minority fibre content is important. *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences* 2007; **35**: 39-47.
14. GOVENDER S, JACOBS EP, BREDEKAMP MW, SWART P. Affinity chromatography using biocompatible and reusable biotinylated membranes. *Journal of Chromatography B – Analytical Technologies in the Biomedical and Life Sciences* 2007; **859**: 1-8.
15. HORVATH UEI, BENTIVOGLIO G, HUMMEL M, SCHOTTENBERGER H, WURST K, NELL MJ, VAN RENSBURG CEJ, CRONJE S, RAUBENHEIMER HG. A cytotoxic bis(carbene)gold(I) complex of ferrocenyl complexes: synthesis and structural characterisation. *New Journal of Chemistry* 2007; **31**: 1-7.
16. HORVATH UEI, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Bis(trimethylphosphine-kappa*P*)gold(I) hexafluorophosphate. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2007; **63**: 567-568.
17. JACOBS T, BREDEKAMP MW. (*S*)-O-[4-(2,2,4-Trimethylchroman-4-yl)-phenyl]N,N-dimethylthiocarbamate. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2007; **63**: 4444.
18. JACOBS T, BREDEKAMP MW, DE VRIES EJC. (*S*)-4-(4-Mercaptophenyl)-2,2,4-trimethylchroman. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2007; **63**: 3736.
19. KRAMER JJ, KOCH KR. <sup>195</sup>Pt NMR chemical shift trend analysis as a method to assign new Pt(IV)-halohydroxo complexes. *Inorganic Chemistry* 2007; **46**: 7466-7476.
20. LAKOMSKA I, DOBRZANSKA L. *cis*-Diodido(*N,N,N,N*'-tetramethyl-ethylenediamine-*K<sup>z</sup>N,N*)platinum(II). *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2007; **63**: 2367.
21. LOUW S, BURGER BV, LE ROUX M, VAN WYK JH. Lizard epidermal gland secretions I: Chemical characterization of the femoral gland secretion of the Sungazer, *Cordylus giganteus*. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 2007; **33**: 1806-1818.
22. MURRAY P, WILLANS C, BREDEKAMP MW, GERTENBACH J. 2,4,6-Tris(bromomethyl)-1,3,5-trimethylbenzene. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2007; **63**: 224-225.
23. POTTS S, BREDEKAMP MW, GERTENBACH J. 4,4'-Oxydibenzoic acid. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2007; **63**: 2887.

24. SCHNEIDER SK, RENTZSCH CF, KRÜGER A, RAUBENHEIMER HG, HERRMANN WA. Pyridin- and quinolinylidene nickel carbene complexes as effective catalysts for the Grignard cross-coupling reaction. *Journal of Molecular Catalysis A-Chemical* 2007; **265**: 50-58.
25. SHENG X, STRASSER CE, RAUBENHEIMER HG, LUCKAY RC. Isopropylammonium (isopropylamino)oxoacetate monohydrate. *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2007; **63**: 4361.
26. SNIJMAN PW, SWANEVELDER S, JOUBERT E, GREEN IR, GELDERBLOM WCA. The antimutagenic activity of the major flavonoids of rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*): Some dose-response effects on mutagen activation – flavonoid interactions. *Mutation Research-Genetic Toxicology and Environmental Mutagenesis* 2007; **631**: 111-123.
27. STANDER E, CRONJE S, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Preparing alpha, beta-unsaturated Fischer-type carbene complexes *via* an unforeseen route. *Dalton Transactions* 2007: 424-429.
28. STANDER E, ESTERHUYSEN C, MCKENZIE JM, CRONJE S, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Reaction and subsequent transformation of anionic acetylide-carbene complex using the Ph<sub>3</sub>PAu<sup>+</sup> fragment. *Dalton Transactions* 2007: 5684-5691.
29. STOPFORTH A, BURGER BV, CROUCH AM, SANDRA P. The analysis of estrone and <sup>17</sup>beta-estradiol by stir bar sorptive extraction-thermal desorption-gas chromatography/mass spectrometry: Application to urine samples after oral administration of conjugated equine estrogens. *Journal of Chromatography B – Analytical Technologies in the Biomedical and Life Sciences* 2007; **856**: 156-164.
30. STRASSER CE, CRONJE S, RAUBENHEIMER HG. The low-temperature phase of diethylammonium tetrachloridocuprate(II). *Acta Crystallographica Section e-Structure Reports Online* 2007; **63**: 2915-2916.
31. VAN KRALINGEN L, BREDEKAMP MW, SANDERSON RD. Synthesis of novel a PEG-lysine polymer. *Macromolecular Symposia* 2007; **255**: 90-93.
32. VAN WYK M, STRAUSS E. One-pot preparation of coenzyme A analogues *via* an improved chemo-enzymatic synthesis of pre-CoA thioester synthons. *Chemical Communications* 2007: 398-400.
33. VATTA LL, KRAMER JJ, KOCH KR. Diethylenetriamine functionalized silica coated magnetite nanoparticles for selective palladium ion extraction from aqueous solutions. *Separation and Purification Technology* 2007; **42**(9): 1985-2002.
34. VATTA LL, SANDERSON RD, KOCH KR. An investigation into the potential large-scale continuous magnetite nanoparticle synthesis by high-pressure impinging stream reactors. *Journal of Magnetism and Magnetic Materials* 2007; **311**: 114-119.
35. VENTER GA, RAUBENHEIMER HG, DILLEN JLM. On the structure and bonding of first row transition metal ozone carbonyl hydrides. *Journal of Physical Chemistry A* 2007; **111**: 8193-8201.
36. WILLANS C, ANDERSON KM, JUNK PC, BARBOUR LJ, STEED JW. A small tris (imidazolium) cage forms an *N*-heterocyclic carbene complex with silver(I). *Chemical Communications* 2007: 3634-3636.

## Chapters in books

1. GERICKE A, VILJOEN L, DE BRUIN R, ANANDJIWALA R, HUNTER L, KOZLOWSKI R, ZAIKOV G. Compatibility of cotton/nylon and cotton/polyester warp-knitting terry toweling with industrial laundering procedures. In: Anandjiwala R, Hunter L, Kozlowski R, Zaikov G, (eds). *Textiles for Sustainable Development*. NOVA Publishers, 2007: 199-210.

## COMPUTER SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. BREUER F, LÖTTER EC, VAN DER MERWE AB. Ducci-sequences and cyclotomic polynomials. *Finite Fields and their Applications* 2007; **13**: 293-304.
2. KRZESINSKI AES, COSTA A, RAMAKRISHNAN M, TAYLOR PG. A comment on two-phase behaviour of financial markets. *International Journal of Theoretical and Applied Finance* 2007; **10**(1): 89-93.

### Proceedings international

1. GILMORE JS, HUYSAMEN NF, KRZESINSKI AES. *Mapping the African internet*. Southern African Telecommunication Networks and Applications Conference. Mauritius, 2007: 40-45.
2. GOEBEL J, KRZESINSKI AES, MANDJES M. *Analysis of an ad hoc network with autonomously moving nodes*. Australasian Telecommunication Networks and Applications Conference, IEEE. Christchurch, New Zealand, 2007: 41-46.
3. GOEBEL J, KRZESINSKI AES, STAPELBERG D. *A distributed scheme for responsive network engineering*. IEEE International Conference on Communications. Glasgow, United Kingdom, 2007: 107-112.
4. GOEBEL J, KRZESINSKI AES, STAPELBERG D. *A distributed scheme for robust on-line network engineering*. Southern African Telecommunication Networks and Applications Conference. Mauritius, 2007: 51-56.
5. VAN ZIJL L, FOURIE J. *The development of a generic signing avatar*. Graphics and Visualization in Engineering. Clearwater, Florida, USA, 2007: 95-100.

## GEOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BÜTTNER U, HARDIE GL, ROSSOUW R, SRINIVASU V, PEROLD WJ. Fabrication of submicron YBCO Josephson junctions by a sample mosaic navigation assisted laser etching process. *Superconductor Science & Technology* 2007; **20**(11): 426-429.
2. DE VILLIERS S. The deteriorating nutrient status of the Berg River, South Africa. *Water SA* 2007; **33**(5): 659-664.
3. DE VILLIERS S, DE WIT MJ. Sources of river water radiogenic strontium: Examples from the Archaean granite dominated catchments of Swaziland. *South African Journal of Geology* 2007; **110**(2-3): 349-366.
4. FERREIRA SLA, VAN DER MERWE IJ, ZIETSMAN HL. Natural resource base as predictor of town growth and development. *Geography* 2007; **92**(1): 25-40.
5. LANA C, SOUZA FILHO CR, MARANGONI YR, YOKOYAMA E, TRINDADE RIF, TOHVER E, REIMOLD WU. Insights into the morphology, geometry, and post-impact erosion of the Araguinha peak-ring structure, central Brazil. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* 2007; **119**(9/10): 1135-1150.
6. LANA C, SOUZA FILHO CR, MARANGONI YR, YOKOYAMA E, TRINDADE RIF, TOHVER E, REIMOLD WU. Structural evolution of the 40 km-wide Araguinha peak-ring structure. *Meteoritics & Planetary Science* 2007; **32**(9): 1-16.
7. MILLER JA, HARRIS C. Petrogenesis of the Swaziland and northern Natal rhyolites the Lebombo rifted volcanic margin, South East Africa. *Journal of Petrology* 2007; **48**(1): 185-218.

8. OTTO A, DZIGGEL A, MEYER FM, KISTERS AFM. The New Consort Gold Mine, Barberton greenstone belt, South Africa: Orogenic gold mineralization in a condensed metamorphic profile. *Mineralium Deposita* 2007; **42**: 715-735.
9. ROBERTS M, REID DL, MILLER JA, BASSON I, ROBERTS M, SMITH D. The Mersky Cyclic Unit and its impact on footwall cumulates below Normal and Regional Pothole reef types in the Western Bushveld Complex. *Mineralium Deposita* 2007; **42**: 271-292.
10. SOLGADI F, MOYEN JF, VANDERHAEGHE O, SAWYER EW, REISBERG L. The role of crustal anatexis and mantle-derived magmas in the genesis of synorogenic hercynian granites of the Livradois Area, French Massif Central. *Canadian Mineralogist* 2007; **45**: 581-606.
11. STEVENS G, VILLAROS A, MOYEN JF. Selective peritectic garnet entrainment as the origin of geochemical diversity in S-type granites. *Geology* 2007; **35**(1): 9-12.

### Proceedings international

1. BELCHER RW, KISTERS AFM. *Melt induced changes in emplacement style during progressive batholith assembly: The 3.1 Ga Heerenveen batholith, South Africa*. Sixth International Hutton Symposium. University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 47-48.
2. DE VILLIERS S, RIANA R, FISH N. *Chemical weathering processes in sub-Saharan Africa: Evaluating controls at different spatial and temporal scales*. Goldschmidt Conference. Cologne University, Cologne, Germany, 2007: 221.
3. JOHNSON SD, KISTERS AFM. *Fold collapse and crustal extrusion above syntectonic granite sheets: Field examples from the south Central Zone of the Damara Belt, Namibia*. Sixth International Hutton Symposium. University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 95-97.
4. MARTIN H, MOYEN JF. *Sanukitoid and Clospet-type magmatism: The archaean-proterozoic transition (Keynote Address)*. Sixth International Hutton Symposium. University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 129-130.
5. MOYEN JF, CHAMPION D, SMITHIES RH. *The geochemistry of archaean plagioclase-rich granites as marker of source enrichment and depth of melting*. Sixth International Hutton Symposium. University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 141-142.
6. MOYEN JF, VIGNERESSE JL. *Garnet entrainment in migmatites and the origin of (some) S-type granites*. Sixth International Hutton Symposium. University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 143-144.
7. ROZENDAAL A, HAMMAN H. *Syntectonic gabbro-norite-hosted Ni-Cu-(Co) mineralization in the western Mesoproterozoic Namaqua Province, South Africa: A new Ni-Cu district?* Proceedings of the Ninth Biennial SGA Meeting, Irish Association for Economic Geology. University of Dublin, Dublin, Ireland, 2007: 1579-1582.
8. ROZENDAAL A, PHILANDER C. *Recovery of duricrust sterilized heavy mineral resources at the Namakwa Sands Mine South Africa: A geometallurgical challenge*. The 6th International Heavy Mineral Conference 'Back to Basics', The Southern African Institute of Mining & Metallurgy. Zululand, Hluhluwe, South Africa, 2007: 183-187.
9. WARD RA, KISTERS AFM, STEVENS G. *Structural controls of melt formation, melt extraction and transfer in mid-crustal metaturbidites of the Damara Belt Namibia*. Sixth International Hutton Symposium. University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 220-221.

10. WARD RA, STEVENS G, KISTERS AFM. *Deformation-controlled, fluid-induced anatexis of metasediments to produce migrated S-type magmas: A field and experimental study on the Damara Orogen, Namibia*. Sixth International Hutton Symposium. University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 222-223.

### Chapters in books

1. DZIGGEL A, OTTO A, KISTERS AFM. Tectono-metamorphic controls on archaean gold mineralization in the Barberton greenstone belt, South Africa: An example from the New Consort Gold Mine. In: Van Kranendonk MJ, Smithies H, Bennett V, (eds). *Earth's Oldest Rocks*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2007: 699-727.
2. MOYEN JF, STEVENS G, KISTERS AFM, BELCHER RW. TTG plutons of the Barberton granitoid-greenstone terrain, South Africa. In: Van Kranendonk MJ, Smithies H, Bennett V, (eds). *Earth's Oldest Rocks*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2007: 607-668.
3. STEVENS G, MOYEN JF. Metamorphism in the BGGT: A record of Earth's oldest accretionary orogen. In: Van Kranendonk MJ, Smithies H, Bennett V, (eds). *Earth's Oldest Rocks*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2007: 669-698.

## MATHEMATICS

### Journal articles

1. BONSAUGUE MM, KURZ A, REWITZKY I. Coalgebraic representations of distributive lattices with operators. *Topology and its Applications* 2007; **154**(4): 778-791.
2. BREUER F. CM points on products of Drinfeld modular curves. *Transactions of the American Mathematical Society* 2007; **359**(3): 1351-1374.
3. BREUER F. Ducci sequences in higher dimensions. *Integers: Electronic Journal of Combinatorial Number Theory* 2007; **7**(A24): 1-13.
4. BREUER F. The André-Oort conjecture for Drinfeld modular varieties. *Comptes Rendus Mathématique* 2007; **344**: 733-736.
5. BREUER F, LÖTTER EC, VAN DER MERWE AB. Ducci-sequences and cyclotomic polynomials. *Finite Fields and their Applications* 2007; **13**: 293-304.
6. CRISTEA LL, PRODINGER H. Order statistics for the Cantor-Fibonacci distribution. *Aequationes Mathematicae* 2007; **73**: 78-91.
7. GRABNER PJ, PRODINGER H. Secant and cosecant sums and Bernoulli-Nörlund polynomials. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2007; **30**: 159-165.
8. HEUBERGER C, PRODINGER H. Hamming weight of the non-adjacent form under various input statistics. *Periodica Mathematica Hungarica* 2007; **55**(1): 81-96.
9. HEUBERGER C, PRODINGER H. On alpha-greedy expansions of numbers. *Advances in Applied Mathematics* 2007; **38**: 505-525.
10. LAURIE DP. Calculation of Radau-Kronrod and Lobatto-Kronrod quadrature formulas. *Numerical Algorithms* 2007; **45**: 139-152.
11. LOUCHARD G, PRODINGER H. A combinatorial and probabilistic study of initial and end heights of descents in samples of geometrically distributed random variables and in permutations. *Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science* 2007; **9**(1): 137-170.
12. MARTIN CE, CURTIS SA, REWITZKY I. Modelling angelic and demonic nondeterminism with multirelations. *Science of Computer Programming* 2007; **65**(2): 140-158.
13. MOUTON S. On constructing orthogonal idempotents. *Rocky Mountain Journal of Mathematics* 2007; **37**(4): 1283-1289.

14. PANHOLZER A, PRODINGER H. The level of nodes in increasing trees revisited. *Random Structures & Algorithms* 2007; **31**: 203-226.
15. PRODINGER H.  $q$ -Enumeration of Salie permutations. *Annals of Combinatorics* 2007; **11**: 213-225.
16. PRODINGER H, WAGNER S. Minimal and maximal plateau lengths in Motzkin paths. *Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science* 2007; **AH**: 353-362.
17. SIOEN M, HOLGATE DB. Approach structures and measures of connectedness. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2007; **30**(3): 321-334.
18. SZIGETI J, VAN WYK L. Subrings which are closed with respect to taking the inverse. *Journal of Algebra* 2007; **318**(2): 1068-1076.

### Proceedings international

1. AVANZI R, HEUBERGER C, PRODINGER H. *On redundant  $\tau$ -adic expansions and non-adjacent digit sets*. Lecture Notes in Computer Science. Springer-Verlag Berlin, Heidelberg 2007: 285-301.
2. ORLOWSKA E, REWITZKY I. *Discrete duality and its applications to reasoning with incomplete information*. Lecture Notes in Artificial Intelligence: Rough Sets and Intelligent Systems Paradigms. Warsaw University of Technology, Warsaw, Poland, 2007: 51-56.
3. WILD MW. *Algebraic decision of stack filter properties, with an application to over-filters*. International Workshop on Nonlinear Signal and Image Processing. University of Bucharest, Bucharest, Romania, 2007: 170-173.

### Chapters in books

1. ROHWER CH, WILD MW. LULU Theory, Idempotent stack filters and the mathematics of vision of Marr. In: Hawkes PW, Kazan B, Mulvey T, (eds). *Advances in Imaging and Electron Physics*. Elsevier, Toulouse, France, 2007: 57-162.

## MICROBIOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. ALBANO H, TODOROV SD, VAN REENEN C, HOGG T, DICKS LMT, TEXEIRA P. Characterization of two bacteriocins produced by *Pediococcus acidilactici* isolated from "Alheira", a fermented sausage traditionally produced in Portugal. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2007; **116**: 239-247.
2. BASSON A, FLEMMING L, CHENIA H. Evaluation of adherence, hydrophobicity, aggregation and biofilm development of *Flavobacterium johnsoniae*-like isolates. *Microbial Ecology* 2008; **55**: 1-14.
3. BOTES A, TODOROV SD, VON MOLLENDORFF JW, BOTHA A, DICKS LMT. Identification of lactic acid bacteria and yeast from boza. *Process Biochemistry* 2007; **42**: 267-270.
4. CLOETE KJ, VALENTINE AJ, BLOMERUS LM, BOTHA A, PEREZ-FERNANDEZ MA. Nutritional effects of indigenous arbuscular mycorrhizal associations on the sclerophyllous species *Agathosma Betulina*. *Web Ecology* 2007; **7**: 77-86.
5. COETZEE CJ, TODOROV SD, GÖRGENS JF, DICKS LMT. Increased production of bacteriocin ST4SA by *Enterococcus mundti* ST4SA in modified corn steep liquor. *Annals of Microbiology* 2007; **57**(4): 617-622.



6. DEN HAAN R, McBRIDE J, LA GRANGE DC, LYND LR, VAN ZYL WH. Functional expression of cellobiohydrolases in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* towards one-step conversion of cellulose to ethanol. *Enzyme and Microbial Technology* 2007; **40**: 1291-1299.
7. DEN HAAN R, ROSE SH, LYND LR, VAN ZYL WH. Hydrolysis and fermentation of amorphous cellulose by recombinant *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Metabolic Engineering* 2007; **9**: 87-94.
8. FLEMMING L, RAWLINGS DE, CHENIA H. Phenotypic and molecular characterisation of fish-borne *Flavobacterium johnsoniae*-like isolates from aquaculture systems in South Africa. *Research in Microbiology* 2007; **158**: 18-30.
9. GREBEN HA, JOUBERT L-M, TJATJI MP, WHITES H, BOTHA A. Biological nitrate removal from synthetic wastewater using a fungal consortium in one stage bioreactors. *Water SA* 2007; **33**(2): 285-290.
10. JACOBS L, CHENIA H. Characterisation of integrons and tetracycline resistance determinants in *Aeromonas* spp. isolated from South African aquaculture systems. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2007; **114**: 295-306.
11. JAMES ER, VAN ZYL WH, GÖRGENS JF. Increased Hepatitis B surface antigen production by recombinant *Aspergillus niger* through the optimization of agitation and dissolved oxygen concentration. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2007; **75**: 279-288.
12. JIE Q, HSUEH-LIANG F, JUN Y, BENCZE KZ, STEMMLER TL, RAWLINGS DE, ROSEN BP. Convergent evolution of new arsenic binding site in the ArsR/SmtB family of metalloregulators. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 2007; **282**(47): 34346-34355.
13. KLOPPERS A, DEANE SM, RAWLINGS DE. Related arsenic resistance transposons occur in *Leptospirilli* isolated from different continents. *Advanced Materials* 2007; **20-21**: 417-422.
14. KOEP KSC, DICKS L, HOFFMAN LC, SLINDE E. Chemical composition of meat and blubber of the Cape fur seal (*Arctocephalus pusillus pusillus*). *Food Chemistry* 2007; **100**: 1560-1565.
15. LAKAY FM, BOTHA A, PRIOR BA. Comparative analysis of environmental DNA extraction and purification methods from different humic acid-rich soils. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2007; **102**: 265-273.
16. POWELL JE, WITTHUHN RC, TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. Characterization of bacteriocin ST8KF produced by a kefir isolate *Lactobacillus plantarum* ST8KF. *International Dairy Journal* 2007; **17**: 190-198.
17. RAMIAH K, VAN REENEN C, DICKS LMT. Expression of the mucus adhesion genes *Mub* and *MapA*, adhesion-like factor *EF-Tu* and bacteriocin gene *plaA* of *Lactobacillus plantarum* 423 monitored with real-time PCR. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2007; **116**: 405-409.
18. RAWLINGS DE, JOHNSON DB. The microbiology of biomining: development and optimization of mineral-oxidizing microbial consortia. *Microbiology* 2007; **153**: 315-324.
19. SEBOLAI OM, POHL CH, BOTES PJ, STRAUSS CJ, VAN WYK PJW, BOTHA A, KOCK JLF. 3-Hydroxy fatty acids found in capsules of *Cryptococcus neoformans*. *Canadian Journal of Microbiology* 2007; **53**: 809-812.
20. STEPHENS DE, RUMBOLD K, PERMAUL K, PRIOR BA, SINGH S. Directed evolution of the thermostable xylanase from *Thermomyces lanuginosus*. *Journal of Biotechnology* 2007; **127**: 348-354.
21. TODOROV SD, BOTES M, DANOVA S, DICKS LMT. Probiotic properties of *Lactococcus lactis* subsp. *lactis* HV219, isolated from human vaginal secretions. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2007; **103**: 629-639.

22. TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. Bacteriocin production by *Lactobacillus pentosus* ST712BZ isolated from boza. *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology* 2007; **38**: 166-172.
23. TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. Partial characterization of two bacteriocins produced by *Lactobacillus paracasei* subsp. *paracasei* ST242BZ and ST284BZ and the effect of medium components on their production. *Annals of Microbiology* 2007; **57**(3): 363-368.
24. TODOROV SD, KOEP KSC, VAN REENEN CA, HOFFMAN LC, SLINDE E, DICKS L. Production of salami from beef, horse, mutton, Blesbok (*Damaliscus dorcas philipsi*) and Springbok (*Antidorcas marsupialis*) with bacteriocinogenic strains of *Lactobacillus plantarum* and *Lactobacillus curvatus*. *Meat Science* 2007; **77**: 405-412.
25. TODOROV SD, NYATI H, MEINCKEN M, DICKS LMT. Partial characterization of bacteriocin AMA-K, produced by *Lactobacillus plantarum* AMA-K isolated from naturally fermented milk from Zimbabwe. *Food Control* 2007; **18**(6): 656-664.
26. TODOROV SD, POWELL JE, MEINCKEN M, WITTHUHN RC, DICKS LMT. Factors affecting the adsorption of *Lactobacillus plantarum* bacteriocin bacST8KF to *Enterococcus faecalis* and *Listeria innocua*. *International Journal of Dairy Technology* 2007; **60**(3): 221-227.
27. TODOROV SD, VAN REENEN C, DICKS LMT. Pre-treatment of growth medium with Amberlite XAD-1180 produces higher levels of bacteriocin plantaricin 423. *Central European Journal of Biology* 2007: 588-596.
28. VAN STADEN J, DEN HAAN R, VAN ZYL WH, BOTHA A, VILJOEN-BLOOM M. Phytase activity in *Cryptococcus laurentii* Abo 510. *FEMS Yeast Research* 2007; **7**: 442-448.
29. VAN ZYL WH, LYND LR, DEN HAAN R, McBRIDE J. Consolidated bioprocessing for bioethanol production using *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Advances in Biochemical Engineering/Biotechnology* 2007; **108**: 205-235.
30. VON MOLLENDORFF JW, TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. Factors affecting the adsorption of Bacteriocin to *Lactobacillus sakei* and *Enterococcus sp.* *Applied Biochemistry and Biotechnology* 2007; **142**(2): 209-220.
31. VREULINK J, ESTERHUYSE A, JACOBS K, BOTHA A. Soil properties that impact yeast and actinomycete numbers in sandy low nutrient soils. *Canadian Journal of Microbiology* 2007; **53**: 1369-1374.

### Proceedings international

1. MEINCKEN M, TODOROV SD. *The effect of bacteriocins on target cells and visualization of their mode of action studied by Atomic Force Microscopy*. *Antimicrobial and antiparasitic drugs in human and veterinary medicine*. Session: Drug Resistance. National Scientific Conference. Stara Zagora, Bulgaria, 2007: 11.
2. NIEUWOUDT HH, PRIOR BA, PRETORIUS IS, MANLEY M, BAUER FF. *Evaluation of principal component analysis as a tool to design calibration sets for glycerol quantification in wine with Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy*. 12th International Conference of Near Infrared Spectroscopy, New Zealand Near Infrared Spectroscopy Society Incorporated. Auckland, New Zealand, 2007: 234-238.

### Chapters in books

1. HOLZAPFEL W, FRANZ CMAP, LUDWIG W, BACK W, DICKS LMT. Genera pediococcus and tetragenococcus. In: Dworkin M, Falkow S, Rosenberg e, Schleifer K-H, Stackebrandt E, (eds). *The Prokaryotes*. Springer, New York, USA, 2006: 229-266.
2. RAWLINGS DE. Relevance of cell physiology and genetic adaptability of biomining micro-organisms to industrial processes. In: Rawlings DE, (ed.). *Biomining*. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany, 2007: 178-198.

## PHYSICS

### Journal articles

1. BROWN BA, SHEN G, HILLHOUSE GC, MENG J, TRZCINSKA A. Neutron skin deduced from antiprotonic atom data. *Physical Review C* 2007; **76**(3): 1-5.
2. COETSEE E, SWART HC, TERBLANS JJ, NTWAEABORWA OM, HILLIE KT, JORDAAN WA, BUTTNER U. Characterization of  $Y_2SiO_5:Ce$  thin films. *Optical Materials* 2007; **29**: 1338-1343.
3. COWLEY AA, BEZUIDENHOUT J, DIMITROVA SS, HODGSON PE, FÖRTSCH SV, HILLHOUSE GC, JACOBS NM, NEVELING R, SMIT FD, STANDER JA, STEYN GF, VAN ZYL JJ. Multistep direct mechanism in the (p,  $^3He$ ) inclusive reaction on  $^{59}Co$  and  $^{93}Nb$  at incident energies between 100 and 160 MeV. *Physical Review C* 2007; **75**(5): 287-299.
4. DU PLESSIS A, ROHWER EG, STEENKAMP CM. Investigation of four carbon monoxide isotopomers in natural abundance by laser-induced fluorescence in a supersonic jet. *Journal of Molecular Spectroscopy* 2007; **243**(2): 124-133.
5. FASASI AY, BUCHER R, NGOM BD, BUTTNER U, MAAZA M, THERON CC, ROHWER EG. Structural and optical properties of annealed W-doped  $BaTiO_3$  thin films prepared by pulsed laser deposition. *Journal of Physics-Condensed Matter* 2007; **19**(46): 6214-6225.
6. HEIDT AM, BURGER JP, MARAN J-N, TRAYNOR N. High power and high energy ultrashort pulse generation with a frequency shifted feedback fiber laser. *Optics Express* 2007; **15**(24): 15892-15895.
7. LITVIN IA, BURGER L, FORBES A. Petal-like modes in Porro prism resonators. *Optics Express* 2007; **15**(21): 14065-14077.
8. LITVIN IA, BURGER L, GAMA MP, MATHYE A, FORBES A. Laser beam shaping limitations for laboratory simulation of turbulence using a phase-only spatial light modulator. *Laser Beam Shaping VIII* 2007; **6663**: 1-7.
9. LITVIN IA, FORBES A. Impact of phase errors at the conjugate step on the propagation of intensity and phase shaped laser beams. *Laser Beam Shaping VIII* 2007; **6663**: 1-7.
10. OGATA K, HILLHOUSE GC, VAN DER VENDEL BIS. Quenching of the analyzing power for inclusive quasielastic (p,p') scattering. *Physical Review C* 2007; **76**(2): 1-5.
11. ROBERTS DE, DU PLESSIS A, OMBINDA-LEMBOUMBA S. Hard target UV lidar measurements of isoprene mixing ratios and emission rates from eucalyptus trees. *Applied Optics* 2007; **46**(25): 6344-6350.
12. ROHWER EG, MARAN J-N, BURGER JP, BOTHA LR. Optics in South Africa. *Optics & Photonics News* 2007; **18**(1): 16-23.
13. SCHLENVOIGT H-P, HAUPT K, DEBUS A, BUDDER F, JACKEL O, PFOTENHAUER S, SCHWOERER HPH, ROHWER EG, GALLACHER JG, BRUNETTI E, SHANKS RP, WIGGINS SM, JAROSZYNSKI DA. A compact synchrotron radiation source driven by a laser-plasma wakefield accelerator. *Nature Physics* 2008; **4**: 130-133.
14. VAN NIEKERK DD, VAN DER VENDEL BIS. The weak production of hypernuclei. *European Physical Journal A* 2007; **33**: 273-276.

## PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. ENGELBRECHT A-M, ELLIS B. Apoptosis is mediated by cytosolic phospholipase A2 during simulated ischaemia/reperfusion-induced injury in neonatal cardiac myocytes. *Prostaglandins Leukotrienes and Essential Fatty Acids* 2007; **77**: 37-43.
2. ENGELBRECHT A-M, MATTHEYSE M, ELLIS B, LOOS B, THOMAS M, SMITH RM, PETERS S, SMITH C, MYBURGH KH. Proanthocyanidin from grape seeds inactivates the PI3-kinase/PKB pathway and induces apoptosis in a colon cancer cell line. *Cancer Letters* 2007; **258**: 144-153.
3. ESSOP MF. Cardiac metabolic adaptations in response to chronic hypoxia. *Journal of Physiology-London* 2007; **584**(3): 715-726.
4. ESSOP MF, CHAN WYA, TAEGTMEYER H. Metabolic gene switching in the murine female heart parallels enhanced mitochondrial respiratory function in response to oxidative stress. *Febs Letters* 2007; **274**: 5278-5284.
5. KÖHN TA, ESSEN-GUSTAVSSON B, MYBURGH KH. Do skeletal muscle phenotypic characteristics of Xhosa and Caucasian endurance runners differ when matched for training and racing distances? *Journal of Applied Physiology* 2007; **103**: 932-940.
6. KÖHN TA, ESSEN-GUSTAVSSON B, MYBURGH KH. Exercise pattern influences skeletal muscle hybrid fibers of runners and non-runners. *Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise* 2007; **39**(11): 1977-1984.
7. KÖHN TA, HOFFMANN LC, MYBURGH KH. Identification of myosin heavy chain isoforms in skeletal muscle of four Southern African wild ruminants. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A – Molecular & Integrative Physiology* 2007; **148**: 399-407.
8. KÖHN TA, MYBURGH KH. Regional specialization of rat quadriceps myosin heavy chain isoforms occurring in distal to proximal parts of middle and deep regions is not mirrored by citrate synthase activity. *Journal of Anatomy* 2007; **210**: 8-18.
9. KRUGER A, ENGELBRECHT A-M, ESTERHUYSE J, DU TOIT EF, VAN ROOYEN J. Dietary red palm oil reduces ischaemia-reperfusion injury in rats fed a hypercholesterolaemic diet. *British Journal of Nutrition* 2007; **97**: 653-660.
10. NIESLER CU, MYBURGH KH, MOORE FP. The changing AMPK expression profile in differentiating skeletal muscle myoblast cells helps confer increasing resistance to apoptosis. *Experimental Psychology* 2007; **1**(92): 207-217.
11. PRINS L, TERBLANCHE E, MYBURGH KH. Field and laboratory correlates of performance in competitive cross-country mountain bikers. *Journal of Sports Sciences* 2007; **25**(8): 927-935.
12. SMITH C, WILSON NW, LOUW A, MYBURGH KH. Illuminating the interrelated immune and endocrine adaptations after multiple exposures to short immobilization stress by in vivo blocking of IL-6. *American Journal of Physiology-Regulatory Integrative and Comparative Physiology* 2007; **292**(4): 1439-1447.
13. ZUNGU M, ALCOLEA MP, GARCIA-PALMER FJ, YOUNG ME, ESSOP MF. Genomic modulation of mitochondrial respiratory genes in the hypertrophied heart reflects adaptive changes in mitochondrial and contractile function. *American Journal of Physiology – Heart and Circulatory Physiology* 2007; **293**: 2819-2825.

### Proceedings international

1. MYBURGH KH, NEETHLING IG, SMITH C. *Moderate intermittent physiological stress increases rat muscle 20s proteasome activity, but exercise can induce recovery.* ACSM 54th Annual Meeting, American College of Sports Medicine. New Orleans, Louisiana, 2007: 2 pp.

## Chapters in books

1. MYBURGH KH. Understanding the dominance of African endurance runners: Exercise biology and an integrative model. In: Pitsiladis Y, Bale J, Sharp C, Noakes T, (eds). *East African Running: Towards a Cross-Disciplinary Perspective*. Routledge: Taylor & Francis Group, Great Britain, 2007: 134-158.

## INSTITUTE FOR PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. GROENEWALD J-H, BOTHA FC. Molecular and kinetic characterisation of sugarcane pyrophosphate: fructose-6-phosphate 1-phosphotransferase and its possible role in the sucrose accumulation phenotype. *Functional Plant Biology* 2007; **34**: 517-525.
2. ROSSOUW D, BOSCH S, KOSSMANN J, BOTHA FC, GROENEWALD J. Downregulation of neutral invertase activity in sugarcane cell suspension cultures leads to a reduction in respiration and growth and an increase in sucrose accumulation. *Functional Plant Biology* 2007; **34**: 490-498.
3. VENTER M, GROENEWALD J-H, BOTHA FC. Sequence analysis and transcriptional profiling of two vacuolar H<sup>+</sup>-pyrophosphatase isoforms in *Vitis vinifera*. *Journal of Plant Research* 2006; **119**: 469-478.

## INSTITUTE FOR POLYMER SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. BOWES A, McLEARY JB, SANDERSON RD. AB and ABA type butyl acrylate and styrene block copolymers via RAFT-mediated miniemulsion polymerization. *Journal of Polymer Science Part A – Polymer Chemistry* 2007; **45**: 588-604.
2. BOZOVIC-VUKIC J, TELLO MANON H, MEULDIJK J, KONING C, KLUMPERMAN B. SAN-*beta*-P4VP block copolymer synthesis by chain extension from RAFT-functional poly(4-vinylpyridine) in solution and in emulsion. *Macromolecules* 2007; **40**: 7132-7139.
3. CHITEME C, McLACHLAN DS, SAUTI G. AC and DC percolative conductivity of magnetite-cellulose acetate composites. *Physical Review B* 2007; **75**: 13.
4. FLEET RAS, McLEARY JB, GRUMEL V, WEBER WG, MATAHWA H, SANDERSON RD. Preparation of new multiarmed RAFT agents for the mediation of vinyl acetate polymerization. *Macromolecular Symposia* 2007; **255**: 8-19.
5. GEELEN P, KLUMPERMAN B. Intermediate radical termination in reversible addition-fragmentation chain transfer-mediated polymerization: Identification of termination products. *Macromolecules* 2007; **40**: 3914-3920.
6. GOVENDER S, JACOBS EP, BREDEKAMP MW, SWART P. Affinity chromatography using biocompatible and reusable biotinylated membranes. *Journal of Chromatography B – Analytical Technologies in the Biomedical and Life Sciences* 2007; **859**: 1-8.
7. HARTMANN PC, SANDERSON RD. Preparation of magnetite-polystyrene core-shell hybrid nanoparticles, initiated by a covalently bonded azo compound. *Macromolecular Symposia* 2007; **255**: 24-35.

8. KLUMPERMAN B, McLEARY JB, VAN DEN DUNGEN ETA, POUND GEN. NMR spectroscopy in the optimization and evaluation of RAFT agents. *Macromolecular Symposia* 2007; **248**: 141-149.
9. LURULI NE, PIJPERS T, BRULL R, GRUMEL V, PASCH H, MATHOT V. Fractionation of ethylene/1-pentene copolymers using a combination of SEC-FTIR and SEC-HPer DSC. *Journal of Polymer Science Part B – Polymer Physics* 2007; **45**: 2956-2965.
10. MATAHWA H, RAMIAH V, JARRETT WJ, McLEARY JB, SANDERSON RD. Microwave assisted graft copolymerization of N-isopropyl acrylamide and methyl acrylate on cellulose: Solid state NMR analysis and CaCO<sub>3</sub> crystallization. *Macromolecular Symposia* 2007; **255**: 50-56.
11. McLACHLAN DS, SAUTI G. The AC and DC conductivity of nanocomposites. *Journal of Nanomaterials* 2007; **2007**(30389): 9.
12. McLACHLAN DS, SAUTI G, CHITEME C. Static dielectric function and scaling of the AC conductivity for universal and nonuniversal percolation systems. *Physical Review B* 2007; **76**: 13.
13. POUND GEN, AGUESSE F, McLEARY JB, LANGE RFM, KLUMPERMAN B. Xanthate-mediated copolymerization of vinyl monomers for amphiphilic and double-hydrophilic block copolymers with poly(ethylene glycol). *Macromolecules* 2007; **40**: 8861-8871.
14. RAMIAH V, MATAHWA H, WEBER WG, McLEARY JB, SANDERSON RD. CMC and phase separation studies of RAFT mediated amphiphilic diblock glycopolymers with methyl acrylate and styrene. *Macromolecular Symposia* 2007; **255**: 70-80.
15. SAMAKANDE A, HARTMANN PC, CLOETE V, SANDERSON RD. Use of acrylic based surfmers for the preparation of exfoliated polystyrene-clay nanocomposites. *Polymer* 2007; **48**: 1490-1499.
16. SAMAKANDE A, SANDERSON RD, HARTMANN PC. Synthesis and characterization of novel quaternary ammonium RAFT agents. *Synthetic Communications* 2007; **37**: 3861-3872.
17. SAUTI G, McLACHLAN DS. Impedance and modulus spectra of the percolation system silicon-polyester resin and their analysis using the two exponent phenomenological percolation equation. *Journal of Materials Science* 2007; **42**: 6477-6488.
18. TODOROV SD, NYATI H, MEINCKEN M, DICKS LMT. Partial characterization of bacteriocin AMA-K, produced by *Lactobacillus plantarum* AMA-K isolated from naturally fermented milk from Zimbabwe. *Food Control* 2007; **18**(6): 656-664.
19. VAN KRALINGEN L, BREDEKAMP MW, SANDERSON RD. Synthesis of novel a PEG-lysine polymer. *Macromolecular Symposia* 2007; **255**: 90-93.
20. VAN REENEN AJ, SOLTAN O. The effect of catalyst isomerization on polypropylene properties. *Zeitschrift für Naturforschung Section B – A Journal of Chemical Sciences* 2007; **62**: 362-366.
21. VATTA LL, SANDERSON RD, KOCH KR. An investigation into the potential large-scale continuous magnetite nanoparticle synthesis by high-pressure impinging stream reactors. *Journal of Magnetism and Magnetic Materials* 2007; **311**: 114-119.
22. VOSLOO JJ, VAN ZYL AJP, NICHOLSON TM, SANDERSON RD, GILBERT RG. Thermal and viscoelastic structure-property relationships of model comb-like poly(*n*-butyl methacrylate). *Polymer* 2007; **48**: 205-219.

### Proceedings international

1. KLASH A, MEINCKEN M. *Identification and quantification of chemical components on pulp fibres*. 14th International Symposium on Wood Fibre and Pulping Chemistry (ISWFPC). ICC, Durban, South Africa, 2007: 35.

## Chapters in books

1. KLUMPERMAN B. Living radical polymerization. In: Mark HF, (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Polymer Science and Technology, Concise (3rd edition)*. John Wiley & Sons, Weinheim, Germany, 2007: 1.
2. KLUMPERMAN B, MATYJASZEWSKI K, GNANOU Y, LEIBLER L. Statistical, alternating and gradient copolymers. In: Matyjaszewski K, Gnanou Y, Leibler L, (eds). *Macromolecular Engineering: Precise Synthesis, Materials Properties, Applications*. John Wiley & Sons, Weinheim, Germany, 2007: 813-838.
3. SMIT AE, BUTTNER U, SANDERSON RD. Continuous yarns from electrospun nanofibres. In: Brown P, Stevens K, (eds). *Nanofibres and nanotechnology in textiles*. Woodhead Publishing Limited, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2007: 45-70.

## INSTITUTE FOR THEORETICAL PHYSICS

### Journal articles

1. BERTRAND B, GOVAERTS J. Gauge-invariant factorization and canonical quantization of topologically massive gauge theories in any dimension. *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and Theoretical* 2007; **40**: 9609-9634.
2. BERTRAND B, GOVAERTS J. Topologically massive gauge theories and their dual factorized gauge-invariant formulation. *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and Theoretical* 2007; **40**: F979-F986.
3. EGGERS HC, LIPA P. HBT shape analysis with q-cumulants. *Brazilian Journal of Physics* 2007; **37**(3A): 877-884.
4. GELOUN JB, GOVAERTS J, HOUNKONNOU MN. A (p,q)-deformed Landau problem in a spherical harmonic well: Spectrum and noncommuting coordinates. *Europhysics Letters* 2007; **80**: 1-6.
5. GOVAERTS J, JARVIS PD, MORGAN SO, LOW SG. World-line quantization of a reciprocally invariant system. *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and Theoretical* 2007; **40**: 12095-12111.
6. GOVAERTS J, SCHOLTZ FG. The Weyl-Heisenberg group on the noncommutative two-torus: A zoo of representations. *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and Theoretical* 2007; **40**: 12415-12438.
7. KRIEL JN, SCHOLTZ FG, THOM JD. Moyal implementation of flow equations – a non-perturbative approach to quantum many-body systems. *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and Theoretical* 2007; **40**: 9483-9505.
8. SCHOLTZ FG, CHAKRABORTY B, GOVAERTS J, VAIDYA S. Spectrum of the noncommutative spherical well. *Journal of Physics A: Mathematical and Theoretical* 2007; **40**: 14581-14592.
9. ZNOJIL M, GEYER HB. Erratum to: “Construction of a unique metric in quasi-Hermitian quantum mechanics: Nonexistence of the charge operator in a 2 x 2 matrix model”. *Physics Letters B* 2007; **649**(5-6): 494.

**SACEMA  
(SA CENTRE FOR EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MODELLING  
AND ANALYSIS)**

**Journal articles**

1. BACAER N, OUIFKI R. Growth rate and basic reproduction number for population models with a simple periodic factor. *Mathematical Biosciences* 2007; **210**: 647-658.
2. HARGROVE JW, WILLIAMS BG. Income Inequality and HIV Prevalence. Response to Piot P, Greener R, Russell S 'Squaring the circle: AIDS, poverty and human development'. *PLoS Medicine* 2007; **4**(10): e314.
3. HUMPHREY JH, NATHOO KJ, HARGROVE JW, ILIFF PJ, MUTASA KE, MOULTON LH, CHIDAWANYIKA H, MALABA LC, ZIJENAH LS, ZVANDASARA P, NTOZINI R, ZUNGUZA CD, WARD BJ, ZVITAMBO STUDY GROUP. HIV-1 and HIV-2 prevalence and associated risk factors among postnatal women in Harare, Zimbabwe. *Epidemiology and Infection* 2007; **135**: 933-942.
4. OUIFKI R, WITTEN G. A model of HIV-1 infection with HAART therapy and intracellular delays. *Discrete and Continuous Dynamical Systems – Series B* 2007; **8**(1): 229-240.
5. TAVENGWA NV, PIWOZ EG, ILIFF PJ, MOULTON LH, ZUNGUZA CD, NATHOO KJ, HARGROVE JW, HUMPHREY JH. Adoption of safer infant feeding and postpartum sexual practices and their relationship to maternal HIV status and risk of acquiring HIV in Zimbabwe. *Tropical Medicine & International Health* 2007; **12**(1): 97-106.



---

# FACULTY OF THEOLOGY

---

## OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT

### Journal articles

1. AHIAMADU A. Assessing female inheritance of land in Nigeria with the Zelophehad narratives (Numbers 27:1-11). *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **96**(2003/3): 299-309.
2. BOSMAN HL. Remembering Moses as a model of Israelite and early Jewish identity. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **96**(2007/3): 326-333.
3. CLAASSENS J. Laughter and tears: Carnivalistic overtones in the stories of Sarah and Hagar. *Journal of Constructive Theology* 2006; **12**(2): 89-110.
4. HOFFMANN CH. The dignity of intimacy: Confessing it in order to rediscover it. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **95**(2): 253-261.
5. HOLTER K. Interpreting Solomon in colonial and post-colonial Africa. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2006; **19**(3): 851-862.
6. JONKER LC. On becoming a family: Multiculturality and interculturality in South Africa. *Expository Times* 2007; **118**(10): 480-487.
7. JONKER LC. Reforming history: The hermeneutical significance of the books of Chronicles. *Vetus Testamentum* 2007; **57**(1): 21-44.
8. JONKER LC. The exile as Sabbath rest: The Chronicler's interpretation of the exile. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2007; **20**(3): 703-719.
9. MOUTON AEJ. The pathos of New Testament studies. *Theologia Viatorum: Journal of Theology and Religion in Africa* 2006; **30**(1): 50-86.
10. NEL MJ. Die voorwaardelike karakter van God se vergifnis in die Ons Vadergebed. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(3 & 4): 574-583.
11. O'KENNEDY DF. Is dit moontlik om die goddelike naam Jahwe Seba'ot in Afrikaans te vertaal? *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2007; **20**(1): 185-200.
12. O'KENNEDY DF. The metaphor of Yahweh as healer in the prophetic books of the Old Testament. *In Die Skriflig* 2007; **3**(41): 1-13.
13. O'KENNEDY DF. The use of the epithet *Yahweh Seba'ot* in Haggai, Zechariah and Malachi. *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages* 2007; **33**(1): 77-99.
14. PUNT J. Popularising the prophet Isaiah in parliament: The Bible in post-Apartheid South African public discourse. *Religion & Theology: A Journal of Contemporary Religious Discourse* 2007; **14**(2): 206-223.
15. PUNT J. Rom 1:18-32 amidst the gay debate: Interpretative options. *HTS Theological Studies* 2007; **63**(3): 965-982.
16. PUNT J. Sex and gender, and liminality in biblical texts: Venturing into postcolonial, queer biblical interpretation. *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of South Africa (NTSSA)* 2007; **41**(2): 382-398.

17. PUNT J. Subverting Sarah in the New Testament: Galatians 4 and 1 Peter 3. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **96**(2007/3): 453-468.
18. PUNT J. The Bible and the dignity of human sexuality: Compromised sexual selves and violated orientations. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **95**(2): 241-252.
19. PUNT J. The prodigal son and *Blade Runner*: Fathers and sons and animosity. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 2007; **128**: 86-103.
20. VAN ZYL DC. A square peg in a round hole? Questioning the use of the concept of time in teaching the Old Testament in Africa. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **94**(2007/1): 143-151.

### Proceedings international

1. BOSMAN HL. *Old Testament studies from African perspectives: A research survey and some suggestions about future trends*. The Second International Conference of Reformed Scholars. Grand Rapids, Michigan, USA, 2007: 58-65.
2. COMBRINK HJB. *The contribution of socio-rhetorical interpretation to the Reformed interpretation of Scripture*. The Second International Conference of Reformed Scholars. Grand Rapids, Michigan, USA, 2007: 91-106.
3. MOUTON AEJ. *Surprised by new contexts? Challenges of Reformed exegesis from within liminal spaces*. The Second International Conference of Reformed Scholars. Grand Rapids, Michigan, USA, 2007: 230-241.
4. MOUTON AEJ. *Transmitting hope in the New Testament*. The 7th Congress of the Societas Homiletica. University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa, 2007: 73-87.

### Chapters in books

1. JONKER LC. Refocusing the battle accounts of the kings: Identity formation in the Books of Chronicles. In: Lubs S, Jonker L, Ruwe A, Weise U, (eds). *Behutsames Lesen. Alttestamentliche Exegese im interdisziplinären Methodendiskurs. Christoff Hardmeier zum 65. Geburtstag*. Evangelische Verlaganstalt, Leipzig, Germany, 2007: 245-274.
2. MOUTON AEJ. The reorienting potential of biblical narrative for Christian ethos, with special reference to Luke 7:36-50. In: Brawley RL, (ed.). *Character Ethics and the New Testament. Moral Dimensions of Scripture*. Westminster John Knox Press, Louisville/London, USA, 2007: 35-55.
3. PUNT J. The letter to the Hebrews. In: Segovia FF, Sugirtharajah RS, (eds). *A Post-colonial Commentary on the New Testament Writings. The Bible and Postcolonialism, Vol. 13*. T&T Clark, London/New York, United Kingdom, 2007: 338-369.

## PRACTICAL THEOLOGY AND MISSIOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. AUGUST KT, WYNGAARD JG. Community development as stewardship. *The South African Baptist Journal of Theology* 2007: 224-233.
2. CILLIERS JH. Breaking the syndrome of silence. Finding speech for preaching in a context of HIV and AIDS. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **96**(2007/3): 391-406.
3. CILLIERS JH. Preaching as language of hope in a context of HIV and Aids. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **96**: 391-406.

4. CILLIERS JH. Religious and cultural transformations and the challenges for the churches: A South African perspective. *Practical Theology in South Africa* 2007; **22**(2): 1-19.
5. CILLIERS JH, WEPENER C. Ritual and the generation of social capital in contexts of poverty: A South African exploration. *International Journal of Practical Theology* 2007; **11**(1): 39-55.
6. ERASMUS JC. Religion as agent for social transformation: A case study from the Western Cape. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **96**: 372-406.
7. HENDRIKS HJ. Can a leopard change its spots? Long walk to diversity. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1 & 2): 83-95.
8. HENDRIKS HJ. Evangelism in Africa. *Practical Theology in South Africa* 2007; **22**(1): 23-40.
9. HENDRIKS HJ. Missional theology and social development. *HTS Theological Studies* 2007; **63**(3): 999-1016.
10. HENDRIKS HJ, GROBBELAAR J. Wat gebeur globaal en plaaslik met kinders? *Practical Theology in South Africa* 2006; **21**(2): 1-32.
11. HENDRIKS HJ, ONWUNTA UA. Missionary Ecclesiology and its Scottish legacy in Nigeria. A case study of the Presbyterian Church of Nigeria. *Missionalia: Journal of the Southern African Missiological Society* 2006; **34**(2/3): 228-248.
12. MACMASTER LLM. Social and economic emasculation as contributing factors to gangsterism of the Cape Flats. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **95**: 278-292.
13. ONWUNTA UA, AUGUST KT. Stereotyping in communities: A story of the endangered gender in Nigeria. *Practical Theology in South Africa* 2007; **22**(2): 139-157.
14. WEPENER C. Participation and power. Opportunities for method and theory in liturgical research from a changing [Dutch Reformed] South African liturgical landscape. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(3,4): 730-731.
15. WEPENER CJ. Die lang pad van bekering. Deel 1. Die opkoms van die kategumenaat in die Patristieke tyd. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1,2): 307.
16. WEPENER CJ. Die lang pad van bekering. Deel 2. Die verval van die kategumenaat in 'n staatskerk. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1,2): 318-319.

### Proceedings international

1. CILLIERS JH. *Preaching as language of hope in a context of HIV and AIDS*. The 7th Congress of the Societas Homiletica. University of Pretoria, Pretoria, South Africa, 2007: 155-176.
2. LOUW DJ. *Dreaming the land in hope: Towards a Practical Theological Ecclesiology of Cura Terrae*. Dreaming the Land. Theologies of Resistance and Hope. Brisbane, Australia, 2007: 10-29.

### Books

1. CILLIERS JH. *Binne die Kring – Dans van die Kuns. Die Betekenis van Estetika vir die Gereformeerde Liturgie*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007. 172 pp.
2. CILLIERS JH. *God for Us?* Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007. 88 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. BOTMAN HR. Covenantal anthropology: Integrating three contemporary discourses of human dignity. In: Kendall Soulen R, Woodhead L, (eds). *God and Human*

*Dignity*. William B Eerdmans Publishing Company, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2006: 72-86.

## SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND CHURCH HISTORY

### Journal articles

1. BAARD RS. Original grace, not destructive grace: A feminist appropriation of Paul Tillich's notion of acceptance. *Journal of Religion* 2007; **87**(3): 411-434.
2. BOTHA JG. 'We owe the world good theology': On Reformed faith and public theology. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 333-344.
3. COERTZEN P. Church unity and church unification. In search of a virtuous way. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(3&4): 756-762.
4. COERTZEN P. Regsverteenwoordiging en kerklike ondersoek. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 60-66.
5. COERTZEN P. Thoughts on a methodology for church history. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2007; **XXXIII** (1): 41-54.
6. COMPAAN AL. An alternative moral ontology in a pluralistic, post-apartheid society. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 345-355.
7. COMPAAN AL. Om te kan onderskei tussen chaos, vae pluraliteit en pluralisme? Wet en Evangelie in die denke van Michael Welker. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 67-82.
8. HANSEN LD. Introduction – articles in honor of DJ Smit. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 330-332.
9. KOOPMAN NN. Confessing and embodying the Catholicity of the church in the context of Glocality. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **94**(1): 29-39.
10. KOOPMAN NN. Doing ethics in communion. Some lessons from the theology of Dirkie Smit. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 366-375.
11. KOOPMAN NN. Public Theology in (South) Africa: A trinitarian approach. *International Journal of Public Theology* 2007; **1** (2): 188-209.
12. KOOPMAN NN. Reconciliation and the confession of Belhar (1986). Some challenges for the Uniting Reformed Church in Southern Africa. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 96-106.
13. KOOPMAN NN. Reformed Theology in South Africa: Black? Liberating? Public? *Journal of Reformed Theology* 2007; **1** (3): 294-306.
14. KOOPMAN NN. Some theological and anthropological perspectives on human dignity and human rights. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **2**(95): 177-185.
15. KOOPMAN NN. The Lord's Prayer – an agenda for Christian living. *Journal of Reformed Theology* 2007; **1**(1): 4-5.
16. KOOPMAN NN. Towards a human rights-culture in South Africa. The role of moral formation. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 107-118.
17. LAUBSCHER M. A search for Karl Barth's 'public theology': Looking into some defining areas of his work in the post-World War II Years. *Journal of Reformed Theology* 2007; **1** (3): 231-246.
18. LE BRUYNS CC. Advocacy for economic justice: Toward an ecumenical ministry of presence. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 119-127.
19. LE BRUYNS CC. Ethical stewardship as public witness. *The South African Baptist Journal of Theology* 2007; **16**(1): 234-238.

20. LE BRUYNS CC. Human dignity and moral renewal. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **2**(95): 202-212.
21. LE BRUYNS CC. 'Living unity, real reconciliation and compassionate justice': On Dirk Smit's theological contribution to ecumenism. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 376-382.
22. MALAN D. The implications of E Shillebeeckx's theology for anthropology and creation. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 128-138.
23. SMIT DJ. Menswaardigheid: Tema binne Suid-Afrikaanse Gereformeerde Teologie. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **2**(95): 161-165.
24. SMIT DJ. Views on Calvin's ethics: Reading Calvin in the South African context. *Reformed World* 2007; **57**(4): 306-344.
25. THERON J. The mystery of mankind: Dostoyevski and Oepke Noordmans. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **2**(96): 523-532.
26. THERON PF. "Die regverdige sal uit die geloof lewe". Oor die kritiese funksie van die leer van die regverdiging van die goddelose. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 224-232.
27. THERON PF. From moral authority to insignificant minority. The precarious state of the Dutch Reformed Church in post-apartheid South Africa. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 243-261.
28. TSHAKA RS. African you are on your own! the need for African Reformed Christians to seriously engage their Africanity in their reformed theological reflections. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **2**(96): 533-548.
29. TSHAKA RS. Was the Belhar confession a rejection of Modern Protestant Theology? Invoking the past as a shield for the future. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 243-261.
30. VAN DE BEEK A. The naked truth. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 262-269.
31. VAN ROOI LB. Bevry om te bely en te beliggaam. 'n Ekklesiologiese besinning oor die Kerkorde van die VGKSA. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(3&4): 799-810.
32. VAN ZYL MS. Karl Barth's "modern" and "unbiblical" universalism according to Willie Jonker: Valid critique? Or the way forward in a pluralistic society? *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 284-295.
33. VAN ZYL MS. Karl Barth's theology of nature: Safeguard against the natural theologies of both fundamentalism and secularism. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(3&4): 686-698.
34. VOSLOO R. Beyond spirituality Bonhoeffer and responses to the dejudaization of Christianity. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 2007; **1**(127): 82-95.
35. VOSLOO R. Neem, lees.... vertolk, bely! Kantaantekeninge by die teologie van Dirkie Smit. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 397-411.
36. VOSLOO R. Reconfiguring ecclesial identity: In conversation with Paul Ricoeur. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2007; **XXXIII**(1): 273-293.

### Proceedings international

1. SMIT DJ. *Notions of the public and doing theology*. Global Network for Public Theology Consultation, Centre of Theological Inquiry. Princeton, USA, 2007: 431-454.

2. SMIT DJ. *Rhetoric and ethic? A Reformed perspective on the politics of reading the Bible*. The Second International Conference of Reformed Scholars. University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 385-418.

### Chapters in books

1. SMIT DJ. Church and work? Questions concerning the Christian view of "calling". In: Smit DJ, Conradie EM, (eds). *Essays in Public Theology – Collected Essays 1*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 455-469.
2. SMIT DJ. Civil religion – in South Africa? In: Smit DJ, Conradie EM, (eds). *Essays in Public Theology – Collected Essays 1*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 101-123.
3. SMIT DJ. Confession – Guilt – Truth – and Forgiveness in the Christian tradition. In: Smit DJ, Conradie EM, (eds). *Essays in Public Theology – Collected Essays 1*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 309-323.
4. SMIT DJ. Covenant and ethics? Comments from a South African perspective. In: Smit DJ, Conradie EM, (eds). *Essays in Public Theology – Collected Essays 1*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 211-228.
5. SMIT DJ. Globalization: An orientation? In: Smit DJ, Conradie EM, (eds). *Essays in Public Theology – Collected Essays 1*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 125-135.
6. SMIT DJ. Kairos documents. In: Smit DJ, Conradie EM, (eds). *Essays in Public Theology – Collected Essays 1*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 251-254.
7. SMIT DJ. Living unity? In: Smit DJ, Conradie EM, (eds). *Essays in Public Theology – Collected Essays 1*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 257-273.
8. SMIT DJ. Modernity and theological education – crisis at "Western Cape" and "Stellenbosch"? In: Smit DJ, Conradie EM, (eds). *Essays in Public Theology – Collected Essays 1*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 75-100.
9. SMIT DJ. "No other motives would give us the right" – Reflections on contextuality from a Reformed experience. In: Smit DJ, Conradie EM, (eds). *Essays in Public Theology – Collected Essays 1*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 157-178.
10. SMIT DJ. On the impact of the church in South Africa after the collapse of the apartheid regime. In: Smit DJ, Conradie EM, (eds). *Essays in Public Theology – Collected Essays 1*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 57-74.
11. SMIT DJ. Public worship: A tale of two stories. In: Smit DJ, Conradie EM, (eds). *Essays in Public Theology – Collected Essays 1*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 425-443.
12. SMIT DJ. Reformed faith, justice and the struggle against apartheid. In: Smit DJ, Conradie EM, (eds). *Essays in Public Theology – Collected Essays 1*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 27-39.
13. SMIT DJ. Revisioning during reconstruction? Contemporary challenges for the churches in South Africa. In: Smit DJ, Conradie EM, (eds). *Essays in Public Theology – Collected Essays 1*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 41-56.
14. SMIT DJ. Shared stories for the future? Theological reflections on truth and reconciliation in South Africa. In: Smit DJ, Conradie EM, (eds). *Essays in Public Theology – Collected Essays 1*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 325-341.
15. SMIT DJ. South Africa. In: Smit DJ, Conradie EM, (eds). *Encyclopedia of Politics and Religion*. CQ Press, Washington DC, USA, 2007: 840-844.
16. SMIT DJ. South Africa. In: Smit DJ, Conradie EM, (eds). *Essays in Public Theology – Collected Essays 1*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 11-25.
17. SMIT DJ. The symbol of reconciliation and ideological conflict in South Africa. In: Smit DJ, Conradie EM, (eds). *Essays in Public Theology – Collected Essays 1*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 287-307.

18. SMIT DJ. Theology and the transformation of culture – Niebuhr revisited. In: Smit DJ, Conradie EM, (eds). *Essays in Public Theology – Collected Essays 1*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2007: 179-209.

## **BUREAU FOR CONTINING THEOLOGICAL TRAINING AND RESEARCH**

### **Journal articles**

1. BURGER CW. Die lang pad van bekering. Deel 5. Wat kan gereformeerde kerke leer uit die kategumenaatproses? *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 436-445.
2. BURGER CW, WEPENER CJ. Die lang pad van bekering. Deel 3. Die reformasie se reaksie op die verval van die katgumenaat, doop- en leringspraktyke in die Middel-eeuse Kerk. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(1&2): 50-59.
3. MÜLLER BA. Liturgy at the edges: Between doxology and domestication. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2007; **96**: 441-452.
4. WEPENER CJ, BURGER CW. Die lang pad van bekering. Deel 4. Herontdekking en wye belangstelling. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2007; **48**(3&4): 436-445.

### **Books**

1. JONES C. *God Praat – Leef Luisterryk. Vir Gesprek oor Sensitiewe Kwessies*. Bybelmedia, Wellington, South Africa, 2007. 165 pp.
2. MARAIS JF. *God Praat – Leef Luisterryk. Vir Vergaderings*. Bybelmedia, Wellington, South Africa, 2007. 153 pp.

### **Chapters in books**

1. BURGER CW. 'n Leë en Godlose wêreld? Oor die teenwoordigheid van God in die wêreld. In: Jones C, (ed.). *God Praat – Leef Luisterryk. Vir Gesprek oor Sensitiewe Kwessies*. Bybelmedia, Wellington, South Africa, 2007: 12-20.
2. GROVE PJ. Twee wêrelde in een. Die uitdaging van armoede vir die kerk. In: Jones C, (ed.). *God Praat – Leef Luisterryk. Vir Gesprek oor Sensitiewe Kwessies*. Bybelmedia, Wellington, South Africa, 2007: 92-103.
3. JONES C. Waar is God in al die misdaad en geweld? Misdaad en geweld in Suid-Afrika. In: Jones C, (ed.). *God Praat – Leef Luisterryk. Vir Gesprek oor Sensitiewe Kwessies*. Bybelmedia, Wellington, South Africa, 2007: 135-144.
4. MARAIS JF. South African Partnership for Missional Church (SAPMC). In: Johan Symington, Adri-Louise van Renen, René Badenhorst, (eds). *South African Christian Handbook 2007-2008*. Bybelmedia, Wellington, South Africa, 2007: 121-128.
5. WEPENER CJ. Doop en nagmaal – rituele waardeur God mense verander. In: Jones C, (ed.). *God Praat – Leef Luisterryk. Vir Gesprek oor Sensitiewe Kwessies*. Bybelmedia, Wellington, South Africa, 2007: 50-60.

---

# GENERAL

---

## ACADEMIC SUPPORT

### Journal articles

1. BOTHA HL, DU PLESSIS SA. An investigation of self-appraised cognition versus measured cognition. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(4): 34-53.

## CENTRE FOR STUDENT COUNSELLING

### Journal articles

1. KRUGER LM, VAN DER SPUY TM. 'Om langs die pad te kraam': A feminist psychoanalytic perspective on disclosed pregnancy. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2007; **37**(1): 1-24.

## CENTRE FOR TEACHING AND LEARNING

### Journal articles

1. FRICK BL, BITZER EM, LEIBOWITZ BL. Implications of variance in ARPL policy: A South African case study. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(4): 640-653.
2. FRICK BL, BITZER EM, LEIBOWITZ B. Integrating assessment and recognition of prior learning in South African higher education: A university case study. *Education as Change* 2007; **11**(2): 131-155.
3. LEIBOWITZ BL, ADENDORFF HJ. Teaching and learning strategies as mechanisms to advance change at university level: A case study. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2007; **21**(1): 112-129.
4. LEIBOWITZ BL, ROHLEDER P, BOZALEK V, CAROLISSEN RL, SWARTZ L. 'It doesn't matter who or what we are, we are still just people': Strategies used by university students to negotiate difference. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2007; **34**(4): 702-719.
5. LEIBOWITZ BL, VAN DEVENTER I. Evaluation of a South African university's language policy. *Education as Change* 2007; **11**(1): 87-110.
6. VAN DYK L, CONRADIE P. Creating business intelligence from course management systems. *Campus-Wide Information Systems* 2007; **24**(2): 120-133.
7. VAN DYK TJ, VAN DYK L, BLANCKENBERG HC, BLANCKENBERG JM. Van bevreedende diskoers tot toegangsportaal: e-Leer as aanvulling tot 'n akademiese geletterdheidskursus. *Ensovoort* 2007; **11**(2): 156-174.



### Proceedings national

1. VAN DER MERWE AD, KISTNER JC. *(Ab)using the Hype Cycle: Surviving the ride on the WebCT Vista rollercoaster*. Conference on Information Technology in Tertiary Education. Pretoria, 2006: 13 pp.
2. VAN DER MERWE AD, PINA R. *Bringing the university to the user: Student and staff portals as support channels for and enablers of academic initiatives*. Conference on Information Technology in Tertiary Education. Pretoria, South Africa, 2006: 18 pp.

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

### Proceedings national

1. VAN DER MERWE AD, KISTNER JC. *(Ab)using the Hype Cycle: Surviving the ride on the WebCT Vista rollercoaster*. Conference on Information Technology in Tertiary Education. Pretoria, 2006: 13 pp.
2. VAN DER MERWE AD, PINA R. *Bringing the university to the user: Student and staff portals as support channels for and enablers of academic initiatives*. Conference on Information Technology in Tertiary Education. Pretoria, 2006: 18 pp.

## INSTITUTIONAL RESEARCH AND PLANNING

### Journal articles

1. DE VILLIERS AP, STEYN AGW. The changing face of public financing of higher education, with special reference to South Africa. *South African Journal of Economics* 2007; 75(1): 136-145.

## LANGUAGE CENTRE

### Journal articles

1. DE STADLER LG. Knowing your audience. Audience analysis and audience participation in the field? *Information Design Journal* 2007; 15(1): 64-69.
2. DE VILLIERS MR, VAN HEUSDEN M. A comparison of clinical communication skills between two groups of final-year medical students with different levels of communication skills training. *South African Family Practice* 2007; 49(7): 16 pp.
3. SIBULA PM. Furthering the aims of multilingualism through integrated terminology development. *Lexikos* 2007; 17: 397-406.
4. VAN DYK TJ, VAN DYK L, BLANCKENBERG HC, BLANCKENBERG JM. Van bevreedende diskoers tot toegangsportaal: e-leer as aanvulling tot 'n akademiese geletterdheidskursus. *Ensovoort* 2007; 11(2): 156-174.
5. VAN RENSBURG A, VAN DER MERWE CHJ. 'n Nuwe vertaling van die Bybel in Afrikaans: Die praktiese aanvaarbaarheid van 'n nuwe vertaalmodel. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Tydskrif* 2007; 48(1&2): 270-283.

## OFFICE OF THE VICE-RECTOR (RESEARCH)

### Journal articles

1. BOTHA RP. On homesign systems as a potential window on language evolution. *Language & Communication* 2007; **27**: 41-53.